



Gewindebohrer Taps

Seite · Page

Übersichten	Contents	16 - 21
Wegweiser und Schnittwerte	Product finder and cutting data	22 - 35
Produktseiten	Product pages	36 - 244
Technische Informationen	Technical information	245 - 266

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



Gewindebohrer mit verstärktem Schaft
Taps with reinforced shank

**Rekord 1
Enorm 1**

Gewindebohrer mit durchfallendem Schaft
Taps with reduced shank

**Rekord 2
Enorm 2**

Gewindebohrer mit Spanglocke
Taps with internal chip collector

Robust 2X

Gewindebohrer mit extra-langem Schaft
Taps with extra long shank

**Rekord 1/2-LS
Enorm 1/2-LS**

Gewindebohrer mit langen Nuten und langem Schaft
Taps with long flutes and long shank

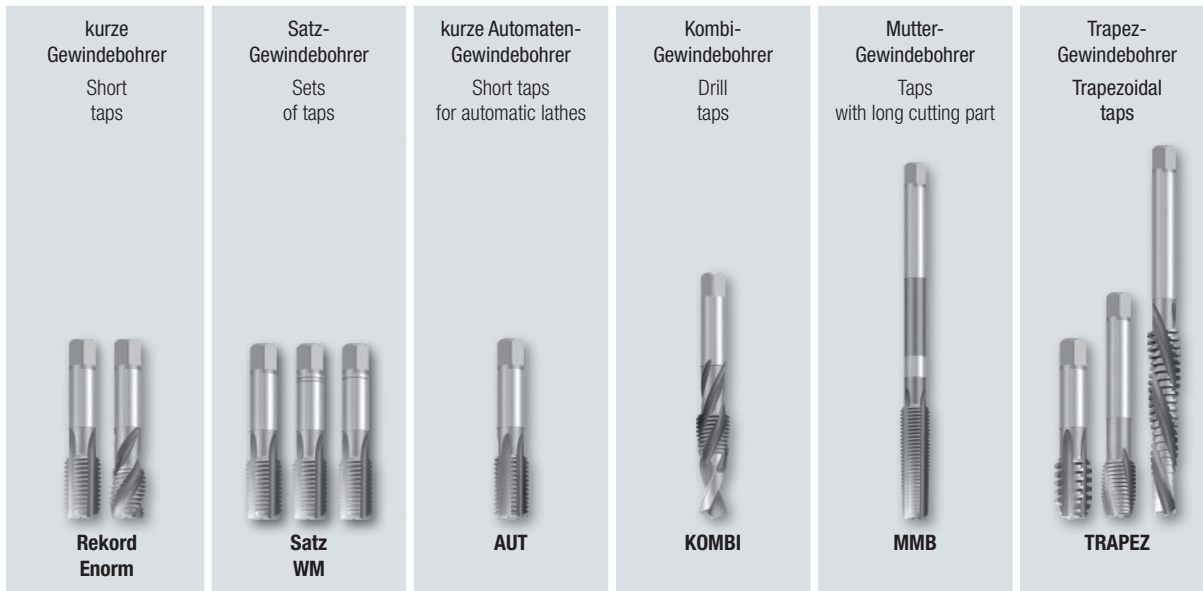
**Rekord 2-LF3
Rekord 2-LF4**

Seite · Page

M	36 - 61	64 - 83	84 - 85	62 - 63, 86 - 87	88 - 89
MF	102 - 107	108 - 125	126 - 127		128 - 129
UNC	140 - 143	144 - 147			
UNF	152 - 155	156 - 159			
UNEF		164 - 165			
UN-8		148			
G (BSP)	166 - 167	168 - 172	173		
Rp (BSPP)		179 - 180			
NPSM		182			
NPSF		183			
NPT	185 - 186	187 - 188			
NPTF	191	192			
Rc (BSPT)	195	196			
W					
BSW	201 - 202	203 - 204			
BSF	206	207			
Pg		209			
MJ	210 - 211				
UNJC	212 - 213				
UNJF	214 - 215				
EG M (STI)	216 - 217	218 - 219			
EG UNC (STI)	220 - 221	222 - 223			
EG UNF (STI)	224 - 225	226 - 227			
LK-M	228 - 229	230 - 231			
Tr					
Tr-F					
Rd					

Seite · Page

<p>Kegelreibahnen 1:16 für konische Gewinde Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads</p>	200
<p>Kühlschmierstoffe Coolant-lubricants</p>	238 - 239



Seite · Page

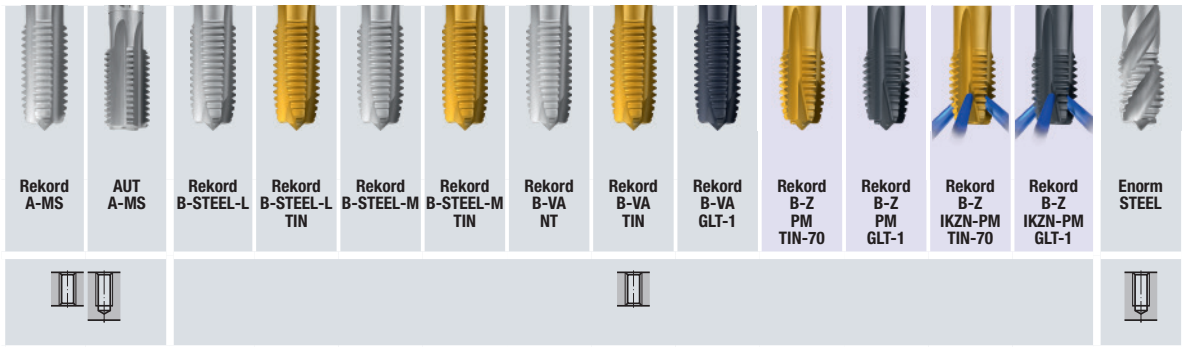
90 - 91	92 - 99		100	101		M
130 - 131	132 - 137	138	139			MF
	149 - 151					UNC
160	161 - 163					UNF
						UNEF
						UN-8
174	175 - 177	178				G (BSP)
		181				Rp (BSPP)
						NPSM
						NPSF
189						NPT
193						NPTF
197						Rc (BSPT)
198 - 199						W
	205					BSW
	208					BSF
						Pg
						MJ
						UNJC
						UNJF
						EG M (STI)
						EG UNC (STI)
						EG UNF (STI)
						LK-M
				232 - 234		Tr
				235 - 236		Tr-F
237						Rd

- Product Finder**
- Vc
 - M
 - MF
 - UNC UN-8
 - UNF UNEF
 - G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
 - NPT, NPTF Rc, W
 - BSW, BSF
 - Pg
 - MJ UNJC, UNJF
 - EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
 - Tr, Tr-F Rd
 - Zubehör Accessories
 - Tech. Info



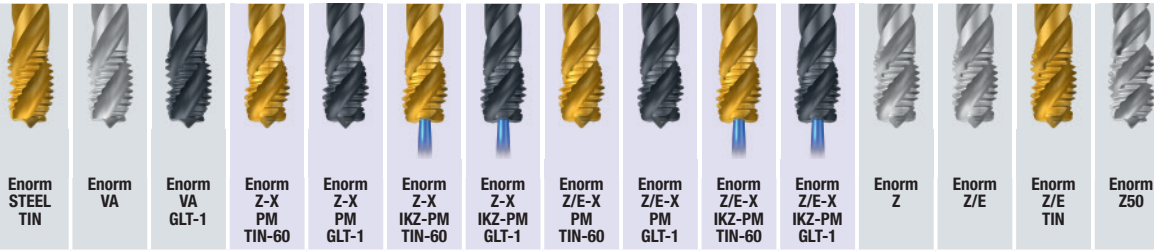
 <p>Spezial-Schaftverlängerungen Special shank extensions</p>	Seite · Page 240 - 242
 <p>Verstellbare Windeisen Adjustable tap wrenches</p>	243
 <p>Gewindebohrer-Auszieher Tap extractors</p>	244

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSP
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



Seite · Page

M	ISO 1/4H			37 64	37 65			41 68	41 68	41 69					39 67
	ISO 3/6G			37 65	37 65	38	38	41 69	41 69	42 69					39 67
	6GX	91									55 77	55 77	55 77	55 77	
	7G			37 65	37 65	38	38	42 69	42 69	42 69					40 67
	6H +0,1														
MF	ISO 1/4H			108	108			115	115	116					103 113
	ISO 3/6G			110	110			116	116	116					
	6GX		138												
	6HX +0,1		138												
UNC	3B					140 144									141 145
	2B +0,05														
UNF	3B					152 156									153 157
	2B +0,05														
G (BSP)	+0,05														
	„X“ +0,05		178												
	„X“ +0,1		178												
Rp (BSPP)	„X“ +0,05		181												



Seite · Page

39 67	43 70	43 70																ISO 1/4H	M
39 67	43 70	43 71											59 81	59 82				ISO 3/6G	
			57 79	57 79	57 80	57 80	57 80	57 80	57 80	58 81								6GX	
40 67	43 71	44 71																7G	
																	59 82	6H +0,1	MF
																		ISO 1/4H	
													107 124	107 125				ISO 3/6G	
																		6GX	
																		6HX +0,1	UNC
																		3B	
													143 147					2B +0,05	
																		3B	UNF
														155 159				2B +0,05	
														172				+0,05	
																		„X“ +0,05	G (BSP)
																		„X“ +0,1	
																		„X“ +0,05	
																		„X“ +0,05	Rp (BSPP)

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC

UN-8

UNF

UNEF

G, Rp

NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF

Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ

UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST)

SELF-LOCK

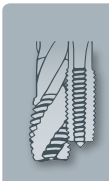
Tr, Tr-F

Rd

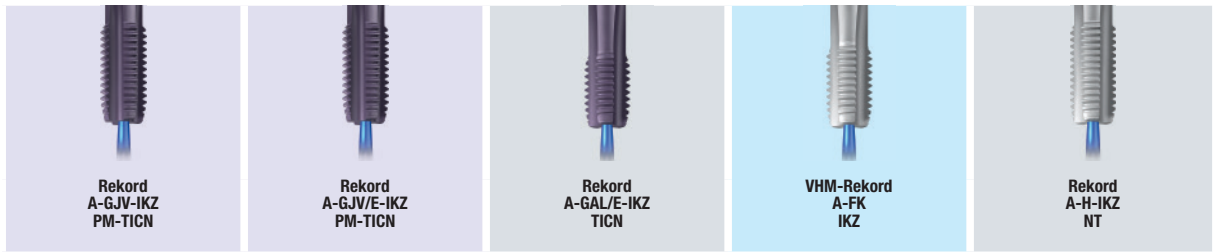
Zubehör

Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF



Seite · Page

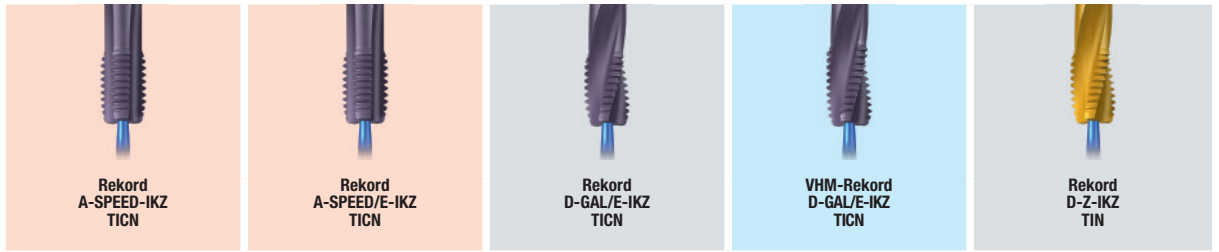
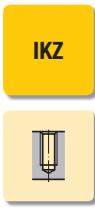
M	45, 72	45, 72	47	47	50, 75
MF	117	117			119
G (BSP)					

- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories



Seite · Page

M	50, 75	50, 75		53, 76, 88, 89	53, 76
MF	119	104, 119		119, 128, 129	120
G (BSP)			170		



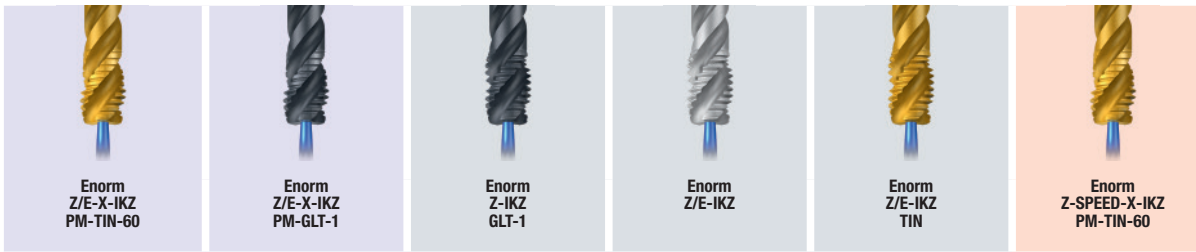
Seite · Page

M	60, 83	60, 83	47	47	55, 78, 88, 89
MF	125	125			121, 128, 129
G (BSP)					



Seite · Page

M	55, 78	55, 63, 78, 87, 88, 89	55, 78	56, 57, 79, 80	56, 57, 79, 80
MF	121	121, 128, 129	121	122	122
G (BSP)				171	171



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF

Seite · Page

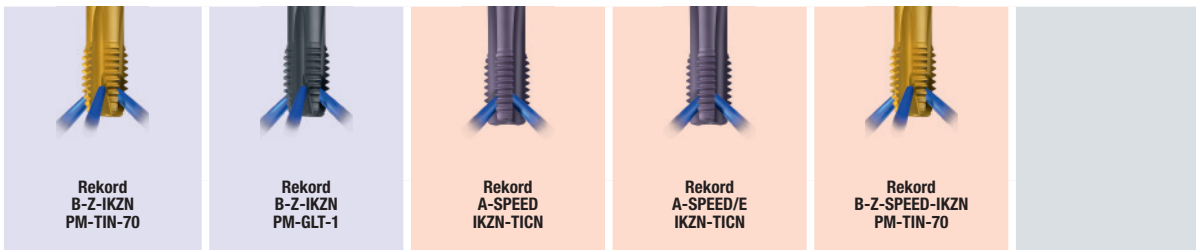
57, 79, 80	57, 58, 79, 81	58, 81	59	59, 81	61, 83	M
123	123		124	124	125	MF
171	171					G (BSP)



- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories

Seite · Page

45, 72	45, 73	47	50, 75	53, 76	54, 77	M
117	118		119	120	120	MF
						G (BSP)



Seite · Page

54, 55, 77	54, 55, 77	60, 83	60, 83	61, 83		M
121	121	125	125	125		MF
						G (BSP)

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Wegweiser und Schnittwerte

Bitte beachten:

Die in den jeweiligen Spalten angegebenen Schnittgeschwindigkeiten (v_c in m/min) sind Richtwerte, welche je nach Einsatzbedingungen (Material, Schmierung, Maschine, usw.) angepasst werden müssen.

Die Eignung ist folgendermaßen gekennzeichnet:

- Gewindebohrer sehr gut geeignet
- Gewindebohrer gut geeignet

= DIN-Form / Gänge (Anschnittlänge)

Internationaler Werkstoffvergleich siehe Seite 838 - 851.

Product finder and cutting data

Please note:

The cutting speeds (v_c in m/min) listed in the respective columns are standard values which have to be adjusted to individual work conditions (material, lubrication, machine etc.).

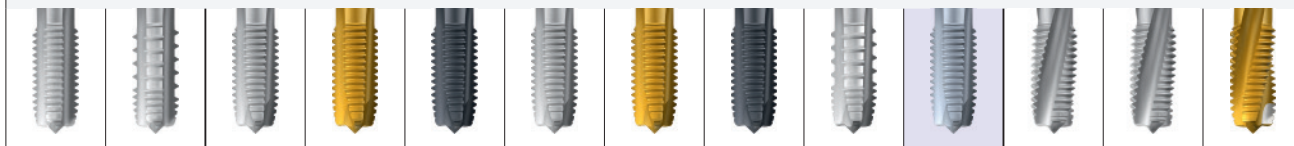
The suitability is marked as follows:

- Tap is very suitable
- Tap is suitable





= DIN form / threads (chamfer length)

International comparison of materials, see page 838 - 851.

		Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material		Material-Beispiele Material examples	Material-Nummern Material numbers
P	Stahlwerkstoffe Steel materials	1.1 Kaltfließpressstähle, Baustähle, Automatenstähle, u.a.	≤ 600 N/mm ²	Cq15 S235JR (St37-2) 10SPb20	1.1132 1.0037 1.0722
		2.1 Baustähle, Einsatzstähle, Stahlguss, u.a.	≤ 800 N/mm ²	E360 (St70-2) 16MnCr5 GS-25CrMo4	1.0070 1.7131 1.7218
		3.1 Einsatzstähle, Vergütungsstähle, Kaltarbeitsstähle, u.a.	≤ 1000 N/mm ²	20MoCr3 42CrMo4 102Cr6	1.7320 1.7225 1.2067
		4.1 Vergütungsstähle, Kaltarbeitsstähle, Nitrierstähle, u.a.	≤ 1200 N/mm ²	50CrMo4 X45NiCrMo4 31CrMo12	1.7228 1.2767 1.8515
		5.1 Hochlegierte Stähle, Kaltarbeitsstähle, Warmarbeitsstähle, u.a.	≤ 1400 N/mm ²	X38CrMoV5-3 X100CrMoV8-1-1 X40CrMoV5-1	1.2367 1.2990 1.2344
M	Nichtrostende Stahlwerkstoffe Stainless steel materials	1.1 Ferritisch, martensitisch	≤ 950 N/mm ²	X2CrTi12	1.4512
		2.1 Austenitisch	≤ 950 N/mm ²	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571
		3.1 Austenitisch-ferritisch (Duplex)	≤ 1100 N/mm ²	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462
		4.1 Austenitisch-ferritisch hitzebeständig (Super Duplex)	≤ 1250 N/mm ²	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410
K	Gusswerkstoffe Cast materials	1.1 Gusseisen mit Lamellengrafit (GJL)	100-250 N/mm ²	EN-GJL-200 (GG20)	EN-JL-1030
		1.2 Gusseisen mit Lamellengrafit (GJL)	250-450 N/mm ²	EN-GJL-300 (GG30)	EN-JL-1050
		2.1 Gusseisen mit Kugelgrafit (GJS)	350-500 N/mm ²	EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40)	EN-JS-1030
		2.2 Gusseisen mit Kugelgrafit (GJS)	500-900 N/mm ²	EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70)	EN-JS-1070
		3.1 Gusseisen mit Vermiculargrafit (GJV)	300-400 N/mm ²	GJV 300	
		3.2 Gusseisen mit Vermiculargrafit (GJV)	400-500 N/mm ²	GJV 450	
4.1 Temperguss (GTMW, GTMB)	250-500 N/mm ²	EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW-35)	EN-JM-1010		
4.2 Temperguss (GTMW, GTMB)	500-800 N/mm ²	EN-GJMB-450-6 (GTS-45)	EN-JM-1140		
N	Nichteisenwerkstoffe Non ferrous materials	Aluminium-Legierungen Aluminium alloys			
		1.1 Aluminium-Knetlegierungen	≤ 200 N/mm ²	EN AW-AlMn1	EN AW-3103
		1.2 Aluminium-Knetlegierungen	≤ 350 N/mm ²	EN AW-AlMgSi	EN AW-6060
		1.3 Aluminium-Knetlegierungen	≤ 550 N/mm ²	EN AW-AlZn5Mg3Cu	EN AW-7022
		1.4 Aluminium-Knetlegierungen	Si ≤ 7%	EN AC-AlMg5	EN AC-51300
		1.5 Aluminium-Gusslegierungen	7% < Si ≤ 12%	EN AC-AISi9Cu3	EN AC-46500
		1.6 Aluminium-Gusslegierungen	12% < Si ≤ 17%	GD-AISi17Cu4FeMg	
		Kupfer-Legierungen Copper alloys			
		2.1 Reinkupfer, niedriglegiertes Kupfer	≤ 400 N/mm ²	E-Cu 57	EN CW 004 A
		2.2 Kupfer-Zink-Legierungen (Messing, langspanend)	≤ 550 N/mm ²	CuZn37 (Ms63)	EN CW 508 L
		2.3 Kupfer-Zink-Legierungen (Messing, kurzspanend)	≤ 550 N/mm ²	CuZn36Pb3 (Ms58)	EN CW 603 N
		2.4 Kupfer-Aluminium-Legierungen (Alubronze, langspanend)	≤ 800 N/mm ²	CuAl10Ni5Fe4	EN CW 307 G
		2.5 Kupfer-Zinn-Legierungen (Zinnbronze, langspanend)	≤ 700 N/mm ²	CuSn8P	EN CW 459 K
		2.6 Kupfer-Zinn-Legierungen (Zinnbronze, kurzspanend)	≤ 400 N/mm ²	CuSn7 ZnPb (Rg7)	2.1090
		2.7 Kupfer-Sonderlegierungen	≤ 600 N/mm ²	(AMPCO® 8)	
		2.8 Kupfer-Sonderlegierungen	≤ 1400 N/mm ²	(AMPCO® 45)	
Magnesium-Legierungen Magnesium alloys					
3.1 Magnesium-Knetlegierungen	≤ 500 N/mm ²	MgAl6Zn	3.5612		
3.2 Magnesium-Gusslegierungen	≤ 500 N/mm ²	EN-MCMgAl9Zn1	EN-MC21120		
Kunststoffe Synthetics					
4.1 Duroplaste (kurzspanend)		Bakelit, Pertinax			
4.2 Thermoplaste (langspanend)		PMMA, POM, PVC			
4.3 Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe (Faseranteil ≤ 30%)		GFK, CFK, AFK			
4.4 Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe (Faseranteil > 30%)		GFK, CFK, AFK			
Besondere Werkstoffe Special materials					
5.1 Grafit		C 8000			
5.2 Wolfram-Kupfer-Legierungen		W-Cu 80/20			
5.3 Verbundwerkstoffe		Hyllite, Alucobond			
S	Spezialwerkstoffe Special materials	Titan-Legierungen Titanium alloys			
		1.1 Reintitan	≤ 450 N/mm ²	Ti1	3.7025
		1.2 Titan-Legierungen	≤ 900 N/mm ²	TiAl6V4	3.7165
		1.3 Titan-Legierungen	≤ 1250 N/mm ²	TiAl4Mo4Sn2	3.7185
		Nickel-, Kobalt- und Eisen-Legierungen Nickel alloys, cobalt alloys and iron alloys			
		2.1 Reinnickel	≤ 600 N/mm ²	Ni 99.6	2.4060
		2.2 Nickel-Basis-Legierungen	≤ 1000 N/mm ²	Monel 400	2.4360
		2.3 Nickel-Basis-Legierungen	≤ 1600 N/mm ²	Inconel 718	2.4668
		2.4 Nickel-Basis-Legierungen	≤ 1000 N/mm ²	Udimet 605	
		2.5 Kobalt-Basis-Legierungen	≤ 1600 N/mm ²	Haynes 25	2.4964
2.6 Eisen-Basis-Legierungen	≤ 1500 N/mm ²	Incoloy 800	1.4958		
H	Harte Werkstoffe Hard materials	Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss			
		1.1 Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss	44 - 50 HRC	Weldox 1100	
		1.2 Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss	50 - 55 HRC	Hardox 550	
		1.3 Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss	55 - 60 HRC	Armax 600T	
		1.4 Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss	60 - 63 HRC	Ferro-Titanit	
1.5 Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss	63 - 66 HRC	HSSE			



Rekord A-STEEL	Rekord A-STEEL-AZ	Rekord B-STEEL-L	Rekord B-STEEL-L TIN	Rekord B-STEEL-L GLT-1	Rekord B-STEEL-M	Rekord B-STEEL-M TIN	Rekord B-STEEL-M GLT-1	Rekord B-STEEL-M AZ	Rekord B-STEEL-H PM-CRT	Rekord D-STEEL	Rekord D-STEEL/E	Rekord DF-STEEL TIN
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B ≈ 6	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3

max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 3 x d ₁ 							max. 2 x d ₁ 			Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type 
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

36, 64, 90 102, 108, 130	36, 64, 90	36, 64 102, 108 140, 144 152, 156	36, 64 102, 108	36	37, 62, 65, 86, 90 111 140, 144 152, 156 164 168	37, 65 111	38	90	39, 65 102, 111	39, 66, 91 111	39, 62, 66, 86 111	39, 62, 66, 86
160 164 168, 174, 179 182, 183		168	168			168				169	164 169	169
206, 207 209												

- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNEF
- G, Rp
- NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
- Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
- UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
- LK-M
- Tr, Tr-F, Rd

5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45									15 - 45	1.1
5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	5 - 20		5 - 20	5 - 20	10 - 40		2.1
2 - 15	2 - 15	2 - 15	5 - 25	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25	5 - 25	2 - 15	10 - 40	2 - 15	2 - 15	5 - 25		3.1
			5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10		5 - 25			5 - 20	4.1
										5 - 20				5.1
														1.1
														2.1
														3.1
														4.1
													15 - 45	1.1
													10 - 40	1.2
				10 - 30	10 - 30			10 - 30	10 - 30				10 - 30	2.1
													10 - 25	2.2
													10 - 25	3.1
													10 - 20	3.2
													15 - 45	4.1
													10 - 40	4.2
														1.1
														1.2
														1.3
											15 - 40			1.4
											15 - 40			1.5
														1.6
														2.1
10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	20 - 60											2.2
			5 - 25									5 - 25		2.3
			5 - 25									5 - 25		2.4
														2.5
														2.6
														2.7
														2.8
														3.1
														3.2
														4.1
														4.2
														4.3
														4.4
														5.1
														5.2
														5.3
														1.1
														1.2
														1.3
														2.1
														2.2
														2.3
														2.4
														2.5
														2.6
														1.1
														1.2
														1.3
														1.4
														1.5

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNEF
- G, Rp
- NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
- Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
- UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
- SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F, Rd
- Zubehör
- Accessories
- Tech. Info



Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info



	Enorm STEEL	Enorm STEEL TIN	Enorm STEEL-X	Enorm STEEL-X TIN	Rekord B-VA NT	Rekord B-VA TIN	Rekord B-VA GLT-1	Rekord B-VA-AZ NT	Enorm VA	Enorm VA GLT-1	Enorm VA-X	Enorm VA-X GLT-1
	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2,5 x d ₁				max. 3 x d ₁				max. 2,5 x d ₁			

M	39, 62, 66, 86, 91	39, 66	40, 67	41, 67	41, 63, 68, 87, 91	41, 68	41, 63, 68, 87	43	43, 63, 70, 87	43, 63, 70, 87	44, 71	44, 71
MF	103, 113	103, 113			115	103, 115	103, 115		103, 116	103, 117		
UNC	140, 144	140, 144			141, 145	141, 145	141, 145		141, 145	141, 145		
UNF	152, 156	152, 156			153, 157	153, 157	153, 157		153, 157	153, 157		
UNEF, UN-8	164				165	165	165		148			
G, Rp	169	169			169	169	169		169	170		
NPSM, NPSF												
NPT, NPTF, Rc, W												
BSW, BSF	201, 203				201, 203	201, 203	201, 203		202, 204	202, 204		
Pg												
MJ												
UNJC, UNJF												
EG (STI)					216 - 226	216 - 226	216 - 226					
LK-M					228, 230	228, 230	228, 230					
Tr, Tr-F, Rd												

P	1.1	5 - 25	15 - 45	5 - 25	15 - 45	5 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45	5 - 25	5 - 25	15 - 45	5 - 25	15 - 45
	2.1	5 - 20	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	5 - 20	5 - 20	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40
	3.1	2 - 15	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25	5 - 25	2 - 15	2 - 15	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25
	4.1		5 - 20		5 - 20		5 - 20	5 - 20			5 - 20		5 - 20
	5.1												

M	1.1												
	2.1					2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	2 - 10	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20
	3.1					2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	2 - 10	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20
	4.1						5 - 15	5 - 15			5 - 15		5 - 15

K	1.1												
	1.2												
	2.1		10 - 30		10 - 30	5 - 20	10 - 30	10 - 30	5 - 20	5 - 20	10 - 30	5 - 20	10 - 30
	2.2												
	3.1												
	3.2												
	4.1												
	4.2												

N	1.1												
	1.2												
	1.3												
	1.4												
	1.5												
	1.6												
	2.1												
	2.2	10 - 40	20 - 60	10 - 40	20 - 60	10 - 40	20 - 60	20 - 60	10 - 40				

N	2.3												
	2.4												
	2.5					2 - 10	5 - 25		2 - 10				
	2.6					2 - 10	5 - 25		2 - 10				
	2.7												
	2.8												
	3.1												
	3.2												

N	4.1												
	4.2												
	4.3												
	4.4												
	5.1												
	5.2												
	5.3												

S	1.1												
	1.2												
	1.3												
	2.1												
	2.2												
	2.3												
	2.4												
	2.5												

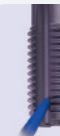
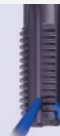
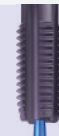
S	2.6												
	3.1												
	3.2												
	4.1												
	4.2												
	4.3												
	4.4												

H	1.1												
	1.2												
	1.3												
	1.4												
	1.5												

EMUGE
—VA—

EMUGE
—GG—

EMUGE
—GJV—



Robust 2X-VA NE2
C / 2-3

Robust 2X-VA TIN
C / 2-3

Rekord A-GG NT
C / 2-3

Rekord A-GG TICN
C / 2-3

Rekord A-GJV PM-TICN
C / 2-3

Rekord A-GJV-1KZ PM-TICN
C / 2-3

Rekord A-GJV-1KZN PM-TICN
C / 2-3

Rekord A-GJV/E PM-TICN
E / 1,5-2

Rekord A-GJV/E-1KZ PM-TICN
E / 1,5-2

Rekord A-GJV/E-1KZN PM-TICN
E / 1,5-2



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

84
126

85
126

45, 71
117

45, 71
117

45, 72
117

45, 72
117

45, 72
117

45, 72
117

45, 72
117

45, 73
118

228, 230

2 - 8

2 - 8

2 - 6

2 - 6

1 - 8

1 - 8

1 - 5

1 - 5

1 - 8

1 - 8

1 - 8

1 - 8

2 - 10

2 - 10

10 - 25

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

1.1

2 - 10

2 - 10

10 - 20

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

1.2

2 - 8

2 - 8

10 - 30

10 - 30

10 - 30

10 - 30

10 - 30

10 - 30

2.1

2 - 8

2 - 8

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

2.2

2 - 8

2 - 8

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

10 - 25

3.1

2 - 8

2 - 8

10 - 20

10 - 20

10 - 20

10 - 20

10 - 20

10 - 20

3.2

2 - 10

2 - 10

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

15 - 45

4.1

2 - 10

2 - 10

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

10 - 40

4.2

1.1
1.2
1.3
1.4
1.5
1.6

2.1

2.2

2.3

2.4

2.5

2.6

2.7

2.8

3.1

3.2

4.1

4.2

4.3

4.4

5.1

5.2

5.3

1.1

1.2

1.3

2.1

2.2

2.3

2.4

2.5

2.6

1.1

1.2

1.3

1.4

1.5

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

M

K

N

S

H

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EMUGE
AL

EMUGE
GAL

EMUGE
MG



	Rekord B-AL	Rekord B-AL GLT-8	Enorm AL	Enorm AL GLT-8	Enorm AL/E GLT-8	Rekord A-GAL/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord A-GAL/E IKZN-TICN	Rekord D-GAL/E IKZ-TICN	VHM-Rekord D-GAL/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord A-MG GLT-1
	B / ≈3	B / ≈3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 3 x d ₁ 		max. 2,5 x d ₁ 			max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁
M	46, 73	46, 73	46, 73	46, 73	46	47	47	47	47	47
MF			118							
UNC UN-8										
UNF UNEF										
G, Rp NPSM, NPSF										
NPT, NPTF Rc, W										
BSW, BSF										
Pg				210						
MJ UNJC, UNJF				212, 214						
EG (STI)	217	217		217 - 225						
LK-M				229						
Tr, Tr-F, Rd										
P	1.1									
	2.1									
	3.1									
	4.1									
	5.1									
M	1.1									
	2.1									
	3.1									
	4.1									
K	1.1									
	1.2									
	2.1									
	2.2									
	3.1									
	3.2									
	4.1									
	4.2									
N	1.1	10 - 20	15 - 40	10 - 20	15 - 40	15 - 40				
	1.2	10 - 20	15 - 40	10 - 20	15 - 40	15 - 40				
	1.3	10 - 20	15 - 40	10 - 20	15 - 40	15 - 40				
	1.4	10 - 20	15 - 40	10 - 20	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	40 - 80
	1.5						15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	40 - 80
	1.6						10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	30 - 60
	2.1									
	2.2									
	2.3									
	2.4									
	2.5									
	2.6									
	2.7									
	2.8									
	3.1									20 - 60
	3.2									20 - 60
4.1										
4.2										
4.3										
4.4										
5.1										
5.2										
5.3										
S	1.1									
	1.2									
	1.3									
	2.1									
	2.2									
	2.6									
H	1.1									
	1.2									
	1.3									
	1.4									
	1.5									

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

EMUGE FK		EMUGE PVC		EMUGE MS		EMUGE TI				EMUGE TILEG	
Rekord A-FK NT	VHM-Rekord A-FK-1KZ	Rekord D-PVC/E CRN	Rekord A-MS	Rekord C-TI NT2	Rekord C-TI TICN	Rekord D-TI NT2	Rekord D-TI TICN	Rekord DF-TILEG TICN			
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	D / 4-5	D / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3			
max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 3 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 			Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type
47	47	48	48, 91	48, 73	49, 73	49, 73	49, 74	49			
											M MF UNC UNF UNEQ G, Rp NPSM, NPSF NPT, NPTF Rc, W BSW, BSF Pg MJ UNJC, UNJF EG (STI) LK-M Tr, Tr-F, Rd
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1
											1.1
											2.1
											3.1
											4.1
											5.1

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info



Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8
Thread depth and hole type

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg MJ UNJC, UNJF

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

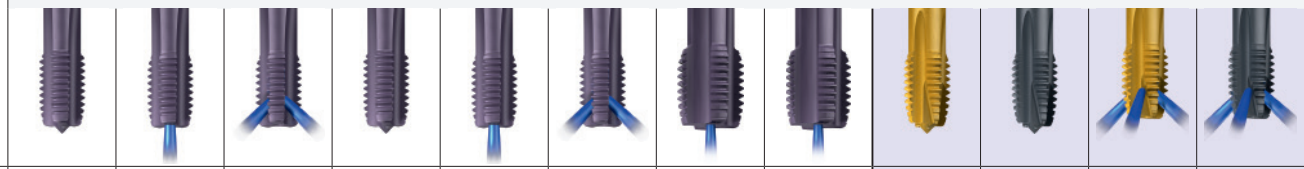
Tech. Info




	Rekord C-NI-PM TiCN	Rekord DF-NI-PM TiCN	Rekord A-H NT	Rekord A-H TiCN	Rekord A-H-IKZ NT	Rekord A-H-IKZ TiCN	Rekord A-H-IKZN TiCN	VHM/KHM Rekord A-H-IKZ	VHM/KHM Rekord A-H/E-IKZ	Rekord A-HCUT-PM TiCN	VHM-Rekord A-HCUT/D TiCN	VHM-Rekord A-HCUT/C TiCN 3)
	D / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	D / 4-5	C / 2-3
	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁		max. 1,5 x d ₁		max. 1,5 x d ₁
M	49, 74	49, 74	49, 63, 75, 87	50, 75	50, 75	50, 75	50, 75	50, 75	104, 119	51, 75	52	52
MF			104, 118	119	119	119	119			104, 119	105	105
UNC			141, 145									
UNF			153, 157									
UNEF, UN-8				170								
G, Rp			170									
NPSM, NPSF									170			
NPT, NPTF										166, 171	167	167
Rc, W												
BSW, BSF												
Pg			209									
MJ	211	211										
UNJC, UNJF	213, 215	213, 215										
EG (STI)												
LK-M												
Tr, Tr-F, Rd												
P	1.1		5 - 25	15 - 45	5 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45					
	2.1		5 - 20	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40					
	3.1		2 - 15	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25	5 - 25					
	4.1			5 - 20		5 - 20	5 - 20					
	5.1							5 - 15	5 - 15			
M	1.1											
	2.1											
	3.1											
	4.1	2 - 10	2 - 10									
K	1.1		10 - 25	15 - 45	10 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45	40 - 80	40 - 80			
	1.2		10 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	30 - 60	30 - 60			
	2.1		5 - 20	10 - 30	5 - 20	10 - 30	10 - 30	30 - 60	30 - 60			
	2.2		5 - 15	10 - 25	5 - 15	10 - 25	10 - 25	20 - 40	20 - 40			
	3.1		5 - 15	10 - 25	5 - 15	10 - 25	10 - 25	20 - 40	20 - 40			
	3.2		5 - 10	10 - 20	5 - 10	10 - 20	10 - 20	20 - 40	20 - 40			
	4.1		10 - 25	15 - 45	10 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45	40 - 80	40 - 80			
4.2		10 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	30 - 60	30 - 60				
N	1.1											
	1.2											
	1.3											
	1.4											
	1.5							20 - 60	20 - 60			
	1.6							20 - 40	20 - 40			
	2.1											
	2.2											
	2.3											
	2.4			2 - 10	5 - 25	2 - 10	5 - 25	5 - 25				
	2.5			2 - 10	5 - 25	2 - 10	5 - 25	5 - 25				
	2.6			5 - 20	10 - 30	5 - 20	10 - 30	10 - 30	20 - 40	20 - 40		
	2.7			1 - 5	2 - 10	1 - 5	2 - 10	2 - 10	5 - 15	5 - 15		
	2.8	1 - 5	1 - 5						1 - 8	1 - 8		
	3.1											
	3.2											
4.1			5 - 25	10 - 40	5 - 25	10 - 40	10 - 40	20 - 60	20 - 60			
4.2												
4.3												
4.4								10 - 25	10 - 25			
5.1			10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	20 - 60	20 - 60			
5.2								10 - 30	10 - 30			
5.3												
S	1.1											
	1.2	2 - 10	2 - 10									
	1.3	1 - 8	1 - 8									
	2.1											
	2.2											
	2.3	1 - 8	1 - 8									
2.4												
2.5	1 - 8	1 - 8										
2.6	1 - 8	1 - 8										
H	1.1							1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5		
	1.2							1 - 3	1 - 3	1 - 3		
	1.3										1 - 3	1 - 3
	1.4										1 - 2	1 - 2
	1.5											

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

3) VHM-Rekord A-HCUT/D-TiCN als Vorschneider verwenden!
Use solid carbide tap VHM-Rekord A-HCUT/D-TiCN as No. 1 tap!



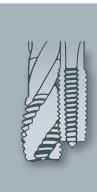
Rekord A-Z TICN	Rekord A-Z-IKZ TICN	Rekord A-Z-IKZN TICN	Rekord A-Z/E TICN	Rekord A-Z/E-IKZ TICN	Rekord A-Z/E-IKZN TICN	Rekord A-Z-IKZ-LF3 TICN	Rekord A-Z-IKZ-LF4 TICN	Rekord B-Z-PM TIN-70	Rekord B-Z-PM GLT-1	Rekord B-Z-IKZN PM-TIN-70	Rekord B-Z-IKZN PM-GLT-1	
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	
max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 4 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁				Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type
53,76 119	53,76 119	53,76 120	53,76 120	53,76 120	54,77 120	88 128	89 129	54,77 106,121	54,77 106,121	54,77 121	54,77 121	


 Gewindetiefe und Lochform
 Thread depth and hole type
 M
 MF
 UNF
 UNF
 G, Rp
 NPSM, NPSF
 NPT, NPTF
 Rc, W
 BSW, BSF
 Pg
 MJ
 UNJC, UNJF
 EG (ST)
 LK-M
 Tr, Tr-F, Rd

Seite . Page

15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	1.1
10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	2.1
5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	3.1
5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	4.1
								2 - 15	2 - 15	2 - 15	2 - 15	2 - 15	5.1
								5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	1.1
								5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	2.1
								5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	3.1
													4.1
15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45						1.1
10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40						1.2
10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	2.1
10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25						2.2
10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25						3.1
10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20						3.2
15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45						4.1
10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40						4.2
													1.1
													1.2
													1.3
15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	1.4
15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	1.5
10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	1.6
								5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	2.1
								20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	2.2
													2.3
5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	2.4
5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	2.5
10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	2.6
2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2.7
													2.8
													3.1
													3.2
10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40						4.1
													4.2
													4.3
													4.4
													5.1
													5.2
													5.3
								5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	1.1
													1.2
													1.3
													2.1
													2.2
													2.3
													2.4
													2.5
													2.6
													1.1
													1.2
													1.3
													1.4
													1.5

Product Finder
 V_c
 M
 MF
 UNF
 UN-8
 UNF
 G, Rp
 NPSM, NPSF
 NPT, NPTF
 Rc, W
 BSW, BSF
 Pg
 MJ
 UNJC, UNJF
 EG (ST)
 SELF-LOCK
 Tr, Tr-F, Rd
 Zubehör
 Accessories
 Tech. Info



Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

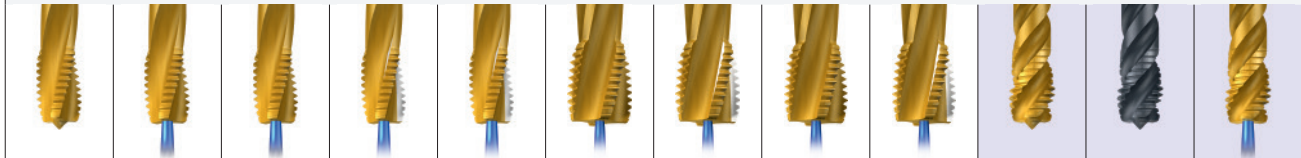
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

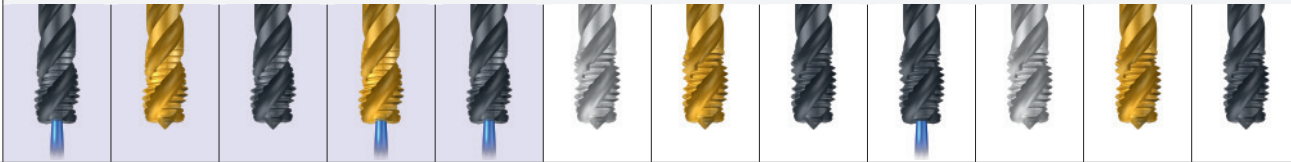
Tech. Info



	Rekord D-Z TIN	Rekord D-Z-IKZ TIN	Rekord D-Z/E-IKZ TIN	Rekord D-Z-BF IKZ-TIN	Rekord D-Z/E-BF IKZ-TIN	Rekord D-Z-IKZ LF3-TIN	Rekord D-Z-BF-IKZ LF3-TIN	Rekord D-Z-IKZ LF4-TIN	Rekord D-Z-BF-IKZ LF4-TIN	Enorm Z-X-PM TIN-60	Enorm Z-X-PM GLT-1	Enorm Z-X-IKZ PM-TIN-60
	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2 x d ₁ 					max. 3 x d ₁ 		max. 4 x d ₁ 		max. 3 x d ₁ 		
M	55, 78	55, 78	55, 78	55, 63, 78, 87	55, 78	88	88	89	89	56, 79	56, 79	56, 79
MF	121	121	121	121	121	128	128	129	129	122	122	122
UNC										142, 146	142, 146	142, 146
UNF										154, 158	154, 158	154, 158
UNEF, UN-8												
G, Rp										171	171	171
NPSM, NPSF												
NPT, NPTF												
Rc, W												
BSW, BSF												
Pg												
MJ												
UNJC, UNJF												
EG (STI)												
SELF-LOCK												
Tr, Tr-F												
Rd												
P												
1.1												
2.1	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 60	10 - 60	10 - 60
3.1	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 40	5 - 40	5 - 40
4.1	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30
5.1	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10	2 - 10			
M												
1.1										5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20
2.1										5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20
3.1										5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15
4.1												
K												
1.1												
1.2												
2.1	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30
2.2	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 25	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30
3.1												
3.2												
4.1												
4.2												
N												
1.1												
1.2												
1.3												
1.4	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40
1.5	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40
1.6	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30
2.1										5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30
2.2										20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60
2.3												
2.4	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25
2.5	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25
2.6												
2.7												
2.8												
3.1												
3.2												
4.1												
4.2												
4.3												
4.4												
5.1												
5.2												
5.3												
S												
1.1										5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15
1.2												
1.3												
2.1												
2.2												
2.3												
2.4												
2.5												
2.6												
H												
1.1												
1.2												
1.3												
1.4												
1.5												

Seite · Page

Vertriebspartner



Enorm Z-X- IKZ PM- GLT-1	Enorm Z/E-X- PM TIN- 60	Enorm Z/E-X- PM GLT- 1	Enorm Z/E-X- IKZ PM-TIN- 60	Enorm Z/E-X- IKZ PM- GLT-1	Enorm Z	Enorm Z TIN	Enorm Z GLT- 1	Enorm Z- IKZ GLT- 1	Enorm Z/E	Enorm Z/E TIN	Enorm Z/E GLT- 1
C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2

max. 3 x d₁



Gewindetiefe
und Lochform
Thread depth
and hole type

56,79 122	56,79 122 142,146 154,158	57,79 123 142,146 154,158	57,79 123	57,79 123	58,81 143,147	58,81	58,81	58,81	59,81,91 107,124 143,147 155,159	59,81 107,124 143,147 155,159	59,81
171	171	171	171	171					172,180 182,183	172,180 182,183	
					217,219				217 - 227 229,231	217 - 227 229,231	

M
MF
UNC
UNF
UNEF
G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
BSW, BSF
Pg
MJ
UNJC, UNJF
EG (STI)
LK-M
Tr, Tr-F, Rd

					5 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45	15 - 45	5 - 25	15 - 45	15 - 45	1.1
10 - 60	10 - 60	10 - 60	10 - 60	10 - 60	5 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40	10 - 40	2.1
5 - 40	5 - 40	5 - 40	5 - 40	5 - 40	2 - 15	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25	5 - 25	3.1
5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	4.1
												5.1

P
EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
Tr, Tr-F
Rd
Zubehör
Accessories
Tech. Info

5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	1.1
5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20	5 - 20	2.1
5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15		5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15		5 - 15	5 - 15	3.1
												4.1
												1.1
												1.2
10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30								2.1
												2.2
												3.1
												3.2
												4.1
												4.2

M
K
1.1
1.2
1.3
1.4
1.5
1.6
2.1
2.2
2.3
2.4
2.5
2.6
2.7
2.8
3.1
3.2
4.1
4.2
4.3
4.4

												1.1
												1.2
												1.3
15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40		15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40		15 - 40	15 - 40	1.4
15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40		15 - 40	15 - 40	15 - 40		15 - 40	15 - 40	1.5
10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30		10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30		10 - 30	10 - 30	1.6
5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 20	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 30	5 - 20	5 - 30	5 - 30	2.1
20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60		20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60		20 - 60	20 - 60	2.2
												2.3
5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25		5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25		5 - 25	5 - 25	2.4
5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25		5 - 25	5 - 25	5 - 25		5 - 25	5 - 25	2.5
												2.6
												2.7
												2.8
												3.1
												3.2
												4.1
												4.2
												4.3
												4.4
												5.1
												5.2
												5.3

N
S
1.1
1.2
1.3
2.1
2.2
2.3
2.4
2.5
2.6

5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15		5 - 15	5 - 15	5 - 15		5 - 15	5 - 15	1.1
												1.2
												1.3
												2.1
												2.2
												2.3
												2.4
												2.5
												2.6
												1.1
												1.2
												1.3
												1.4
												1.5

H
1.1
1.2
1.3
1.4
1.5

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

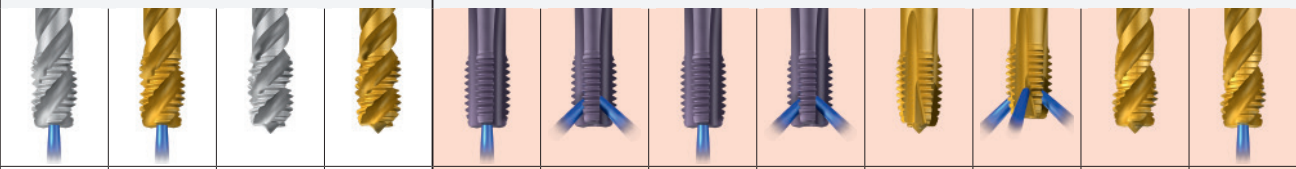
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) LK-M

Tr, Tr-F, Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info



	Enorm Z/E-IKZ	Enorm Z/E-IKZ TIN	Enorm Z50	Enorm Z50 TIN	Rekord A-SPEED IKZ-TICN	Rekord A-SPEED IKZN-TICN	Rekord A-SPEED/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord A-SPEED/E IKZN-TICN	Rekord B-Z-SPEED PM-TIN-70	Rekord B-Z-SPEED-IKZN PM-TIN-70	Enorm Z-SPEED-X PM-TIN-60	Enorm Z-SPEED-X-IKZ PM-TIN-60
--	---------------	-------------------	-----------	---------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------

	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
--	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Gewindtiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 3 x d ₁				max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁		max. 3 x d ₁		max. 3 x d ₁	
--	-------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

M	59	59,81	59,82	59,82	60,83	60,83	60,83	60,83	61,83	61,83	61,83	61,83
MF	124	124			125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125

UNF												
UNF												
UNF, UN-8												
G, Rp												
NPSM, NPSF												
NPT, NPTF												
Rc, W												
BSW, BSF												
Pg												
MJ												
UNJC, UNJF												
EG (STI)												
LK-M												
Tr, Tr-F, Rd												

P	1.1	5 - 25	15 - 45	5 - 25	15 - 45				40 - 80	40 - 80		
	2.1	5 - 20	10 - 40	5 - 20	10 - 40				30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60
	3.1	2 - 15	5 - 25	2 - 15	5 - 25				20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40
	4.1	2 - 10	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20				10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30	10 - 30
	5.1											

M	1.1	2 - 10	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20							
	2.1	2 - 10	5 - 20	2 - 10	5 - 20							
	3.1		5 - 15		5 - 15							
	4.1											

K	1.1					40 - 80	40 - 80	40 - 80	40 - 80			
	1.2					30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60			
	2.1					30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	
	2.2					20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	
	3.1					20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40			
	3.2					20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40			
	4.1					40 - 80	40 - 80	40 - 80	40 - 80			
	4.2					30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60	30 - 60			

N	1.1											
	1.2											
	1.3											
	1.4		15 - 40		15 - 40	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	
	1.5		15 - 40		15 - 40	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	20 - 60	
	1.6		10 - 30		10 - 30	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	20 - 40	
	2.1	5 - 20	5 - 30	5 - 20	5 - 30							

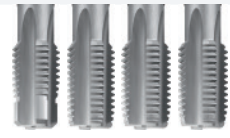
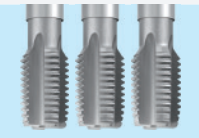
N	2.2		20 - 60		20 - 60							
	2.3											
	2.4		5 - 25		5 - 25							
	2.5		5 - 25		5 - 25							
	2.6											
	2.7											
	2.8											
	3.1											

N	3.2											
	4.1											
	4.2											
	4.3											
	4.4											
	5.1											
	5.2											
	5.3											

S	1.1		5 - 15		5 - 15							
	1.2											
	1.3											
	2.1											
	2.2											
	2.3											
	2.4											

H	1.1											
	1.2											
	1.3											
	1.4											
	1.5											

SET



HGB-Set

VHM/KHM-Set

WM-Set

WM-Set
TIN

WM-F-TIC-Set

C / 2-3

C / ≈3

C / 2-3

C / 2-3

C / 2-3

max. 2 x d₁



Gewindetiefe
und Lochform
Thread depth
and hole type

92
132
149
161

93
135

94
136
150
162

96

98

175

176

205, 208

M
MF
UNC
UNF
G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
BSW, BSF
Pg
MJ
UNJC, UNJF
EG (ST)
LK-M
Tr, Tr-F, Rd

1-3

1-3

1-3

1.1

1-3

1-3

1-3

2.1

1-3

1-3

1-3

1-3

3.1

1-3

1-3

1-3

4.1

1-3

1-3

1-3

1-3

5.1

1-3

1-3

1.1

1-3

1-3

2.1

1-3

1-3

3.1

1-3

1-3

4.1

1.1

1.2

2.1

2.2

3.1

3.2

4.1

4.2

1.1

1.2

1.3

1.4

1.5

1.6

2.1

2.2

2.3

2.4

2.5

2.6

2.7

2.8

3.1

3.2

4.1

4.2

4.3

4.4

5.1

5.2

5.3

1.1

1.2

1.3

2.1

2.2

2.3

2.4

2.5

2.6

1.1

1.2

1.3













1.4

1.5

v_c in m/min

















- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

		EMUGE MS				EMUGE STEEL		EMUGE VA				
		AUT-A	KOMBI	MMB	KEG	Rekord KEG STEEL	Rekord KEG STEEL-AZ	Rekord KEG VA	Rekord KEG VA-AZ	Rekord KEG R35-VA	Rekord KEG R35-VA-AZ	
												
		AUT-A MS-R	KOMBI	MMB DIN 357		Rekord KEG STEEL	Rekord KEG STEEL-AZ	Rekord KEG VA	Rekord KEG VA-AZ	Rekord KEG R35-VA	Rekord KEG R35-VA-AZ	
max. 1		max. 1	C / 2-3	—		C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type		max. 1 x d ₁ 	max. 1 x d ₁ 	max. 1,5 x d ₁ 		—	—	—	—	—	—	
M		138	100	101								
MF		178, 181	139									
UNC UN-8						185 - 197 198	189	185 - 196	185, 187	186 - 192	186, 188	
UNF UNEF												
G, Rp NPSM, NPSF												
NPT, NPTF Rc, W												
BSW, BSF												
Pg												
MJ UNJC, UNJF												
EG (STI) SELF-LOCK												
Tr, Tr-F Rd												
P	1.1		5 - 25	5 - 25		2 - 8	2 - 8	2 - 8	2 - 8	2 - 8	2 - 8	
	2.1		5 - 20	5 - 20		2 - 6	2 - 6	2 - 6	2 - 6	2 - 6	2 - 6	
	3.1							1 - 8	1 - 8	1 - 8	1 - 8	
	4.1							1 - 5	1 - 5			
	5.1											
M	1.1							1 - 8	1 - 8	1 - 8	1 - 8	
	2.1							1 - 8	1 - 8	1 - 8	1 - 8	
	3.1							1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	
	4.1											
K	1.1					2 - 10	2 - 10					
	1.2					2 - 10	2 - 10					
	2.1							2 - 8	2 - 8			
	2.2							2 - 8	2 - 8			
	3.1							2 - 8	2 - 8			
	3.2							2 - 8	2 - 8			
	4.1							2 - 10	2 - 10			
4.2							2 - 10	2 - 10				
N	1.1											
	1.2											
	1.3											
	1.4							2 - 10				
	1.5							2 - 10				
	1.6											
	2.1											
	2.2			10 - 40	10 - 40		2 - 10	2 - 10				
	2.3		10 - 40				2 - 10	2 - 10				
	2.4								1 - 8	1 - 8		
	2.5								1 - 8	1 - 8		
	2.6		5 - 20						1 - 8	1 - 8		
	2.7											
	2.8											
	3.1											
	3.2											
4.1												
4.2												
4.3												
4.4												
5.1												
5.2												
5.3												
S	1.1											
	1.2											
	1.3											
	2.1											
	2.2											
	2.6											
H	1.1											
	1.2											
	1.3											
	1.4											
	1.5											

Seite · Page

V_c in m/min

4) Bei entsprechender Einspannlänge bis ca. 2,5 x d₁
With sufficient clamping length up to approx. 2.5 x d₁

EMUGE NI	TRAPEZ	EMUGE STEEL		EMUGE VA		EMUGE MS	RUND	EMUGE STEEL	
									
Rekord KEG R10-NI-PM-TiCN		TRAPEZ 2Stuf STEEL	TRAPEZ Rekord C-STEEL	TRAPEZ AM-VA NT	TRAPEZ Rekord C-VA-NT	TRAPEZ AUT A-MS		RUND Rekord A-STEEL	
C / 2-3						E / 1,5-2		C / 2-3	
—		max. 2 x d ₁ 4)	max. 2 x d ₁ 4)	max. 1,5 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 1 x d ₁		max. 1 x d ₁	Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type
									
186, 191									M MF UNC UNF G, Rp NPSM, NPSF NPT, NPTF Rc, W BSW, BSF Pg MJ UNJC, UNJF EG (STI) LK-M Tr, Tr-F, Rd
		232	235	233	235	234, 236		237	
		2 - 8	2 - 8	2 - 8	2 - 8			2 - 8	1.1
		2 - 6	2 - 6	2 - 6	2 - 6			2 - 6	2.1
		1 - 8		1 - 8	1 - 8				3.1
									4.1
									5.1
									1.1
1 - 8				1 - 8	1 - 8				2.1
1 - 5									3.1
1 - 3									4.1
		2 - 10						2 - 10	1.1
		2 - 10						2 - 10	1.2
				2 - 8	2 - 8			2 - 8	2.1
				2 - 8	2 - 8			2 - 8	2.2
				2 - 8	2 - 8			2 - 8	3.1
				2 - 8	2 - 8			2 - 8	3.2
				2 - 10	2 - 10			2 - 10	4.1
				2 - 10	2 - 10			2 - 10	4.2
									1.1
									1.2
									1.3
									1.4
									1.5
									1.6
									2.1
		2 - 10				2 - 10		2 - 10	2.2
		2 - 10						2 - 10	2.3
				1 - 8	1 - 8				2.4
				1 - 8	1 - 8				2.5
		1 - 8		1 - 8	1 - 8				2.6
									2.7
									2.8
									3.1
									3.2
									4.1
									4.2
									4.3
									4.4
									5.1
									5.2
									5.3
									1.1
									1.2
									1.3
									2.1
1 - 3									2.2
									2.3
1 - 3									2.4
1 - 3									2.5
									2.6
									1.1
									1.2
									1.3
									1.4
									1.5

Product Finder

v_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) LK-M Tr, Tr-F, Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

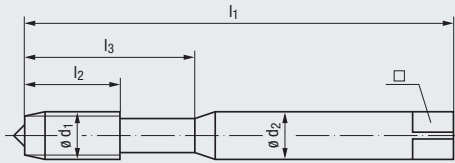


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN	GLT-1
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
N 2.3	N 2.3	N 2.2	K 2.1	K 2.1
			N 2.2, 2.4-5	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	B0101001	B0121001	B0208900	B0208400	B020K500
										Rekord 1A-STEEL	Rekord 1A-STEEL-AZ	Rekord 1B-STEEL-L	Rekord 1B-STEEL-L TIN	Rekord 1B-STEEL-L GLT-1
1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010	● *)		● *)		○ *)	
1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011	● *)		● *)		○ *)	
1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012	● *)		● *)		○ *)	
1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014	● *)		● *)		○ *)	
1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016	●		●		●	
1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017	●		●		○	
1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018	●		●		○	
2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	●		●		●	
2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022	●		●		○	
2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023	●		●		○	
2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	●		●	●	●	
2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026	●		●	○	○	
3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●	●	
3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035	●		●	○	○	
4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●	○	
4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045	●		●	○	○	
5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●	○	
5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055	●		●	○	○	
6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●	○	
7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070	●		●	○	○	
8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●	○	
9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090	●		●	○	○	
10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●	○	
12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112			●	○		



DIN 376	64	64	64	64	
DIN 352	90	90			

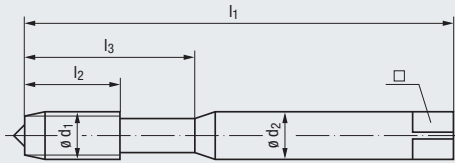
*) ≤ M1,4 Tol. 4H(X)/5H(X)

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

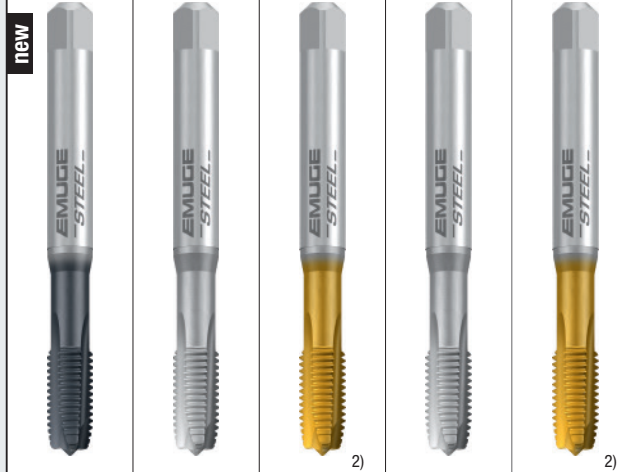


DIN 13

DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	7G	7G
GLT-1		TIN		TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1 K 2.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1 K 2.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1 K 2.1
--------------------	-----------	--------------------	-----------	--------------------

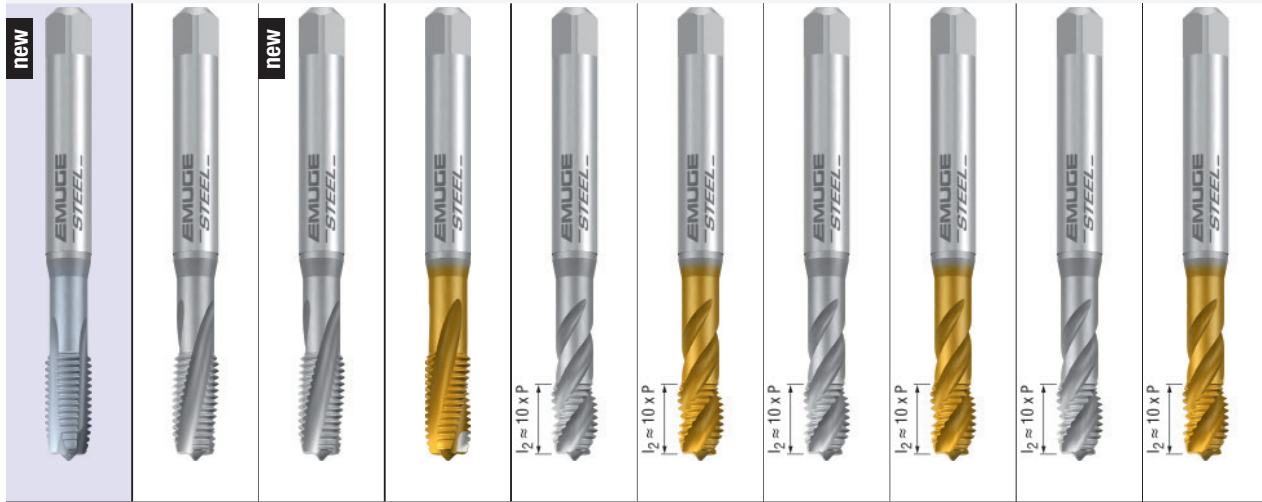
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	B020C000	B0201020	B0201420	B0201030	B0201430
									Rekord 1B-STEEL-M GLT-1	Rekord 1B-STEEL-M „6G“	Rekord 1B-STEEL-M TIN „6G“	Rekord 1B-STEEL-M „7G“	Rekord 1B-STEEL-M TIN „7G“
M 1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016	•				
1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	•	•		•	
2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	•	•		•	
2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030		•	○	•	○
3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035					
4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040		•	○	•	○
4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050		•	○	•	○
5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055					
6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060		•	○	•	○
7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070					
8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080		•	○	•	○
9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090					
10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100		•	○	•	○
12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112					



2) < M3 mit GLT-1-Beschichtung auf Anfrage
< M3 with GLT-1 coating upon request

STEEL
Steel
materials



6HX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G
CRT			TIN		TIN		TIN		TIN
HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
	R15	R15	R15	R35	R35	R35	R35	R35	R35
B / ≈6	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0



P 3.1-5.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 1.4-5, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
-----------	-----------	-----------	--	-----------	-----------------------------	-----------	-----------------------------	-----------	-----------------------------

B0208E01	B0451000	B0461000	B0401400	B0501000	B0501400	B0501010	B0501410	B0501020	B0501420
Rekord 1B-STEEL-H PM-CRT	Rekord 1D-STEEL	Rekord 1D-STEEL/E	Rekord 1DF-STEEL TIN	Enorm 1-STEEL	Enorm 1-STEEL TIN	Enorm 1-STEEL „4H“	Enorm 1-STEEL TIN „4H“	Enorm 1-STEEL „6G“	Enorm 1-STEEL TIN „6G“

										M	1
											1,1
											1,2
											1,4
				○ *)							1,6
				○							1,7
				○							1,8
●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●		2
				●							2,2
				●							2,3
●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●		2,5
				●							2,6
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		3
				●							3,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		4
				●							4,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		5
				●							5,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		6
				●							7
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		8
				●							9
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		10
				●							12
📄 65	📄 66	📄 66	📄 66	📄 66	📄 66	📄 67	📄 67	📄 67	📄 67		
	📄 91			📄 91							

*) ≤ M1,4 Tol. 4H/5H

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

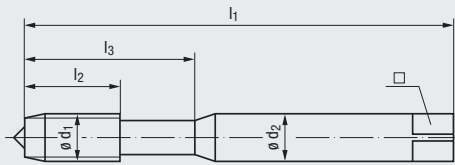


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

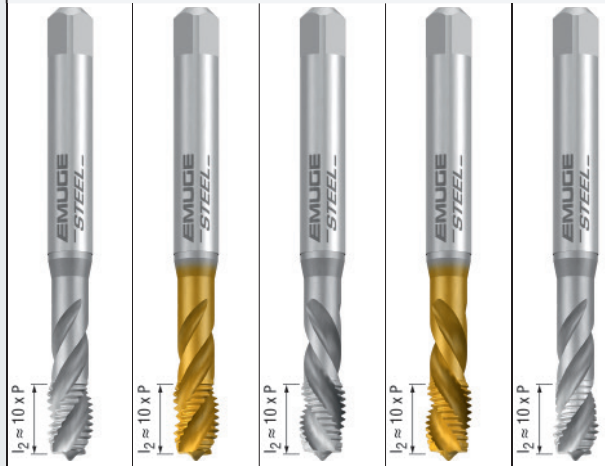


DIN 13

DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



7G	7G	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R35	R35	LH, L35	LH, L35	R35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1
N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2
	N 2.2		N 2.2	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0501030 B0501430 B0501050 B0501450 B0601000

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
									1-STEEL „7G“	1-STEEL TIN „7G“	1-STEEL-LH	1-STEEL-LH TIN	1-STEEL-X
1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016					
1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	●	●	○		
2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	●	●	○		
2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●	●
3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035					
4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●	●
4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●	●
5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055					
6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●	●
7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070					
8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●	●
9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090					
10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●	●
12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112					

DIN 376



» 67

» 67






















» 67

» 67

» 67

DIN 352



STEEL Steel materials	VA Stainless steel materials															
 <p>$l_2 \approx 10 \times P$</p>																
ISO 2/6H TIN HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O	ISO 2/6H NT HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	ISO 2/6H TIN HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	ISO 2/6H GLT-1 HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	new ISO 1/4H NT HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	new ISO 1/4H TIN HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	new ISO 1/4H GLT-1 HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	ISO 3/6G NT HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	ISO 3/6G TIN HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P								
max. 2,5 x d ₁ 	max. 3 x d ₁ 															
P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6								
B0601400 Enorm 1-STEEL-X TIN	B0203000 Rekord 1B-VA NT	B0203100 Rekord 1B-VA TIN	B020C300 Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1	B0203010 Rekord 1B-VA NT „4H“	B0203110 Rekord 1B-VA TIN „4H“	B020C310 Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1 „4H“	B0203020 Rekord 1B-VA NT „6G“	B0203120 Rekord 1B-VA TIN „6G“								
	● *) ● *) ● *) ● *) ● *) ● *) ● *) ● *)								M 1 1,1 1,2 1,4 1,6 1,7 1,8 2 2,2 2,3 2,5 2,6 3 3,5 4 4,5 5 5,5 6 7 8 9 10 12							
 67	 68	 68	 68	 68	 68	 69	 69	 69								
	 91															

*) ≤ M1,4 Tol. 4H/5H

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

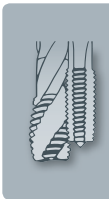
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

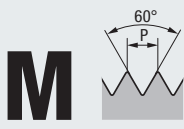
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

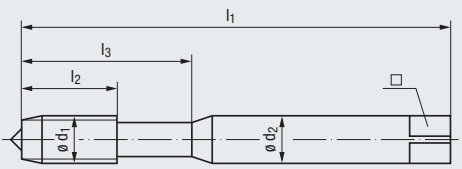


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



VA
Stainless steel materials



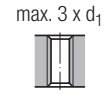
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 3/6G	7G	7G	7G	ISO 2/6H
GLT-1	NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	LH
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Ø	Dimens.- Ident	B020C320	B0203030	B0203130	B020C330	B0203050
										Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1 „6G“	Rekord 1B-VA NT „7G“	Rekord 1B-VA TIN „7G“	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1 „7G“	Rekord 1B-VA-LH NT
1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010						
1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011						
1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012						
1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014						
1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016						
1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017						
1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018						
2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	○	●		○	●	
2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022						
2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023						
2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	○	●		○	●	
2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026						
3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	○	●	○	○	●	
3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035	○	●				
4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	○	●	○	○	●	
4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045						
5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	○	●	○	○	●	
5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055						
6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	○	●	○	○	●	
7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070						
8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	○	●	○	○	●	
9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090						
10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	○	●	○	○	●	
12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112						

DIN 376		69	69	69	69	69
DIN 352						

VA
Stainless steel
materials



ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	7G
TIN	GLT-1	NT		GLT-1		GLT-1		GLT-1	
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
LH	LH		R35	R35	R35	R35	R35	R35	R35
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

max. 3 x d₁



max. 2,5 x d₁



P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6							

B0203150	B020C350	B0223000	B0503000	B050C300	B0503010	B050C310	B0503020	B050C320	B0503030
Rekord 1B-VA-LH TIN	Rekord 1B-VA-LH GLT-1	Rekord 1B-VA-AZ NT	Enorm 1-VA	Enorm 1-VA GLT-1	Enorm 1-VA „4H“	Enorm 1-VA GLT-1 „4H“	Enorm 1-VA „6G“	Enorm 1-VA GLT-1 „6G“	Enorm 1-VA „7G“

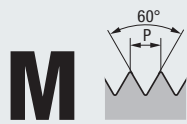
										M	1
											1,1
											1,2
			○ *)								1,4
			○								1,6
			○								1,7
			○								1,8
	○	●	●	●			●	●			2
			●								2,2
	○	●	●	●			●	●	●		2,3
			●								2,5
	○	○	●	●			●	●	●		2,6
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		3
			●								3,5
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		4
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		4,5
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		5
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		5,5
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		6
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		7
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		8
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		9
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		10
			○								12
69	69		70	70	70	70	70	71	71		

*) ≤ M1,4 Tol. 4H/5H

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

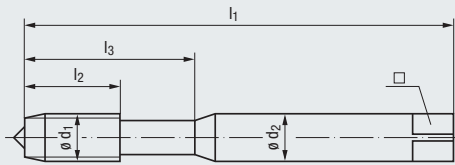


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



VA
Stainless steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

7G	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
GLT-1		GLT-1		GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R35	LH, L35	LH, L35	R35	R35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050C330 B0503050 B050C350 B0603000 B060C300

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
										1-VA GLT-1 „7G“	1-VA-LH	1-VA-LH GLT-1	1-VA-X	1-VA-X GLT-1
	1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
	1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
	1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
	1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
	1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016					
	1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
	1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
	2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020					
	2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
	2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
	2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	●				
	2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
	3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●	●
	3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035					
	4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●	●
	4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
	5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●	●
	5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055					
	6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●	●
	7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070					
	8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●	●
	9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090					
	10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●	●
	12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112					

DIN 376



71

71

71

71

71

DIN 352



GG Cast iron		GJV Cast iron vermicular							
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
NT	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁
K 1.1-2	K 1.1-2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
B0102001	B0109201	B010R501	B195R501	B106R501	B011R501	B196R501	B109R501	B109R501	
Rekord 1A-GG NT	Rekord 1A-GG TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV PM-TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV IKZ-PM TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV IKZN-PM TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV/E PM-TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV/E IKZ-PM TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV/E IKZN-PM TICN	Rekord 1A-GJV/E IKZN-PM TICN	
									M 1
									1,1
									1,2
									1,4
									1,6
									1,7
									1,8
									2
									2,2
									2,3
									2,5
									2,6
●									3
●	●	●	○		●	○			3,5
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		4
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		4,5
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		5
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		5,5
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		6
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		7
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		8
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		9
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○		10
									12
71	71	72	72	72	72	72	73		

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöchern nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

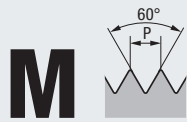
Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

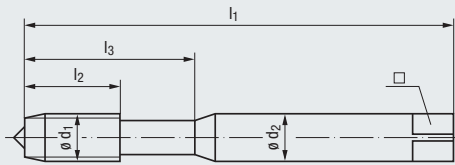


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



AL
Aluminium wrought alloys
















Technische Informationen Technical information ▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
	Beschichtung · Coating	HSSE	GLT-8	HSSE	GLT-8	GLT-8
	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
		B / ≈3	B / ≈3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2
		E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁			

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material ▶ 22	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										B0204500	B020S800	B0504500	B050S800	B051S800
M	d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 1B-AL	Rekord 1B-AL GLT-8	Enorm 1-AL	Enorm 1-AL GLT-8	Enorm 1-AL/E GLT-8
										1	0,25	40	5	–
1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011						
1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012						
1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014	● ^{*)}	● ^{*)}	● ^{*)}	● ^{*)}		
1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016	●	●	●	●		
1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017						
1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018						
2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	●	●	●	●		
2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022						
2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023						
2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	●	●	●	●		
2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026						
3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●	●	
3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035	○	○	○	○		
4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●	●	
4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045						
5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●	●	
5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055						
6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●	●	
7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070						
8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●	●	
9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090						
10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●	●	
12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112						
DIN 376										73	73	73	73	
DIN 352														

^{*)} ≤ M1,4 Tol. 4H/5H

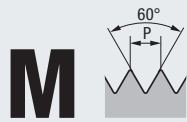
GAL Aluminium cast alloys				MG Magnesium alloys	FK Short-chipping synthetics		
							
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	
TICN	TICN	TICN		GLT-1	NT		
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	VHM	HSSE	HSSE	VHM	
		R15	R15				
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	
E / M	E / M	E / M	E / M	E	E	E	
max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	
							
N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 3.1-2	N 4.1, 4.3	N 4.1, 4.3-4	
B1969501	B1099501	B0989501	B098Q801	B010J601	B010T001	B8170901	
Rekord 1A-GAL/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord 1A-GAL/E IKZN-TICN	Rekord 1D-GAL/E IKZ-TICN	VHM Rekord 1D-GAL/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord 1A-MG GLT-1	Rekord 1A-FK NT	VHM Rekord 1A-FK- IKZ	
							M 1
							1,1
							1,2
							1,4
							1,6
							1,7
							1,8
							2
							2,2
							2,3
							2,5
							2,6
				●	●	●	3
							3,5
●		●	●	●	●	●	4
							4,5
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	5
							5,5
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	6
							7
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	8
							9
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	10
							12

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

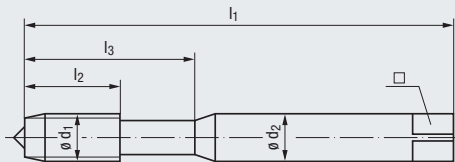


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



M
DIN 13

DIN 371



PVC
Long-chipping synthetics



MS
Copper-zinc alloys



TI
Titanium



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

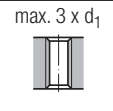
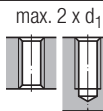
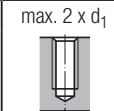


- 6HX
- CRN
- HSSE
- R15
- E / 1,5-2**
- E

- 6HX
- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E

- 6HX
- NT2
- HSSE
- L15
- D / 4-5
- E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 4.2

N 2.3

- P 4.1-5.1**
- M 3.1-4.1**
- N 2.4-5, 2.7**
- S 1.1-2.2, 2.4**

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B046L801

B0102501

B0306001

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 1D-PVC/E CRN	Rekord 1A-MS	Rekord 1C-TI NT2
1	1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010			
1,1	1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011			
1,2	1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012			
1,4	1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014			
1,6	1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016			
1,7	1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017			
1,8	1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018			
2	2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020		•	•
2,2	2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022			
2,3	2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023			
2,5	2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025		•	•
2,6	2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026			
3	3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	•	•	•
3,5	3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035			○
4	4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	•	•	•
4,5	4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045			
5	5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	•	•	•
5,5	5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055			
6	6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	•	•	•
7	7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070			
8	8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	•	•	•
9	9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090			
10	10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	•	•	•
12	12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112			

DIN 376

















DIN 352



» 73

» 91

TI Titanium			TILEG Titanium alloys	NI Nickel alloys		H Materials of high tensile strength
						
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	NT2	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	NT
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE
L15	R15	R15	R15	L08	R10	
D / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	D / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	O / P	O / P	E / O / P
max. 3 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 3 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 
P 4.1-5.1 M 3.1-4.1 N 2.4-5, 2.7 S 1.1-2.2, 2.4	P 4.1-5.1 M 3.1-4.1 N 2.4-5, 2.7 S 1.1-2.2, 2.4	P 4.1-5.1 M 3.1-4.1 N 2.4-5, 2.7 S 1.1-2.2, 2.4	M 4.1 S 1.2-3	M 4.1 N 2.8 S 1.2-3 S 2.3, 2.5-6	M 4.1 N 2.8 S 1.2-3 S 2.3, 2.5-6	P 1.1-3.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 2.4-7 N 4.1, 5.1
B0309601	B0456001	B0459601	B040V401	B030J401	B438J401	B0100501
Rekord 1C-TI TICN	Rekord 1D-TI NT2	Rekord 1D-TI TICN	Rekord 1DF-TILEG TICN	Rekord 1C-NI-PM TICN	Rekord 1DF-NI-PM TICN	Rekord 1A-H NT
						M 1
						1,1
						1,2
						1,4
						1,6
						1,7
						1,8
●	●	●				2
						2,2
●	●	●				2,3
						2,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	2,6
●	●	●				3
○	○	○				3,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	4
						4,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	5
						5,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	6
						7
●	●	●	●	●	●	8
						9
●	●	●	●	●	●	10
						12
📄 73	📄 73	📄 74		📄 74	📄 74	📄 75

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

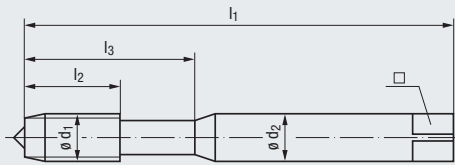


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



H
Materials of high tensile strength



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

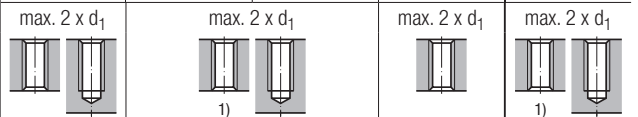
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	NT	TICN	TICN	
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	VHM
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 5.1
K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 1.5-6, 2.6-8
N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 4.3-5.2
				H 1.1-2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

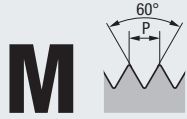
B0109101 B1950501 B1959101 B1069101 B1950901

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 1A-H TICN	Rekord 1A-H-IKZ NT	Rekord 1A-H-IKZ TICN	Rekord 1A-H-IKZN TICN	VHM Rekord 1A-H-IKZ
1	1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
1,1	1,1	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
1,2	1,2	0,25	40	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
1,4	1,4	0,3	40	6	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
1,6	1,6	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016					
1,7	1,7	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
1,8	1,8	0,35	40	6	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
2	2	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	●				
2,2	2,2	0,45	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
2,3	2,3	0,4	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
2,5	2,5	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	●				
2,6	2,6	0,45	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
3	3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●				●
3,5	3,5	0,6	56	12	20	4	3	2,9	.0035	●				●
4	4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,3 ²⁾	.0040	●				●
4,5	4,5	0,75	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
5	5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,2 ²⁾	.0050	●	●	●	○	●
5,5	5,5	0,9	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055					
6	6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5 ²⁾	.0060	●	●	●	○	●
7	7	1	80	17	30	7	5,5	6	.0070	●				
8	8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,8 ²⁾	.0080	●	●	●	○	●
9	9	1,25	90	20	35	9	7	7,8	.0090					
10	10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,5 ²⁾	.0100	●	●	●	○	●
12	12	1,75	110	24	44	12	9	10,2	.0112					



» 75 » 75 » 75 » 75 » 75

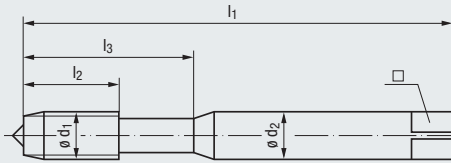
1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication



DIN 13

DIN 371

HCUT
Hardened
steels



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6HX

TICN

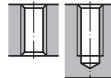
HSSE-PM

C / 2-3

O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 1,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

H 1.1-2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B010J901

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 1A-HCUT-PM TICN		
										○	●	●
	4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,4	.0040	○		
	5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,3	.0050	○		
	6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5,1	.0060	●		
	8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,9	.0080	●		
	10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,6	.0100	●		

DIN 376



» 75

DIN 352



Product
Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

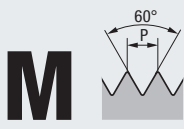
Tech. Info



Werkzeug-Aufnahmen der Typenreihe
Softsynchro® siehe Seite 661 - 681

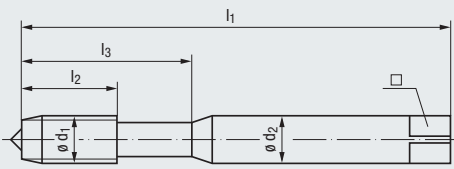
Tool holders of our Softsynchro® series,
see page 661 - 681

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

≈DIN 371



HCUT
Hardened steels



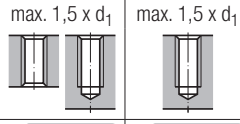
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information → 245 - 266

6HX	6HX
TICN	TICN
VHM	VHM
D / 4-5	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Applications – material → 22

H 1.3-4	H 1.3-4
---------	---------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B016K101	B010K101
----------	----------

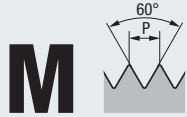
M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	2,55	Dimens.- Ident	VHM Rekord	
										1A-HCUT/D TICN	1A-HCUT/C TICN
	3	0,5	63	6	18	4,5	3,4	3,4	.0030	●	●
	4	0,7	63	8	20	4,5	3,4	3,4	.0040	●	●
	5	0,8	70	10	26	6	4,9	4,3	.0050	●	●
	6	1	80	12	28	6	4,9	5,1	.0060	●	●
	8	1,25	90	15	35	8	6,2	6,9	.0080	●	●
	10	1,5	100	18	38	10	8	8,6	.0100	●	●
	12	1,75	110	21	41	12	9	10,4	.0112	●	●
	14	2	110	24	44	14	11	12,2	.0114	○	○
	16	2	110	24	44	16	12	14,2	.0116	●	●

2) Achtung: VHM-Rekord 1A-HCUT/D-TICN als Vorschneider verwenden!
Please note: Use solid carbide tap VHM-Rekord 1A-HCUT/D-TICN as No.1 tap!



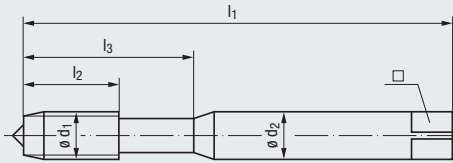
Spiralbohrer Typ EF-Drill-HCUT
siehe Seite 558

Twist drills type EF-Drill-HCUT,
see page 558



DIN 13

DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Z CNC-controlled machines					
									Rekord 1A-Z TICN	Rekord 1A-Z- IKZ TICN	Rekord 1A-Z- IKZN TICN	Rekord 1A-Z/ E TICN	Rekord 1A-Z/ E- IKZ TICN	
	1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75						
	1,1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85						
	1,2	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95						
	1,4	0,3	40	3	–	2,5	2,1	1,1						
	1,6	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,25						
	1,7	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,35						
	1,8	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,45						
	2	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	1,6						
	2,2	0,45	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,75						
	2,3	0,4	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,9						
	2,5	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,05						
	2,6	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15						
	3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5						
	3,5	0,6	56	7	20	4	3	2,9						
	4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,3						
	4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,7						
	5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,2						
	5,5	0,9	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6						
	6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5						
	7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	6						
	8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,8						
	9	1,25	90	14	35	9	7	7,8						
	10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,5						
	12	1,75	110	18	44	12	9	10,2						

DIN 376



» 76

» 76

» 76

» 76

» 76

DIN 352



1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

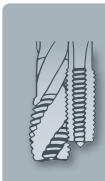
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

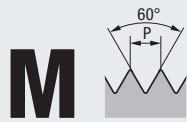
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

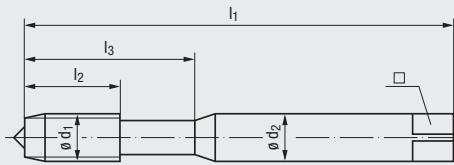


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information → 245 - 266

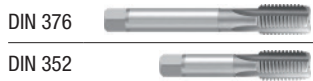
Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Applications – material → 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord					
									1A-Z/E- IKZN TICN	1B-Z- PM TIN-70	1B-Z- PM GLT-1	1B-Z- IKZN PM-TIN-70	1B-Z- IKZN PM-GLT-1	
	1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
	1,1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
	1,2	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
	1,4	0,3	40	3	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
	1,6	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016					
	1,7	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
	1,8	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
	2	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020		●	●		
	2,2	0,45	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022		●	●		
	2,3	0,4	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023		●	●		
	2,5	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025		●	●		
	2,6	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026		●	●		
	3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030		●	●		
	3,5	0,6	56	7	20	4	3	2,9	.0035		●	●		
	4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040		●	●		
	4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045		●	●		
	5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	○	●	●	○	○
	5,5	0,9	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055		●	●		
	6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	○	●	●	○	○
	7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	6	.0070		●	●		
	8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	○	●	●	○	○
	9	1,25	90	14	35	9	7	7,8	.0090		●	●		
	10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	○	●	●	○	○
	12	1,75	110	18	44	12	9	10,2	.0112		●	●		



Z CNC-controlled machines				
new	new	new	new	new
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN-70	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
E / 1,5-2	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O
max. 2 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁			
P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
K 1.1-4.2	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 4.1	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1
B1099401	B0208F01	B020A601	B1088F01	B108A601
Rekord 1A-Z/E- IKZN TICN	Rekord 1B-Z- PM TIN-70	Rekord 1B-Z- PM GLT-1	Rekord 1B-Z- IKZN PM-TIN-70	Rekord 1B-Z- IKZN PM-GLT-1
77	77	77	77	77
DIN 352				

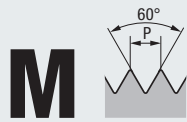
Z CNC-controlled machines									
new	new	new	new			new	new	new	new
6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O
max. 3 x d ₁ 				max. 2 x d ₁ 					
P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1						
B0208F21	B020A621	B1088F21	B108A621	B0453701	B0963701	B0983701	B4253701	B4053701	
Rekord 1B-Z-PM TIN-70 „6GX“	Rekord 1B-Z-PM GLT-1 „6GX“	Rekord 1B-Z-1KZN PM-TIN-70 „6GX“	Rekord 1B-Z-1KZN PM-GLT-1 „6GX“	Rekord 1D-Z TIN	Rekord 1D-Z-1KZ TIN	Rekord 1D-Z/E-1KZ TIN	Rekord 1D-Z-BF 1KZ-TIN	Rekord 1D-Z/E-BF 1KZ-TIN	
									M
									1
									1,1
									1,2
									1,4
									1,6
									1,7
									1,8
●	●								2
									2,2
●	●								2,3
									2,5
●	●			●					2,6
									3
●	●			●	●				3,5
									4
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	4,5
									5
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	5,5
									6
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	7
									8
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	9
									10
									12

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



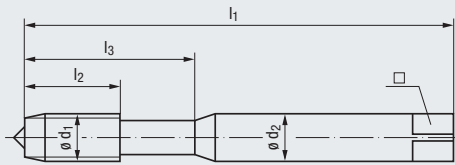
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
 ○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



Z
CNC-controlled machines



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	B5760F01	B576A601	B5810F01	B581A601	B5820F01
									Enorm 1-Z-X-PM TIN-60	Enorm 1-Z-X-PM GLT-1	Enorm 1-Z-X IKZ-PM TIN-60	Enorm 1-Z-X IKZ-PM GLT-1	Enorm 1-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60
1	1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75					
1,1	1,1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85					
1,2	1,2	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95					
1,4	1,4	0,3	40	3	–	2,5	2,1	1,1					
1,6	1,6	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,25					
1,7	1,7	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,35					
1,8	1,8	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,45					
2	2	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	○	○			○
2,2	2,2	0,45	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,75					
2,3	2,3	0,4	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,9					
2,5	2,5	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	○	○			○
2,6	2,6	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15					
3	3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	●	●			●
3,5	3,5	0,6	56	7	20	4	3	2,9	○	○			○
4	4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	●	●	●	●	●
4,5	4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,7					
5	5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,2	●	●	●	●	●
5,5	5,5	0,9	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6					
6	6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5	●	●	●	●	●
7	7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	6					
8	8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,8	●	●	●	●	●
9	9	1,25	90	14	35	9	7	7,8					
10	10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,5	●	●	●	●	●
12	12	1,75	110	18	44	12	9	10,2					

DIN 376



» 79

» 79

» 79

» 79

» 79

DIN 352



Z
CNC-controlled
machines

new	new	new	new	new	new	new	new	new	new
6HX	6HX	6HX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX
GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E/O/P	E/O	E/O	E/O/P	E/O/P	E/O	E/O	E/O/P	E/O/P	E/O

max. 3 x d₁



P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1
B582A601	B5830F01	B583A601	B5760F21	B576A621	B5810F21	B581A621	B5820F21	B582A621	B5830F21
Enorm 1-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1	Enorm 1-Z/E-X IKZ-PM TIN-60	Enorm 1-Z/E-X IKZ-PM GLT-1	Enorm 1-Z-X-PM TIN-60 „6GX“	Enorm 1-Z-X-PM GLT-1 „6GX“	Enorm 1-Z-X- PM-TIN-60 „6GX“	Enorm 1-Z-X- PM-GLT-1 „6GX“	Enorm 1-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60 „6GX“	Enorm 1-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1 „6GX“	Enorm 1-Z/E-X- PM-TIN-60 „6GX“

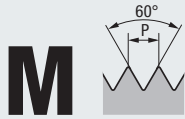
										M	1
											1,1
											1,2
											1,4
											1,6
											1,7
											1,8
○											2
											2,2
○											2,3
											2,5
			●	●				●	●		2,6
			●	●				●	●		3
			●	●				●	●		3,5
			●	●				●	●		4
			●	●				●	●		4,5
			●	●				●	●		5
			●	●				●	●		5,5
			●	●				●	●		6
			●	●				●	●		7
			●	●				●	●		8
			●	●				●	●		9
			●	●				●	●		10
			●	●				●	●		12
📄 79	📄 79	📄 79	📄 79	📄 79	📄 80	📄 80	📄 80	📄 80	📄 80		

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



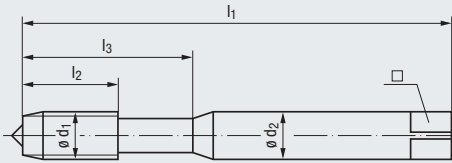
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

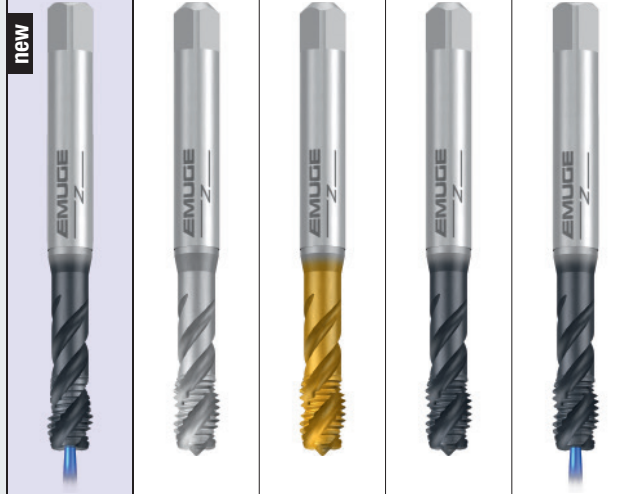


Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Z
CNC-controlled machines



6GX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
GLT-1		TIN	GLT-1	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O

max. 3 x d₁



P 2.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
S 1.1		S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B583A621 B0503500 B0503700 B050C400 B099C400

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	
									1-Z/E-X- IKZ PM-GLT-1 „6GX“	1-Z	1-Z TIN	1-Z GLT-1	1-Z- IKZ GLT-1	
	1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
	1,1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
	1,2	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
	1,4	0,3	40	3	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
	1,6	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016					
	1,7	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
	1,8	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
	2	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020					
	2,2	0,45	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
	2,3	0,4	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
	2,5	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025					
	2,6	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
	3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030		•	•	•	
	3,5	0,6	56	7	20	4	3	2,9	.0035		•	•	•	
	4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	•	•	•	•	
	4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045		•	•	•	
	5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	•	•	•	•	•
	5,5	0,9	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055		•	•	•	
	6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	•	•	•	•	•
	7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	6	.0070		•	•	•	
	8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	•	•	•	•	•
	9	1,25	90	14	35	9	7	7,8	.0090		•	•	•	
	10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	•	•	•	•	•
	12	1,75	110	18	44	12	9	10,2	.0112					

DIN 376

» 81 » 81 » 81 » 81 » 81

DIN 352

Z
CNC-controlled
machines

									
ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H TIN	ISO 2/6H GLT-1	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H TIN	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	6HX	6HX	6H +0,1 2)
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R50	R50	R50
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

max. 3 x d₁



P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
	S 1.1	S 1.1		S 1.1		S 1.1		S 1.1	

B0513500	B0513700	B051C400	B0973500	B0973700	B0513520	B0513720	B0653501	B0653701	B0653540
Enorm 1-Z/E	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN	Enorm 1-Z/E GLT-1	Enorm 1-Z/E-IKZ	Enorm 1-Z/E-IKZ TIN	Enorm 1-Z/E „6G“	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN „6G“	Enorm 1-Z50	Enorm 1-Z50 TIN	Enorm 1-Z50 „+0,1“

										M	1
											1,1
											1,2
											1,4
											1,6
											1,7
											1,8
○					○		○				2
											2,2
○					○		○				2,3
											2,5
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		2,6
○	○				●	●	●	●	●		3
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		3,5
											4
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		4,5
											5
											5,5
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		6
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		7
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		8
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		9
											10
											12
📄 81	📄 81	📄 81		📄 81	📄 81	📄 82	📄 82	📄 82	📄 82		
📄 91											

2) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,1 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.1 mm

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

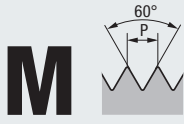
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

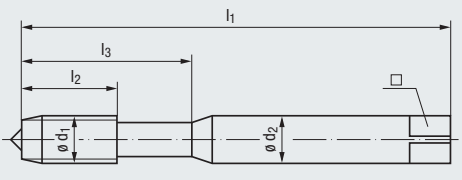


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



SPEED
High-speed cutting



Technische Informationen Technical information ▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
	Beschichtung · Coating	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN
	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
		C / 2-3 E	C / 2-3 E	E / 1,5-2 E	E / 1,5-2 E

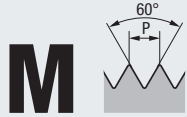
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material ▶ 22	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6

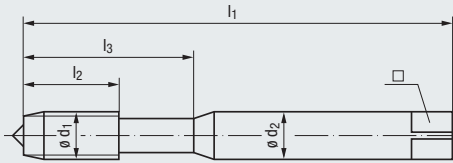
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										B3159401	B3179401	B3169401	B3189401
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident		Rekord 1A-SPEED IKZ-TICN	Rekord 1A-SPEED IKZN-TICN	Rekord 1A-SPEED/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord 1A-SPEED/E IKZN-TICN
M 1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010					
1,1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
1,2	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
1,4	0,3	40	3	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014					
1,6	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016					
1,7	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
1,8	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
2	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020					
2,2	0,45	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
2,3	0,4	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
2,5	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025					
2,6	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030					
3,5	0,6	56	7	20	4	3	2,9	.0035					
4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●		●		
4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	○	●	○	
5,5	0,9	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055					
6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	○	●	○	
7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	6	.0070					
8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	●	○	●	○	
9	1,25	90	14	35	9	7	7,8	.0090					
10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	●	○	●	○	
12	1,75	110	18	44	12	9	10,2	.0112					

DIN 376	83	83	83	83
DIN 352				

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
 Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

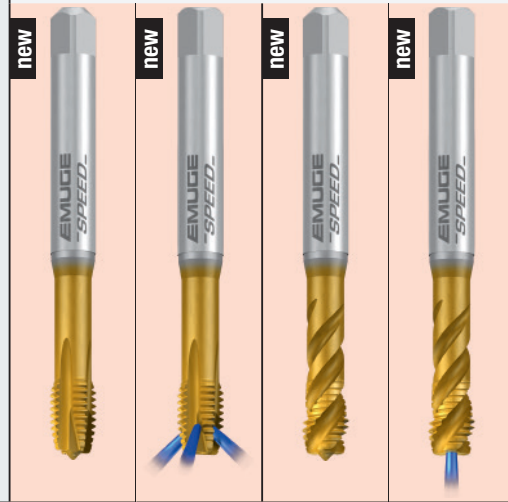


DIN 13



DIN 371

SPEED
High-speed cutting



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TIN-70	TIN-70	TIN-60	TIN-60
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E	E	E	E

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2		
N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6		

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B3208F01 B3258F01 B3600F01 B3650F01

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Enorm	Enorm	
									1B-Z-SPEED PM-TIN-70	1B-Z-SPEED IKZN-PM TIN-70	1-Z-SPEED X-PM TIN-60	1-Z-SPEED X-IKZ-PM TIN-60	
	1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010				
	1,1	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011				
	1,2	0,25	40	2,5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012				
	1,4	0,3	40	3	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014				
	1,6	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016				
	1,7	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017				
	1,8	0,35	40	4	11	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018				
	2	0,4	45	4	12	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020				
	2,2	0,45	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022				
	2,3	0,4	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023				
	2,5	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025				
	2,6	0,45	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026				
	3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030				
	3,5	0,6	56	7	20	4	3	2,9	.0035				
	4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●		●	
	4,5	0,75	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,7	.0045				
	5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	○	●	●
	5,5	0,9	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6	.0055				
	6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	○	●	●
	7	1	80	10	30	7	5,5	6	.0070				
	8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,8	.0080	●	○	●	●
	9	1,25	90	14	35	9	7	7,8	.0090				
	10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,5	.0100	●	○	●	●
	12	1,75	110	18	44	12	9	10,2	.0112				

DIN 376

83 83 83 83

DIN 352

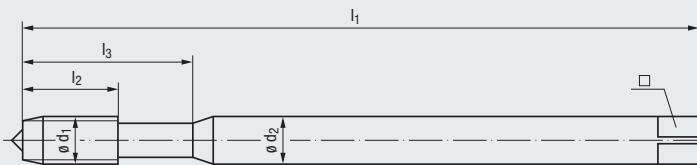
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M**
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

M



DIN 13

Mit extra langem Schaft
With extra long shank



STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen Technical information	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
		HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE	HSSE
		B / 4-5	E / 1,5-2	R15 C / 2-3	R35 C / 2-3
		E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 1.4-5, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2
--	-----------	-----------	--	--------------------

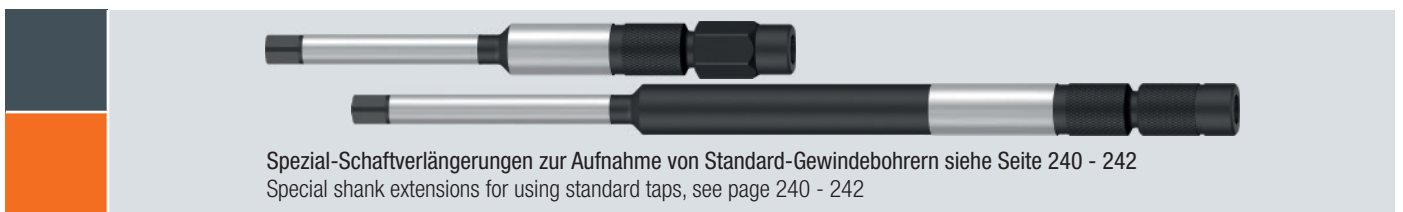
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										B2201000	B2461000	B2401400	B2501000
									Rekord 1B-STEEL-M LS	Rekord 1D-STEEL/E LS	Rekord 1DF-STEEL LS-TIN	Enorm 1-STEEL-LS	
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident					
M 3	0,5	100	11	18	3,5	2,7		.0030	●	●	●	●	
4	0,7	125	13	21	4,5	3,4		.0040	●	●	●	●	
5	0,8	140	15	25	6	4,9		.0050	●	●	●	●	
6	1	160	17	30	6	4,9		.0060	●	●	●	●	
8	1,25	180	20	35	8	6,2		.0080	●	●	●	●	
10	1,5	200	22	39	10	8		.0100	●	●	●	●	

1) Ab M4 auch mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr IKZ möglich
From M4 also available with internal coolant supply IKZ

2) Ab M5 auch mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr IKZN möglich
From M5 also available with internal coolant supply IKZN

VA Stainless steel materials				H Materials of high tensile strength	Z CNC-controlled machines			
	new 		new 		new 			
ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	6HX	6HX			
NT	GLT-1		GLT-1	NT	TIN			
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE			
		R35	R35		R15			
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3			
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O			
max. 3 x d ₁ 		max. 2,5 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 				
P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 2.1-5.1			
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	K 1.1-4.2	K 2.1-2			
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	N 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5			
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2			N 4.1, 5.1				
B2203000	B220C300	B2503000	B250C300	B2100501	B4093701			
Rekord 1B-VA-LS NT	Rekord 1B-VA-LS GLT-1	Enorm 1-VA-LS	Enorm 1-VA-LS GLT-1	Rekord 1A-H-LS NT	Rekord 1D-Z-BF IKZ-LS TIN			
●	●	●	●	●	○			M 3
●	●	●	●	●	○			4
●	●	●	●	●	○			5
●	●	●	●	●	○			6
●	●	●	●	●	○			8
					○			10

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



Spezial-Schaftverlängerungen zur Aufnahme von Standard-Gewindebohrern siehe Seite 240 - 242
Special shank extensions for using standard taps, see page 240 - 242

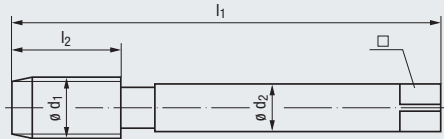
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

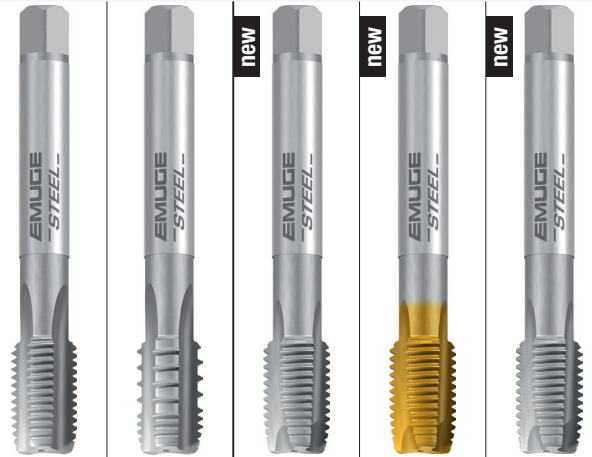


DIN 13

DIN 376



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	new ISO 2/6H	new ISO 2/6H	new ISO 1/4H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident						
								Rekord 2A-STEEL	Rekord 2A-STEEL-AZ	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L „4H“		
	3	0,5	56	11	2,2	–	.0030							
	4	0,7	63	13	2,8	2,1	.0040							
	5	0,8	70	15	3,5	2,7	.0050							
	6	1	80	17	4,5	3,4	.0060							
	7	1	80	17	5,5	4,3	.0070							
	8	1,25	90	20	6	4,9	.0080							
	9	1,25	90	20	7	5,5	.0090							
	10	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	.0100							
	11	1,5	100	22	8	6,2	.0111							
	12	1,75	110	24	9	7	.0112							
	14	2	110	26	11	9	.0114							
	16	2	110	27	12	9	.0116							
	18	2,5	125	30	14	11	.0118							
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	.0120							
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	.0122							
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	.0124							
	27	3	160	36	20	16	.0127							
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	.0130							
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	.0133							
	36	4	200	50	28	22	.0136							
	39	4	200	50	32	24	.0139							
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	.0142							
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	.0145							
	48	5	250	65	36	29	.0148							
	52	5	250	65	40	32	.0152							

DIN 371		36	36	36	36	37
DIN 352		90	90			

STEEL
Steel materials

new	new	new	new	new	new	new			new
ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	7G	7G	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	6HX
TIN		TIN		TIN		TIN		TIN	CRT
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM
					LH	LH			
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / ≈6
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

max. 3 x d₁



P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 3.1-5.1
K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1		K 2.1	
N 2.2, 2.4-5		N 2.2, 2.4-5		N 2.2, 2.4-5		N 2.2, 2.4-5			
C0208410	C0208920	C0208420	C0208930	C0208430	C0208950	C0208450	C0201000	C0201400	C0208E01
Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN „4H“	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L „6G“	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN „6G“	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L „7G“	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN „7G“	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L LH	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L LH-TIN	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M TIN	Rekord 2B-STEEL-H PM-CRT

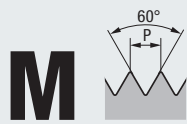
										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		12
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		14
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		16
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		18
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		20
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		22
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		24
											27
											30
											33
											36
											39
											42
											45
											48
											52
📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 37	📄 39		
							📄 90				

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



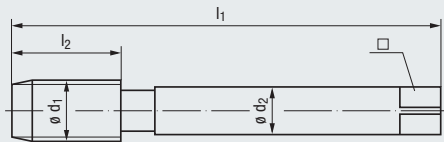
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 376



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE	TIN	HSSE	TIN
R15	R15	HSSE	R35	R35
C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Technical information icon: 22

P 2.1-3.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 1.4-5, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
-----------	-----------	--	--------------------	-----------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0451000 C0461000 C0401400 C0501000 C0501400

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Tap Image	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Enorm	Enorm
									2D-STEEL	2D-STEEL/E	2DF-STEEL TIN	2-STEEL	2-STEEL TIN
	3	0,5	56	11	2,2	–	2,5	.0030				●	
	4	0,7	63	13	2,8	2,1	3,3	.0040				●	
	5	0,8	70	15	3,5	2,7	4,2	.0050				●	
	6	1	80	17	4,5	3,4	5	.0060	●			●	
	7	1	80	17	5,5	4,3	6	.0070				●	
	8	1,25	90	20	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	●			●	
	9	1,25	90	20	7	5,5	7,8	.0090				●	
	10	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	●			●	
	11	1,5	100	22	8	6,2	9,5	.0111				●	
	12	1,75	110	24	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	●	●	●
	14	2	110	26	11	9	12	.0114				●	●
	16	2	110	27	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	●	●	●
	18	2,5	125	30	14	11	15,5	.0118				●	●
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●	●	●	●
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	19,5	.0122				●	●
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	21	.0124	●	●	○	●	●
	27	3	160	36	20	16	24	.0127	●			●	●
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	26,5	.0130	●			●	●
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	29,5	.0133				●	●
	36	4	200	50	28	22	32	.0136				●	○
	39	4	200	50	32	24	35	.0139				●	●
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	37,5	.0142				●	●
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	40,5	.0145				●	●
	48	5	250	65	36	29	43	.0148				●	●
	52	5	250	65	40	32	47	.0152				●	●

DIN 371

39 39 39 39 39

DIN 352

91 91

STEEL
Steel
materials

	new 								
ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	7G	7G	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
	TIN		TIN		TIN		TIN		TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R35	R35	R35	R35	R35	R35	LH, L35	LH, L35	R35	R35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

max. 2,5 x d₁



P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1
N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	K 2.1
	N 2.2		N 2.2		N 2.2		N 2.2		N 2.2

C0501010	C0501410	C0501020	C0501420	C0501030	C0501430	C0501050	C0501450	C0601000	C0601400
Enorm 2-STEEL „4H“	Enorm 2-STEEL TIN „4H“	Enorm 2-STEEL „6G“	Enorm 2-STEEL TIN „6G“	Enorm 2-STEEL „7G“	Enorm 2-STEEL TIN „7G“	Enorm 2-STEEL-LH	Enorm 2-STEEL-LH TIN	Enorm 2-STEEL-X	Enorm 2-STEEL-X TIN

										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		12
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		14
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		16
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●		18
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○		20
											22
											24
											27
								○	○		30
								○	○		33
											36
											39
											42
											45
											48
											52
📄 39	📄 39	📄 39	📄 39	📄 40	📄 40	📄 40	📄 40	📄 40	📄 41		

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

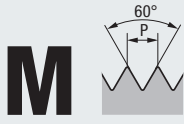
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

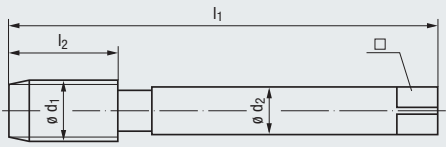


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

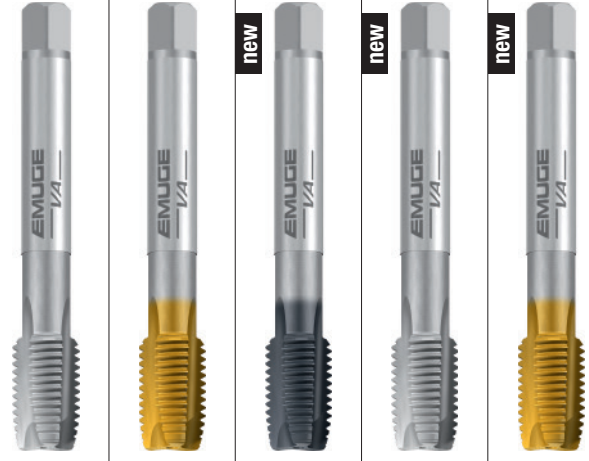


DIN 13

DIN 376



VA
Stainless steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

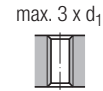
ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H
NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT	TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	Rekord 2B-VA NT „4H“	Rekord 2B-VA TIN „4H“
	3	0,5	56	11	2,2	–	.0030					
	4	0,7	63	13	2,8	2,1	.0040					
	5	0,8	70	15	3,5	2,7	.0050	●	●	●		
	6	1	80	17	4,5	3,4	.0060	●	●	●		
	7	1	80	17	5,5	4,3	.0070					
	8	1,25	90	20	6	4,9	.0080	●	●	●		
	9	1,25	90	20	7	5,5	.0090					
	10	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	.0100	●	●	●		
	11	1,5	100	22	8	6,2	.0111	●	●	●		
	12	1,75	110	24	9	7	.0112	●	●	●	●	○
	14	2	110	26	11	9	.0114	●	●	●	○	○
	16	2	110	27	12	9	.0116	●	●	●	●	○
	18	2,5	125	30	14	11	.0118	●	●	●	○	○
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	.0120	●	●	●	●	○
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	.0122	●	●	●	○	○
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	.0124	●	●	●	●	○
	27	3	160	36	20	16	.0127	●	●	●		
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	.0130	●	●	●		
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	.0133	●	○	○		
	36	4	200	50	28	22	.0136	●	○	○		
	39	4	200	50	32	24	.0139	●	○	○		
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	.0142	●	○	○		
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	.0145	●	○	○		
	48	5	250	65	36	29	.0148	●	○	○		
	52	5	250	65	40	32	.0152	●	○	○		

DIN 371		41	41	41	41	41
DIN 352		91				

VA
Stainless steel
materials

new		new	new		new	new	new	new	new	new
ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	7G	7G	7G	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
GLT-1	NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT	TIN	GLT-1	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
							LH	LH	LH	
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

max. 3 x d₁



P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2
C020C310	C0203020	C0203120	C020C320	C0203030	C0203130	C020C330	C0203050	C0203150	C020C350
Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1 „4H“	Rekord 2B-VA NT „6G“	Rekord 2B-VA TIN „6G“	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1 „6G“	Rekord 2B-VA NT „7G“	Rekord 2B-VA TIN „7G“	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1 „7G“	Rekord 2B-VA-LH NT	Rekord 2B-VA-LH TIN	Rekord 2B-VA-LH GLT-1

										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○		12
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		14
○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○		16
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		18
○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○		20
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		22
○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○		24
											27
											30
											33
											36
											39
											42
											45
											48
											52
41	41	41	42	42	42	42	42	43	43		

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

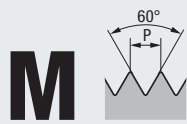
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

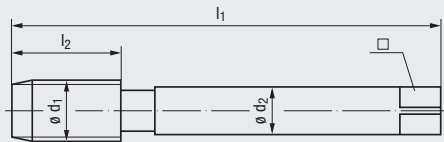


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

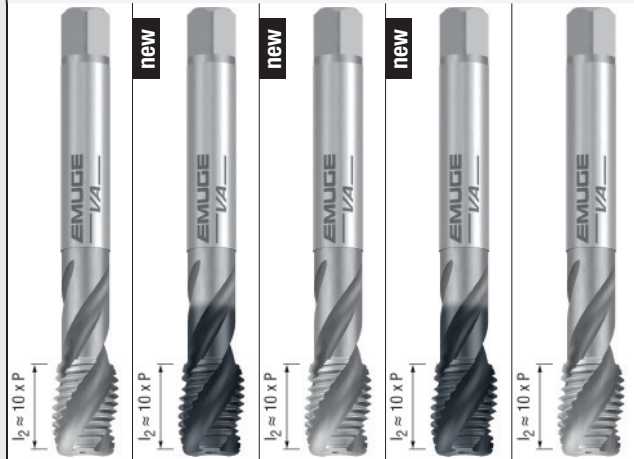


DIN 13

DIN 376



VA
Stainless steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G
HSSE	GLT-1	HSSE	GLT-1	HSSE
R35	R35	R35	R35	R35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0503000 C050C300 C0503010 C050C310 C0503020

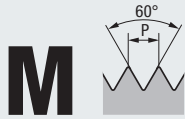
M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
								2-VA	2-VA GLT-1	2-VA „4H“	2-VA GLT-1 „4H“	2-VA „6G“
	3	0,5	56	11	2,2	–	.0030	○				
	4	0,7	63	13	2,8	2,1	.0040	○				
	5	0,8	70	15	3,5	2,7	.0050	○				
	6	1	80	17	4,5	3,4	.0060	○				
	7	1	80	17	5,5	4,3	.0070	○				
	8	1,25	90	20	6	4,9	.0080	○				
	9	1,25	90	20	7	5,5	.0090	○				
	10	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	.0100	○				
	11	1,5	100	22	8	6,2	.0111	○				
	12	1,75	110	24	9	7	.0112	●	○	●	○	●
	14	2	110	26	11	9	.0114	●	○	○	○	○
	16	2	110	27	12	9	.0116	●	○	●	○	●
	18	2,5	125	30	14	11	.0118	●	○	○	○	○
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	.0120	●	○	●	○	●
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	.0122	●	○	○	○	○
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	.0124	●	○	●	○	●
	27	3	160	36	20	16	.0127	●	○			
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	.0130	●	○			
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	.0133	○				
	36	4	200	50	28	22	.0136	○				
	39	4	200	50	32	24	.0139	○				
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	.0142	○				
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	.0145	○				
	48	5	250	65	36	29	.0148	○				
	52	5	250	65	40	32	.0152					

DIN 371

43 43 43 43 43

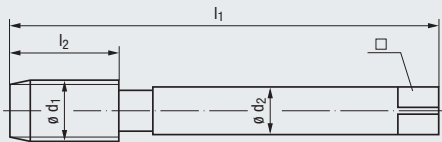
DIN 352

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

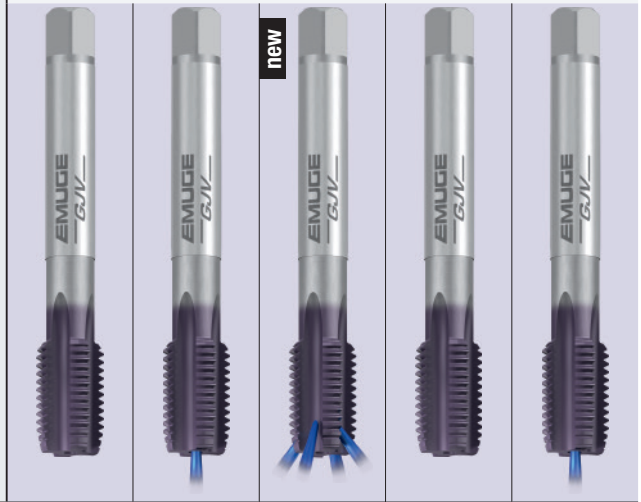


DIN 13

DIN 376



GJV
Cast iron
vermicular



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information [» 245 - 266](#)

6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E	E	E	E	E

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Applications – material [» 22](#)






















K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2A-GJV PM-TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV IKZ-PM TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV IKZN-PM TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV/E PM-TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV/E IKZ-PM TICN
									C010R501	C195R501	C106R501	C011R501	C196R501
	3	0,5	56	11	2,2	–	2,5	.0030					
	4	0,7	63	13	2,8	2,1	3,3	.0040					
	5	0,8	70	15	3,5	2,7	4,2	.0050					
	6	1	80	17	4,5	3,4	5	.0060					
	7	1	80	17	5,5	4,3	6	.0070					
	8	1,25	90	20	6	4,9	6,8	.0080					
	9	1,25	90	20	7	5,5	7,8	.0090					
	10	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	8,5	.0100					
	11	1,5	100	22	8	6,2	9,5	.0111					
	12	1,75	110	24	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	○	●	●
	14	2	110	26	11	9	12	.0114					
	16	2	110	27	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	○	●	●
	18	2,5	125	30	14	11	15,5	.0118					
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	17,5	.0120		●	○		●
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	19,5	.0122					
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	21	.0124					
	27	3	160	36	20	16	24	.0127					
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	26,5	.0130					
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	29,5	.0133					
	36	4	200	50	28	22	32	.0136					
	39	4	200	50	32	24	35	.0139					
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	37,5	.0142					
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	40,5	.0145					
	48	5	250	65	36	29	43	.0148					
	52	5	250	65	40	32	47	.0152					

DIN 371		45	45	45	45	45
DIN 352						

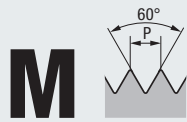
1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

GJV Cast iron vermicular		AL Aluminium wrought alloys				TI Titanium			
									
new				new					
6HX		ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	6HX	6HX	6HX	
TICN			GLT-8		GLT-8	NT2	TICN	NT2	
HSSE-PM		HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	
E / 1,5-2		B / ≈3	B / ≈3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	L15	L15	R15	
E		E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	D / 4-5	D / 4-5	C / 2-3	
E / 0 / P		E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	
max. 2 x d ₁		max. 3 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	
									
K 1.1-4.2		N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	P 4.1-5.1	P 4.1-5.1	P 4.1-5.1	
						M 3.1-4.1	M 3.1-4.1	M 3.1-4.1	
						N 2.4-5, 2.7	N 2.4-5, 2.7	N 2.4-5, 2.7	
						S 1.1-2.2, 2.4	S 1.1-2.2, 2.4	S 1.1-2.2, 2.4	
C109R501		C0204500	C020S800	C0504500	C050S800	C0306001	C0309601	C0456001	
Rekord 2A-GJV/E IKZN-PM TICN		Rekord 2B-AL	Rekord 2B-AL GLT-8	Enorm 2-AL	Enorm 2-AL GLT-8	Rekord 2C-TI NT2	Rekord 2C-TI TICN	Rekord 2D-TI NT2	
									M 3
									4
									5
									6
									7
									8
									9
									10
									11
○		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	12
○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	14
○		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	16
									18
○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	20
									22
						●	●	●	24
									27
									30
									33
									36
									39
									42
									45
									48
									52
 45		 46	 46	 46	 46	 48	 49	 49	

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

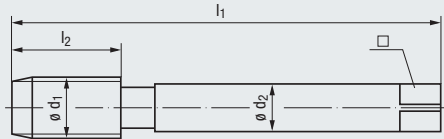


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 376



TI
Titanium



NI
Nickel alloys



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

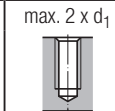
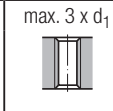
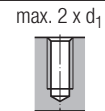


- 6HX
- TICN
- HSSE
- R15
- C / 2-3
- E / O / P

- 6HX
- TICN
- HSSE-PM**
- L08
- D / 4-5
- O / P

- 6HX
- TICN
- HSSE-PM**
- R10
- C / 2-3
- O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

- P 4.1-5.1**
- M 3.1-4.1**
- N 2.4-5, 2.7**
- S 1.1-2.2, 2.4**

- M 4.1**
- N 2.8**
- S 1.2-3**
- S 2.3, 2.5-6**

- M 4.1**
- N 2.8**
- S 1.2-3**
- S 2.3, 2.5-6**

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0459601

C030J401

C438J401

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2D-TI TICN	Rekord 2C-NI-PM TICN	Rekord 2DF-NI-PM TICN
	3	0,5	56	11	2,2	–	2,5	.0030		
	4	0,7	63	13	2,8	2,1	3,3	.0040		
	5	0,8	70	15	3,5	2,7	4,2	.0050		
	6	1	80	17	4,5	3,4	5	.0060		
	7	1	80	17	5,5	4,3	6	.0070		
	8	1,25	90	20	6	4,9	6,8	.0080		
	9	1,25	90	20	7	5,5	7,8	.0090		
	10	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	8,5	.0100		
	11	1,5	100	22	8	6,2	9,5	.0111		
	12	1,75	110	24	9	7	10,2 ²⁾	.0112	●	●
	14	2	110	26	11	9	12 ²⁾	.0114	○	○
	16	2	110	27	12	9	14 ²⁾	.0116	●	●
	18	2,5	125	30	14	11	15,5	.0118	○	○
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	17,5 ²⁾	.0120	●	●
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	19,5	.0122	○	○
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	21	.0124	●	●
	27	3	160	36	20	16	24	.0127		
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	26,5	.0130		
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	29,5	.0133		
	36	4	200	50	28	22	32	.0136		
	39	4	200	50	32	24	35	.0139		
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	37,5	.0142		
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	40,5	.0145		
	48	5	250	65	36	29	43	.0148		
	52	5	250	65	40	32	47	.0152		

DIN 371 49

DIN 352 49

²⁾ Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM-TICN um 0,2 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM-TICN by 0.2 mm

H Materials of high tensile strength						HCUT Hardened steels			
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX			
NT	TICN	NT	TICN	TICN	KHM	TICN			
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE		HSSE-PM			
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3			
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	O / P			
max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 2 x d ₁ 	max. 1,5 x d ₁ 			
P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 5.1	H 1.1-2			
K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2				
N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 1.5-6, 2.6-8				
N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 4.3-5.2				
					H 1.1-2				
C0100501	C0109101	C1950501	C1959101	C1069101	C1950901	C010J901			
Rekord 2A-H NT	Rekord 2A-H TICN	Rekord 2A-H-IKZ NT	Rekord 2A-H-IKZ TICN	Rekord 2A-H-IKZ TICN	KHM-Rekord 2A-H-IKZ	Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM TICN			
									M 3
									4
									5
									6
									7
									8
									9
									10
									11
●	●	●	●	○	●	●			12
●	●	●	●	○	●	○			14
●	●	●	●	○	●	●			16
○	○	○	○	○	●	●			18
●	●	●	●	○	●	●			20
○	○	○	○	○	●	●			22
●	●	○	○	○	●	●			24
○	○				●				27
○	○								30
○									33
									36
									39
									42
									45
									48
									52
📄 49	📄 50	📄 50	📄 50	📄 50	📄 50	📄 51			

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöchern nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

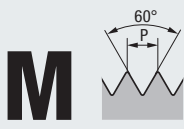
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

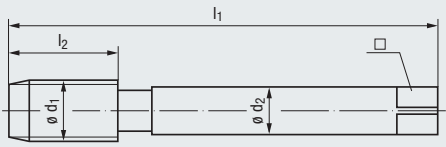


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 376



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7
N 4.1	N 4.1	N 4.1	N 4.1	N 4.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2A-Z TICN	Rekord 2A-Z-IKZ TICN	Rekord 2A-Z-IKZN TICN	Rekord 2A-Z/E TICN	Rekord 2A-Z/E-IKZ TICN
									C0109401	C1959401	C1069401	C0119401	C1969401
3	0,5	56	6	2,2	–	2,5	.0030						
4	0,7	63	7	2,8	2,1	3,3	.0040						
5	0,8	70	8	3,5	2,7	4,2	.0050						
6	1	80	10	4,5	3,4	5	.0060						
7	1	80	10	5,5	4,3	6	.0070						
8	1,25	90	14	6	4,9	6,8	.0080						
9	1,25	90	14	7	5,5	7,8	.0090						
10	1,5	100	16	7	5,5	8,5	.0100						
11	1,5	100	18	8	6,2	9,5	.0111						
12	1,75	110	18	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	○	●	●	
14	2	110	20	11	9	12	.0114	●	●	○	●	●	
16	2	110	22	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	○	●	●	
18	2,5	125	25	14	11	15,5	.0118	○	○	○	○	○	
20	2,5	140	25	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●	○	●	●	
22	2,5	140	27	18	14,5	19,5	.0122						
24	3	160	30	18	14,5	21	.0124		●	○			
27	3	160	30	20	16	24	.0127						
30	3,5	180	35	22	18	26,5	.0130						
33	3,5	180	35	25	20	29,5	.0133						
36	4	200	40	28	22	32	.0136						
39	4	200	40	32	24	35	.0139						
42	4,5	200	45	32	24	37,5	.0142						
45	4,5	220	45	36	29	40,5	.0145						
48	5	250	50	36	29	43	.0148						
52	5	250	50	40	32	47	.0152						

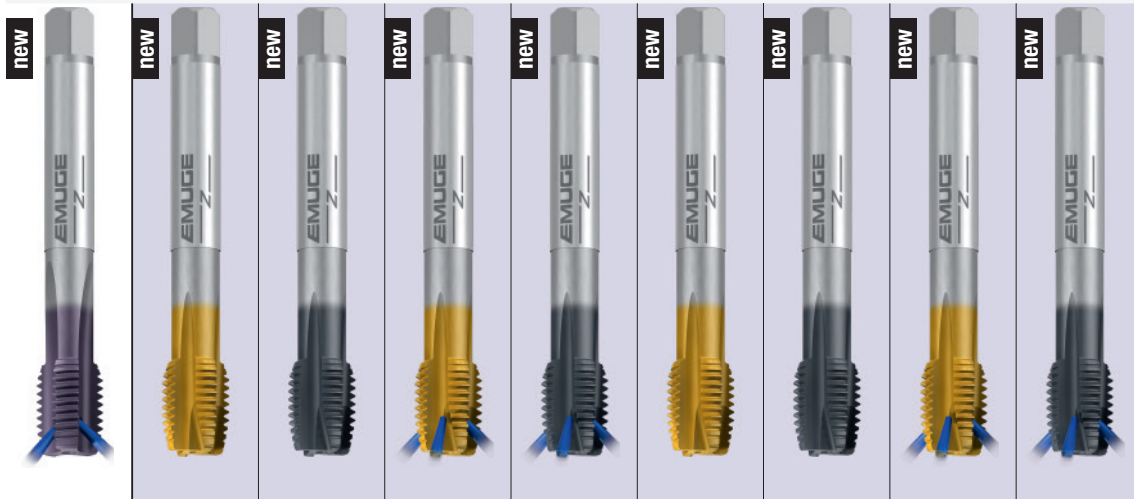
DIN 371

» 53 » 53 » 53 » 53 » 53

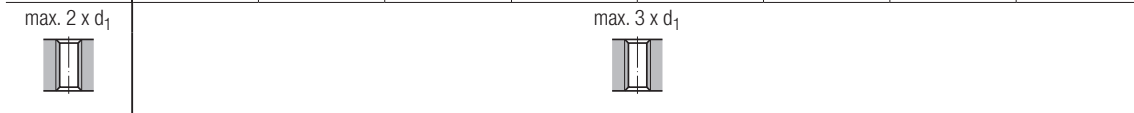
DIN 352

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

Z
CNC-controlled
machines












6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX
TICN	TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN-70	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
E / 1,5-2	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0	E / 0



P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
K 1.1-4.2	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 4.1	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

C1099401	C0208F01	C020A601	C1088F01	C108A601	C0208F21	C020A621	C1088F21	C108A621
Rekord 2A-Z/E-1KZN TICN	Rekord 2B-Z-PM TIN-70	Rekord 2B-Z-PM GLT-1	Rekord 2B-Z-1KZN PM-TIN-70	Rekord 2B-Z-1KZN PM-GLT-1	Rekord 2B-Z-PM TIN-70 „6GX“	Rekord 2B-Z-PM GLT-1 „6GX“	Rekord 2B-Z-1KZN PM-TIN-70 „6GX“	Rekord 2B-Z-1KZN PM-GLT-1 „6GX“

										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○			12
○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○			14
○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○			16
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			18
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			20
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			22
	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○			24
											27
	●	●									30
											33
											36
											39
											42
											45
											48
											52

 54	 54	 54	 54	 54	 55	 55	 55	 55
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



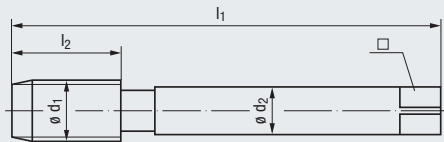
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

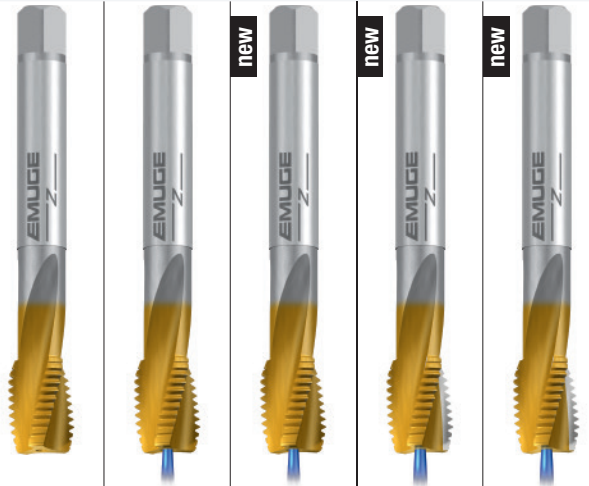


DIN 13

DIN 376



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R15	R15	R15	R15	R15
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1
K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2
N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2D-Z TIN	Rekord 2D-Z- IKZ TIN	Rekord 2D-Z/ E- IKZ TIN	Rekord 2D-Z- BF IKZ-TIN	Rekord 2D-Z/ E- BF IKZ-TIN
3	0,5	56	6	2,2	–	2,5	.0030					
4	0,7	63	7	2,8	2,1	3,3	.0040					
5	0,8	70	8	3,5	2,7	4,2	.0050					
6	1	80	10	4,5	3,4	5	.0060					
7	1	80	10	5,5	4,3	6	.0070					
8	1,25	90	14	6	4,9	6,8	.0080					
9	1,25	90	14	7	5,5	7,8	.0090					
10	1,5	100	16	7	5,5	8,5	.0100					
11	1,5	100	18	8	6,2	9,5	.0111					
12	1,75	110	18	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	●	●	●
14	2	110	20	11	9	12	.0114		○		○	
16	2	110	22	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	●	●	●
18	2,5	125	25	14	11	15,5	.0118		○		○	
20	2,5	140	25	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●	●	●	●
22	2,5	140	27	18	14,5	19,5	.0122		○		○	
24	3	160	30	18	14,5	21	.0124		○		○	
27	3	160	30	20	16	24	.0127		○		○	
30	3,5	180	35	22	18	26,5	.0130		●		○	
33	3,5	180	35	25	20	29,5	.0133					
36	4	200	40	28	22	32	.0136					
39	4	200	40	32	24	35	.0139					
42	4,5	200	45	32	24	37,5	.0142					
45	4,5	220	45	36	29	40,5	.0145					
48	5	250	50	36	29	43	.0148					
52	5	250	50	40	32	47	.0152					

DIN 371

» 55

» 55

» 55

» 55

» 55

DIN 352

Z
CNC-controlled
machines

new	new	new	new	new	new	new	new	new	new
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6GX	6GX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P	E / O / P

max. 3 x d₁



P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1
C5760F01	C576A601	C5810F01	C581A601	C5820F01	C582A601	C5830F01	C583A601	C5760F21	C576A621
Enorm 2-Z-X-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z-X-PM GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z-X IKZ-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z-X IKZ-PM GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z/E-X IKZ-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z/E-X IKZ-PM GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z-X-PM TIN-60 „6GX“	Enorm 2-Z-X-PM GLT-1 „6GX“

										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		12
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		14
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		16
											18
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		20
											22
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		24
											27
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		30
											33
											36
											39
											42
											45
											48
											52
📄 56	📄 56	📄 56	📄 56	📄 56	📄 57	📄 57	📄 57	📄 57	📄 57		

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

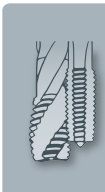
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

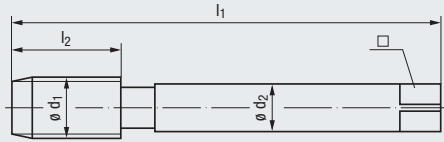


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 376



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



Z
CNC-controlled machines



6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX	6GX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	∅ d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	∅ d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
								2-Z-X- IKZ PM-TIN-60 „6GX“	2-Z-X- IKZ PM-GLT-1 „6GX“	2-Z/E-X- PM TIN-60 „6GX“	2-Z/E-X- PM GLT-1 „6GX“	2-Z/E-X- IKZ PM-TIN-60 „6GX“
	3	0,5	56	6	2,2	–	.0030					
	4	0,7	63	7	2,8	2,1	.0040					
	5	0,8	70	8	3,5	2,7	.0050					
	6	1	80	10	4,5	3,4	.0060					
	7	1	80	10	5,5	4,3	.0070					
	8	1,25	90	14	6	4,9	.0080					
	9	1,25	90	14	7	5,5	.0090					
	10	1,5	100	16	7	5,5	.0100					
	11	1,5	100	18	8	6,2	.0111					
	12	1,75	110	18	9	7	.0112	●	●	●	●	●
	14	2	110	20	11	9	.0114					
	16	2	110	22	12	9	.0116	●	●	●	●	●
	18	2,5	125	25	14	11	.0118					
	20	2,5	140	25	16	12	.0120	●	●	●	●	●
	22	2,5	140	27	18	14,5	.0122					
	24	3	160	30	18	14,5	.0124	●	●	●	●	●
	27	3	160	30	20	16	.0127					
	30	3,5	180	35	22	18	.0130	●	●	●	●	●
	33	3,5	180	35	25	20	.0133					
	36	4	200	40	28	22	.0136					
	39	4	200	40	32	24	.0139					
	42	4,5	200	45	32	24	.0142					
	45	4,5	220	45	36	29	.0145					
	48	5	250	50	36	29	.0148					
	52	5	250	50	40	32	.0152					

DIN 371

» 57

» 57

» 57

» 57

» 57

DIN 352

Z
CNC-controlled
machines

new										
	6GX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 3/6G
	GLT-1		TIN	GLT-1	GLT-1		TIN	GLT-1	TIN	
	HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0	E / 0 / P	

max. 3 x d₁



P 2.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
S 1.1		S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1		S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	

C583A621	C0503500	C0503700	C050C400	C099C400	C0513500	C0513700	C051C400	C0973700	C0513520
Enorm 2-Z/E-X- IKZ PM-GLT-1 „6GX“	Enorm 2-Z	Enorm 2-Z TIN	Enorm 2-Z GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z- IKZ GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN	Enorm 2-Z/E GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z/E- IKZ TIN	Enorm 2-Z/E „6G“

										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		12
	●	○	○		●	○	○	●	○		14
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		16
	●	○	○		●	○	○	●	○		18
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		20
	●	○	○		●	○	○	●	○		22
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		24
	○				○						27
	○				○						30
	○				○						33
	○				○						36
	○				○						39
	○				○						42
	○				○						45
					○						48
											52
📄 58	📄 58	📄 58	📄 58	📄 58	📄 59	📄 59	📄 59	📄 59	📄 59		
	📄 91										

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



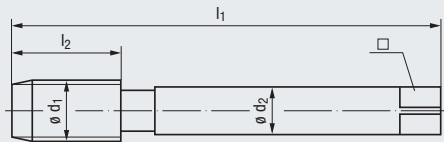
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 376



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 3/6G	6HX	6HX	6H +0,1 2)
TIN		TIN	
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R50	R50	R50
E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
N 1.4-6	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
N 2.1-2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
S 1.1		S 1.1	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513720 C0653501 C0653701 C0653540

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
								2-Z/E TIN „6G“	2-Z50	2-Z50 TIN	2-Z50
	3	0,5	56	6	2,2	–	.0030				
	4	0,7	63	7	2,8	2,1	.0040				
	5	0,8	70	8	3,5	2,7	.0050				
	6	1	80	10	4,5	3,4	.0060				●
	7	1	80	10	5,5	4,3	.0070				●
	8	1,25	90	14	6	4,9	.0080				●
	9	1,25	90	14	7	5,5	.0090				●
	10	1,5	100	16	7	5,5	.0100				●
	11	1,5	100	18	8	6,2	.0111				●
	12	1,75	110	18	9	7	.0112	●	●	●	●
	14	2	110	20	11	9	.0114	○			
	16	2	110	22	12	9	.0116	●	●	●	●
	18	2,5	125	25	14	11	.0118	○			
	20	2,5	140	25	16	12	.0120	●	●	●	●
	22	2,5	140	27	18	14,5	.0122				
	24	3	160	30	18	14,5	.0124				○
	27	3	160	30	20	16	.0127				
	30	3,5	180	35	22	18	.0130				
	33	3,5	180	35	25	20	.0133				
	36	4	200	40	28	22	.0136				
	39	4	200	40	32	24	.0139				
	42	4,5	200	45	32	24	.0142				
	45	4,5	220	45	36	29	.0145				
	48	5	250	50	36	29	.0148				
	52	5	250	50	40	32	.0152				

DIN 371

» 59 » 59 » 59 » 59

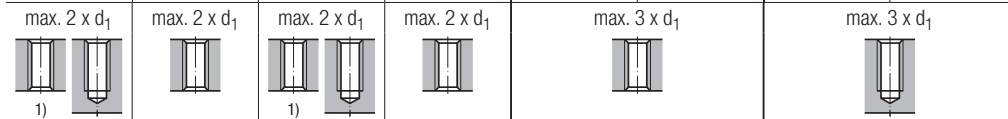
DIN 352

2) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,1 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.1 mm

SPEED
High-speed
cutting



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TIN-70	TIN-70	TIN-60	TIN-60
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E



K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2		
				N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6		

C3159401	C3179401	C3169401	C3189401	C3208F01	C3258F01	C3600F01	C3650F01
Rekord 2A-SPEED IKZ-TICN	Rekord 2A-SPEED IKZN-TICN	Rekord 2A-SPEED/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord 2A-SPEED/E IKZN-TICN	Rekord 2B-Z-SPEED PM-TIN-70	Rekord 2B-Z-SPEED IKZN-PM TIN-70	Enorm 2-Z-SPEED X-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z-SPEED X-PM TIN-60

										M	3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●				12
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●				14
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●				16
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				18
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●				20
											22
											24
											27
											30
											33
											36
											39
											42
											45
											48
											52
60	60	60	60	61	61	61	61				

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöchern nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

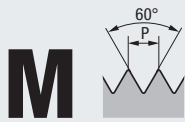
Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info



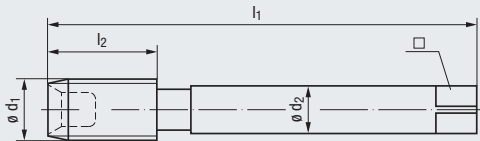
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 376

Mit Spanglocke
With internal chip collector



VA
Stainless steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

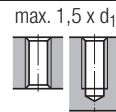
» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



NE2	6HX
HSSE	NE2
C / 2-3	HSSE
P / O 1)	C / 2-3
	P / O 1)

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0803009

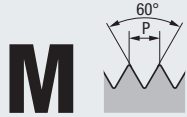
C0803001

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Robust 2X-VA V-Nr.1 NE2	Robust 2X-VA NE2
	20	2,5	140	32	16	12	17,5	.0120		●
	22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	19,5	.0122		●
	24	3	160	34	18	14,5	21	.0124		●
	27	3	160	36	20	16	24	.0127		●
	30	3,5	180	40	22	18	26,5	.0130		●
	33	3,5	180	40	25	20	29,5	.0133		●
	36	4	200	50	28	22	32	.0136		●
	39	4	200	50	32	24	35	.0139		●
	42	4,5	200	56	32	24	37,5	.0142		●
	45	4,5	220	58	36	29	40,5	.0145		●
	48	5	250	65	36	29	43	.0148		●
	52	5	250	65	40	32	47	.0152	●	●
	56	5,5	250	70	40	32	50,5	.0156	●	●
	60	5,5	280	70	45	35	54,5	.0160	●	●
	64	6	315	75	50	39	58	.0164	●	●
	68	6	315	75	50	39	62	.0168	●	●

1) Bevorzugt mit Pastenschmierung einsetzen, neben Werkzeug auch Bohrungswandung einstreichen.
Ölschmierung ist nur bei senkrechter Grundlochbearbeitung möglich, wenn das Grundloch mit Öl vollgefüllt ist.
If possible, use paste lubrication, coating both the tool and the walls of the drilled hole.
Lubrication with oil is possible only in the vertical machining of blind holes, if the hole is entirely filled with oil.

≥ M56 Schaft mit Griffrielen!
≥ M56 Shank with grooves for better handling!

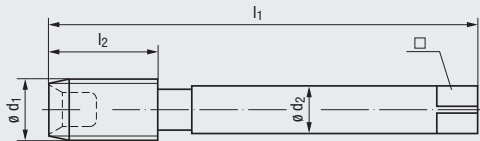
2) Robust 2X-VA-NE2 kann auch im Satz als Fertigschneider benutzt werden.
Hierbei kann eine Gewindetiefe von bis zu 3 x d₁ hergestellt werden.
Robust 2X-VA-NE2 can also be used as finishing taps in a set of taps.
In this way, thread depths of up to 3 x d₁ can be produced.



DIN 13

DIN 376

Mit Spanglocke
With internal chip collector



Technische Informationen
Technical information

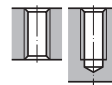
» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 1,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

								C0803109	C0803101
								Robust 2X-VA V-Nr.1 TIN	Robust 2X-VA TIN
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident		
M 20	2,5	140	32	16	12	17,5	.0120		○
22	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	19,5	.0122		○
24	3	160	34	18	14,5	21	.0124		○
27	3	160	36	20	16	24	.0127		○
30	3,5	180	40	22	18	26,5	.0130		○
33	3,5	180	40	25	20	29,5	.0133		○
36	4	200	50	28	22	32	.0136		○
39	4	200	50	32	24	35	.0139		○
42	4,5	200	56	32	24	37,5	.0142		○
45	4,5	220	58	36	29	40,5	.0145		○
48	5	250	65	36	29	43	.0148		○
52	5	250	65	40	32	47	.0152	○	○
56	5,5	250	70	40	32	50,5	.0156	○	○
60	5,5	280	70	45	35	54,5	.0160	○	○
64	6	315	75	50	39	58	.0164	○	○
68	6	315	75	50	39	62	.0168	○	○

1) Bevorzugt mit Pastenschmierung einsetzen, neben Werkzeug auch Bohrungswandung einstreichen.
Ölschmierung ist nur bei senkrechter Grundlochbearbeitung möglich, wenn das Grundloch mit Öl vollgefüllt ist.
If possible, use paste lubrication, coating both the tool and the walls of the drilled hole.
Lubrication with oil is possible only in the vertical machining of blind holes, if the hole is entirely filled with oil.

≥ M56 Schaft mit Griffrielen!
≥ M56 Shank with grooves for better handling!

2) Robust 2X-VA-TIN kann auch im Satz als Fertigschneider benutzt werden.
Hierbei kann eine Gewindetiefe von bis zu 3 x d₁ hergestellt werden.
Robust 2X-VA-TIN can also be used as finishing taps in a set of taps.
In this way, thread depths of up to 3 x d₁ can be produced.

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



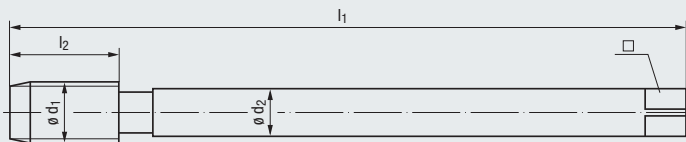
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

M



DIN 13

Mit extra langem Schaft
With extra long shank



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁	

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 1.4-5, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2
-----------	-----------	--	--------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident









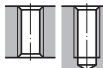







Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	C2201000	C2461000	C2401400	C2501000
								Rekord 2B-STEEL-M LS	Rekord 2D-STEEL/E LS	Rekord 2DF-STEEL LS-TIN	Enorm 2-STEEL-LS
M 6	1	160	17	4,5	3,4	5	.0060	●	●		●
8	1,25	180	20	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	●	●		●
10	1,5	200	22	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	●	●		●
12	1,75	224	24	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	●	●
14	2	224	26	11	9	12	.0114	●	●		●
16	2	224	27	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	●	●
18	2,5	250	30	14	11	15,5	.0118	●	●		●
20	2,5	280	32	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●		●



62 62 62 62

1) Auch mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr IKZ möglich
Also available with internal coolant supply IKZ

2) Auch mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr IKZN möglich
Also available with internal coolant supply IKZN

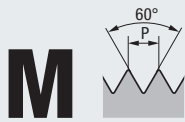
VA Stainless steel materials				H Materials of high tensile strength	Z CNC-controlled machines			
	new 		new 		new 			
ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	6HX	6HX			
NT	GLT-1		GLT-1	NT	TIN			
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE			
		R35	R35		R15			
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3			
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O			
max. 3 x d ₁ 		max. 2,5 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 		
P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 2.1-5.1			
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	K 1.1-4.2	K 2.1-2			
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	N 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5			
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2			N 4.1, 5.1				
C2203000	C220C300	C2503000	C250C300	C2100501	C4093701			
Rekord 2B-VA-LS NT	Rekord 2B-VA-LS GLT-1	Enorm 2-VA-LS	Enorm 2-VA-LS GLT-1	Rekord 2A-H-LS NT	Rekord 2D-Z-BF IKZ-LS TIN			
●	○	●	○	●				M 6
●	○	●	○	●				8
●	○	●	○	●				10
●	○	●	○	●		○		12
●	○	●	○	●				14
●	○	●	○	●		○		16
●	○	●	○	●				18
●	○	●	○	●				20
 63	 63	 63	 63	 63	 63			

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



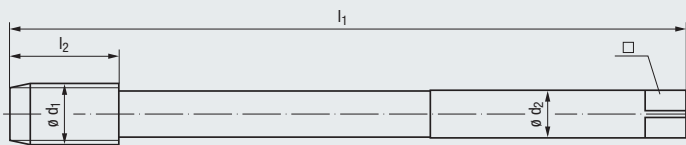
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

Mit langen Nuten und langem Schaft für Gewindetiefen bis max. 3 x d₁
 With long flutes and long shank for thread depths up to max. 3 x d₁



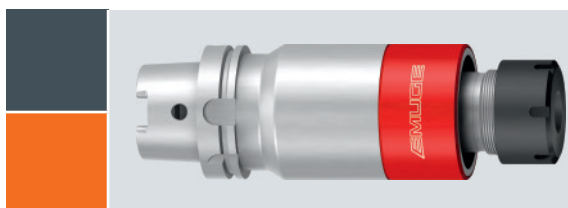
Technische Informationen Technical information	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	6HX	6HX	6HX
		TICN	TIN	TIN
» 245 - 266		HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
		C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
		E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	» 22	P 1.1-4.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1
		K 1.1-4.2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2
		N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5
		N 4.1		

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident								C0579401	C4963701	C4973701
								Rekord 2A-Z-IKZ-LF3 TICN	Rekord 2D-Z-IKZ-LF3 TIN	Rekord 2D-Z-BF-IKZ-LF3 TIN
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident			
M 24	3	215	30	18	14,5	21	.0124	●	●	○
30	3,5	240	35	22	18	26,5	.0130	●	●	○
33	3,5	255	35	25	20	29,5	.0133	●	●	○
36	4	275	40	28	22	32	.0136	●	●	○
42	4,5	295	45	32	24	37,5	.0142	●	●	○

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
 Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication



Zum Spannen von Gewindebohrern für die Herstellung großer Gewinde empfehlen wir die Verwendung von Aufnahmen der Typenreihen Softsynchro® und HF. Diese finden Sie auf den Seiten 664 - 665, 675 - 676 und 747 - 754.

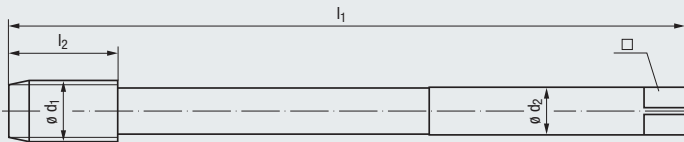
For the clamping of taps for the production of large threads, we recommend using our holders of the Softsynchro® and HF series. You will find these on pages 664 - 665, 675 - 676 and 747 - 754.

M



DIN 13

Mit langen Nuten und langem Schaft für Gewindetiefen bis max. 4 x d₁
 With long flutes and long shank for thread depths up to max. 4 x d₁



Technische Informationen
 Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
 Beschichtung · Coating
 Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
 Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
 Applications – material

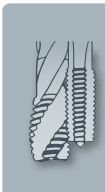
» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

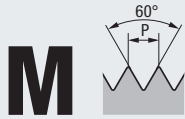
M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Ø	Dimens.- Ident	Z CNC-controlled machines		
									C0539401 Rekord 2A-Z-1KZ-LF4 TICN	C4283701 Rekord 2D-Z-1KZ-LF4 TIN	C4063701 Rekord 2D-Z-BF-1KZ-LF4 TIN
	20	2,5	190	25	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●	○
	22	2,5	230	27	18	14,5	19,5	.0122	●	●	○
	24	3	240	30	18	14,5	21	.0124	●	●	○
	27	3	250	30	20	16	24	.0127	●	●	○
	30	3,5	270	35	22	18	26,5	.0130	●	●	○
	33	3,5	290	35	25	20	29,5	.0133	●	●	○
	36	4	310	40	28	22	32	.0136	●	●	○
	42	4,5	340	45	32	24	37,5	.0142	●	●	○
	45	4,5	360	45	36	29	40,5	.0145	●	●	○

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöchern nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
 Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

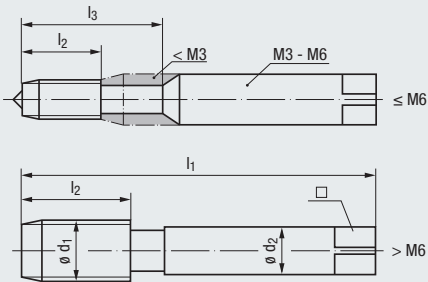
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13



DIN 352

STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	6HX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
	LH			
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
N 2.3	N 2.3	N 2.3		

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ϕd_1 mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ϕd_2	\square	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	
									A-STEEL	A-STEEL-LH	A-STEEL-AZ	B-STEEL-M	B-STEEL-M AZ	
	1	0,25	32	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,75	.0010	o ^{*)}				
	1,1	0,25	32	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
	1,2	0,25	32	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012	o ^{*)}				
	1,4	0,3	32	7	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014	o ^{*)}				
	1,6	0,35	32	8	–	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016	o				
	1,8	0,35	32	8	–	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
	2	0,4	36	8	–	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	o				
	2,2	0,45	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022	o				
	2,3	0,4	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023	o				
	2,5	0,45	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	o				
	2,6	0,45	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026	o				
	3	0,5	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	o	●	o
	3,5	0,6	45	11	20	4	3	2,9	.0035	o			o	o
	4	0,7	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	o	●	o
	4,5	0,75	50	13	24	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
	5	0,8	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	o	●	o
	6	1	56	16	28	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	o	●	o
	7	1	56	18	–	6	4,9	6	.0070					
	8	1,25	63	20	–	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	●	●	o	●	o
	9	1,25	63	20	–	7	5,5	7,8	.0090					
	10	1,5	70	22	–	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	●	●	o	●	o
	11	1,5	70	22	–	8	6,2	9,5	.0111					
	12	1,75	75	24	–	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	o	●	o
	14	2	80	26	–	11	9	12	.0114	o	o			
	16	2	80	27	–	12	9	14	.0116	o	o			
	18	2,5	95	30	–	14	11	15,5	.0118	o	o			
	20	2,5	95	32	–	16	12	17,5	.0120	o	o			
	22	2,5	100	32	–	18	14,5	19,5	.0122	o				
	24	3	110	34	–	18	14,5	21	.0124	o	o			
	27	3	110	36	–	20	16	24	.0127	o				
	30	3,5	125	40	–	22	18	26,5	.0130	o				

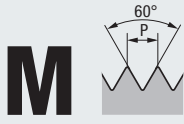
DIN 371 36

DIN 376 64

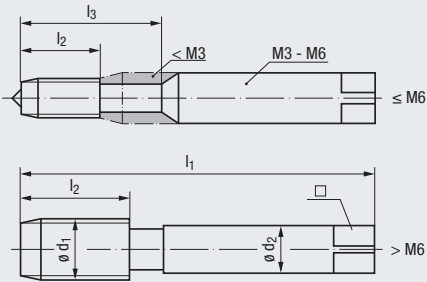
36		36	37	
64		64	65	

^{*)} $\le M1,4$ Tol. 4H(X)/5H(X)

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13



DIN 352

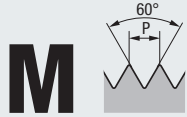


Technische Informationen Technical information	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	6HX	6HX
		HSSE	HSSE
Technische Informationen Technical information	Technische Informationen Technical information	A / 5-6	D / 3-4
		O / P	O / P
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2 x d ₁		

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1

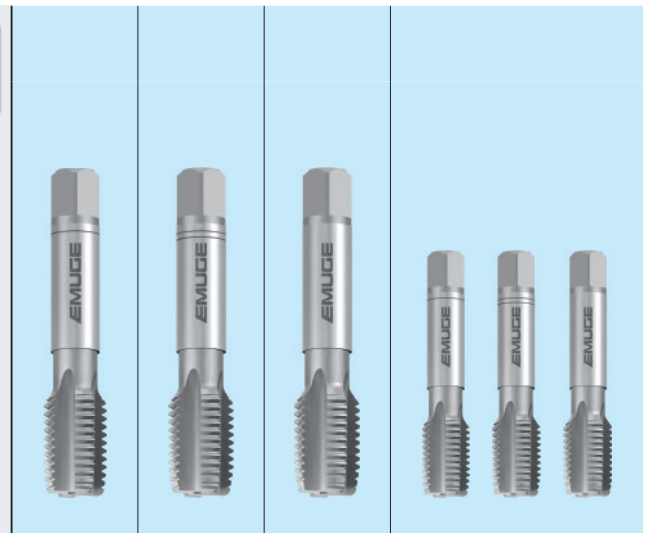
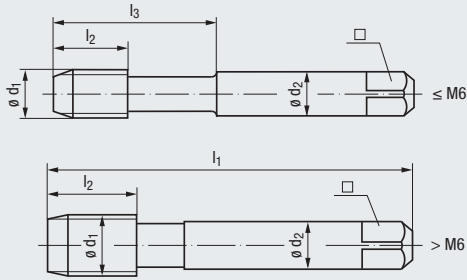
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										H0111019	H0111029	H0111001	H0101001
M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident	HGB-Set V-Nr.1	HGB-Set M-Nr.2	HGB-Set F	HGB-Set 3S (Nr.1, Nr.2, F)
										1	0,25	32	5
1,1	0,25	32	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,85	.0011					
1,2	0,25	32	5	–	2,5	2,1	0,95	.0012					
1,4	0,3	32	7	–	2,5	2,1	1,1	.0014	●	●	● ^{*)}	● ^{*)}	
1,6	0,35	32	8	–	2,5	2,1	1,25	.0016	●	●	●	●	
1,7	0,35	32	8	–	2,5	2,1	1,35	.0017					
1,8	0,35	32	8	–	2,5	2,1	1,45	.0018					
2	0,4	36	8	–	2,8	2,1	1,6	.0020	●	●	●	●	
2,2	0,45	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,75	.0022					
2,3	0,4	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,9	.0023					
2,5	0,45	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,05	.0025	●	●	●	●	
2,6	0,45	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0026					
3	0,5	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●	
3,5	0,6	45	11	20	4	3	2,9	.0035	●	●	●	●	
4	0,7	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●	
4,5	0,75	50	13	24	6	4,9	3,7	.0045					
5	0,8	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●	
6	1	56	16	28	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●	
7	1	56	18	–	6	4,9	6	.0070	●	●	●	●	
8	1,25	63	20	–	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●	
9	1,25	63	20	–	7	5,5	7,8	.0090					
10	1,5	70	22	–	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●	
11	1,5	70	22	–	8	6,2	9,5	.0111	●	●	●	●	
12	1,75	75	24	–	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	●	●	
14	2	80	26	–	11	9	12	.0114	●	●	●	●	
16	2	80	27	–	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	●	●	
18	2,5	95	30	–	14	11	15,5	.0118					
20	2,5	95	32	–	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●	●	●	
22	2,5	100	32	–	18	14,5	19,5	.0122					
24	3	110	34	–	18	14,5	21	.0124	●	●	●	●	
27	3	110	36	–	20	16	24	.0127	●	●	●	●	
30	3,5	125	40	–	22	18	26,5	.0130	●	●	●	●	
33	3,5	125	40	–	25	20	29,5	.0133	●	●	●	●	
36	4	150	50	–	28	22	32	.0136	●	●	●	●	

^{*)} ≤ M1,4 Tol. 4HX/5HX



DIN 13

≈ DIN 352



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



VHM/KHM	VHM/KHM	VHM/KHM	VHM/KHM
C / ≈3	C / ≈3	C / ≈3	C / ≈3
O / P	O / P	O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 5.1	P 5.1	P 5.1	P 5.1
N 2.8.5.2	N 2.8.5.2	N 2.8.5.2	N 2.8.5.2
H 1.1-3	H 1.1-3	H 1.1-3	H 1.1-3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

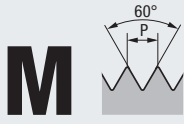
M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	max. l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	H0310919	H0310929	H0310901	H0300901
									VHM/KHM Set V-Nr.1	VHM/KHM Set M-Nr.2	VHM/KHM Set F	VHM/KHM Set 3S (Nr.1, Nr.2, F)
	3	0,5	40	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	●	●	●	●
	4	0,7	45	7	19	4,5	3,4	3,3	●	●	●	●
	5	0,8	50	9	25	6	4,9	4,2	●	●	●	●
	6	1	56	10	26	6	4,9	5	●	●	●	●
	8	1,25	63	14	–	6	4,9	6,8	●	●	●	●
	10	1,5	70	16	–	7	5,5	8,5	●	●	●	●
	12	1,75	75	18	–	9	7	10,2	●	●	●	●
	14	2	80	20	–	11	9	12	●	●	●	●
	16	2	80	22	–	12	9	14	●	●	●	●
	20	2,5	95	25	–	16	12	17,5	●	●	●	●



Kühlschmierstoffe siehe Seite 238 - 239

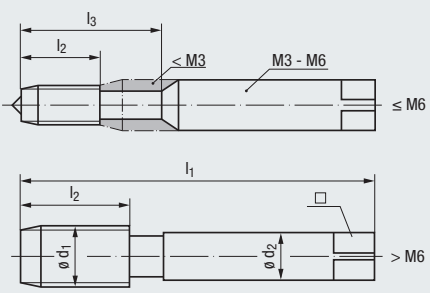
Coolant-lubricants, see page 238 - 239

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 352

DIN 13



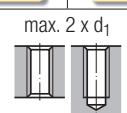
Toleranz · Tolerance
 Beschichtung · Coating
 Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
 Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	6HX HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P	O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
 Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
 Applications – material

Applications icon: 22

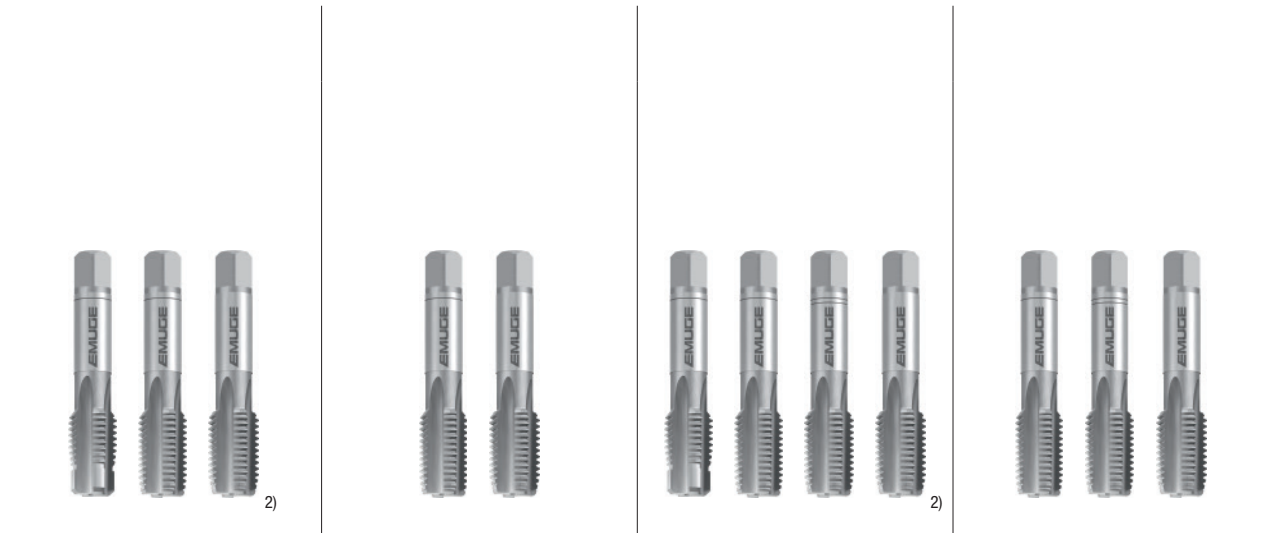
P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0413019 H0423019 H0423029 H0423001

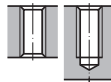
M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	WM-Set V-Nr.1Z	WM-Set V-Nr.1	WM-Set M-Nr.2	WM-Set F
	2	0,4	36	8	–	2,8	2,1	1,6	●	●	●	●
	2,2	0,45	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,75	●	●	●	●
	2,3	0,4	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,9	●	●	●	●
	2,5	0,45	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,05	●	●	●	●
	2,6	0,45	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,15	●	●	●	●
	3	0,5	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	●	●	●	●
	3,5	0,6	45	11	20	4	3	2,9	●	●	●	●
	4	0,7	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,3	●	●	●	●
	5	0,8	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,2	●	●	●	●
	6	1	56	16	28	6	4,9	5	●	●	●	●
	8	1,25	63	20	–	6	4,9	6,8	●	●	●	●
	10	1,5	70	22	–	7	5,5	8,5	●	●	●	●
	12	1,75	75	24	–	9	7	10,2	●	●	●	●
	14	2	80	26	–	11	9	12	●	●	●	●
	16	2	80	27	–	12	9	14	●	●	●	●
	18	2,5	95	30	–	14	11	15,5	●	●	●	●
	20	2,5	95	32	–	16	12	17,5	●	●	●	●
	22	2,5	100	32	–	18	14,5	19,5	●	●	●	●
	24	3	110	34	–	18	14,5	21	●	●	●	●
	27	3	110	36	–	20	16	24	●	●	●	●
	30	3,5	125	40	–	22	18	26,5	●	●	●	●

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
 The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P	O / P	O / P

max. 2 x d₁



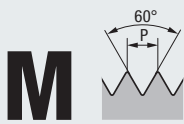
P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4

H0453001	H0483001	H0403001	H0433001
WM-Set 3S	WM-Set 2S	WM-Set 4S	WM-Set 3S
(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, F)	(Nr.1, F)	(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, Nr.2, F)	(Nr.1, Nr.2, F)

●	●	●	●	M 2
				2,2
				2,3
●	●	●	●	2,5
				2,6
●	●	●	●	3
●	●	●	●	3,5
●	●	●	●	4
●	●	●	●	5
●	●	●	●	6
●	●	●	●	8
●	●	●	●	10
●	●	●	●	12
●	●	●	●	14
●	●	●	●	16
●	●	●	●	18
●	●	●	●	20
●	●	●	●	22
●	●	●	●	24
				27
				30

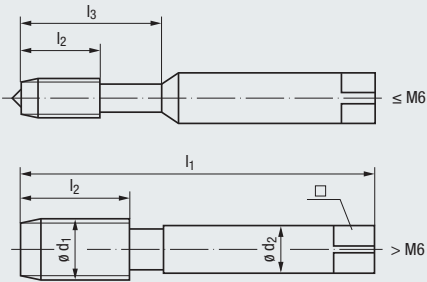
2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 352

DIN 13



Toleranz · Tolerance
 Beschichtung · Coating
 Schneidstoff · Cutting material

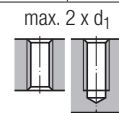
Technische Informationen
 Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

Technical drawing icon: max. 2 x d₁

TIN	TIN	TIN	6HX
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	HSSE
O / P	O / P	O / P	C / 2-3
			O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
 Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
 Applications – material

Technical information icon: 22





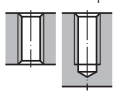
P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1
N 2.7	N 2.7	N 2.7	N 2.7
S 2.1-6	S 2.1-6	S 2.1-6	S 2.1-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	H0413119	H0423119	H0423129	H0423101
										WM-Set V-Nr.1Z TIN	WM-Set V-Nr.1 TIN	WM-Set M-Nr.2 TIN	WM-Set F TIN
	3	0,5	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●
	4	0,7	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●
	5	0,8	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●
	6	1	56	16	28	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●
	8	1,25	63	20	—	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●
	10	1,5	70	22	—	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●
	12	1,75	75	24	—	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	●	●
	14	2	80	26	—	11	9	12	.0114	●	●	●	●
	16	2	80	27	—	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	●	●

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
 The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

 <p>2)</p>		 <p>2)</p>		
<p>6HX</p> <p>TIN</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	<p>6HX</p> <p>TIN</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	<p>6HX</p> <p>TIN</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	<p>6HX</p> <p>TIN</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	
<p>max. 2 x d₁</p> 				
<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>N 2.7</p> <p>S 2.1-6</p>	<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>N 2.7</p> <p>S 2.1-6</p>	<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>N 2.7</p> <p>S 2.1-6</p>	<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>N 2.7</p> <p>S 2.1-6</p>	
<p>H0453101</p> <p>WM-Set 3S TIN (Nr.1Z, Nr.1, F)</p>	<p>H0483101</p> <p>WM-Set 2S TIN (Nr.1, F)</p>	<p>H0403101</p> <p>WM-Set 4S TIN (Nr.1Z, Nr.1, Nr.2, F)</p>	<p>H0433101</p> <p>WM-Set 3S TIN (Nr.1, Nr.2, F)</p>	
●	●	●	●	M 3
●	●	●	●	4
●	●	●	●	5
●	●	●	●	6
●	●	●	●	8
●	●	●	●	10
●	●	●	●	12
●	●	●	●	14
●	●	●	●	16

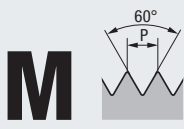
2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand



Verstellbare Windeisen siehe Seite 243

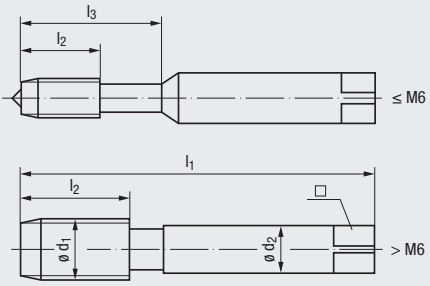
Adjustable tap wrenches, see page 243

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 352

DIN 13



Toleranz · Tolerance
 Beschichtung · Coating
 Schneidstoff · Cutting material

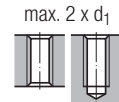
Technische Informationen
 Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

Technical drawing icon: max. 2 x d₁

NT	NT	NT	6HX
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	NT
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	HSSE
O / P	O / P	O / P	C / 2-3
			O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
 Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
 Applications – material



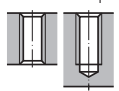
Technical information icon: 22

P 3.1-5.1	P 3.1-5.1	P 3.1-5.1	P 3.1-5.1
N 2.7	N 2.7	N 2.7	N 2.7
S 2.3, 2.5-6	S 2.3, 2.5-6	S 2.3, 2.5-6	S 2.3, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	∅ d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	∅ d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	H0417119	H0427119	H0427129	H0427101
										WM-F-TIC-Set V-Nr.1Z NT	WM-F-TIC-Set V-Nr.1 NT	WM-F-TIC-Set M-Nr.2 NT	WM-F-TIC-Set F NT
	3	0,5	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,5	.0030	●	●	●	●
	4	0,7	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,3	.0040	●	●	●	●
	5	0,8	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0050	●	●	●	●
	6	1	56	16	28	6	4,9	5	.0060	●	●	●	●
	8	1,25	63	20	—	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	●	●	●	●
	10	1,5	70	22	—	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	●	●	●	●
	12	1,75	75	24	—	9	7	10,2	.0112	●	●	●	●
	16	2	80	27	—	12	9	14	.0116	●	●	●	●
	20	2,5	95	32	—	16	12	17,5	.0120	●	●	●	●

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
 The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.

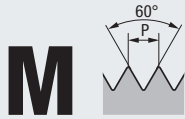
				
<p>2)</p>				
<p>6HX</p> <p>NT</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>		<p>6HX</p> <p>NT</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>		
<p>max. 2 x d₁</p> 				
<p>P 3.1-5.1</p> <p>N 2.7</p> <p>S 2.3, 2.5-6</p>		<p>P 3.1-5.1</p> <p>N 2.7</p> <p>S 2.3, 2.5-6</p>		
<p>H0407101</p> <p>WM-F-TIC-Set 4S NT (Nr.1Z, Nr.1, Nr.2, F)</p>		<p>H0437101</p> <p>WM-F-TIC-Set 3S NT (Nr.1, Nr.2, F)</p>		
●		●		<p>M 3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>8</p> <p>10</p> <p>12</p> <p>16</p> <p>20</p>
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		
●		●		

2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

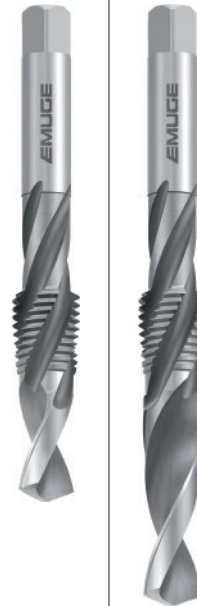
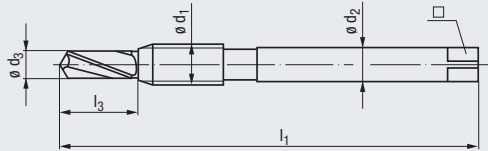


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

Normal lang und extra lang
Standard length and extra long



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

Technical drawing icon: 22

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

P 1.1-2.1	P 1.1-2.1
N 2.2	N 2.2

Normal lang · Standard length

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident									M0601000				
								Dimens.-Ident	KOMBI Normal-Ig				
$\varnothing d_1$ mm	P mm	l_1	l_3	$\varnothing d_2$	\square	$\varnothing d_3$							
M 3	0,5	62	9	3,5	2,7	2,55	.0030	o					
3,5	0,6	66	10	4	3	2,95	.0035						
4	0,7	66	10	4,5	3,4	3,36	.0040	o					
5	0,8	75	12	6	4,9	4,26	.0050	o					
6	1	81	14	6	4,9	5,05	.0060	o					
8	1,25	93	20	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	o					
10	1,5	99	22	7	5,5	8,55	.0100	o					
12	1,75	106	25	9	7	10,3	.0112	o					
14	2	114	28	11	9	12,1	.0114						
16	2	123	32	12	9	14,1	.0116	o					
18	2,5	132	36	14	11	15,6	.0118						
20	2,5	132	36	16	12	17,6	.0120	o					

Extra lang · Extra long

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident									M0621000			
								Dimens.-Ident	KOMBI Extra-Ig			
$\varnothing d_1$ mm	P mm	l_1	l_3	$\varnothing d_2$	\square	$\varnothing d_3$						
M 3	0,5	71	18	3,5	2,7	2,55	.0030		o			
4	0,7	77	21	4,5	3,4	3,36	.0040		o			
5	0,8	87	24	6	4,9	4,26	.0050		o			
6	1	94	27	6	4,9	5,05	.0060		o			
8	1,25	109	36	6	4,9	6,8	.0080		o			
10	1,5	118	41	7	5,5	8,55	.0100		o			
12	1,75	127	46	9	7	10,3	.0112		o			

M



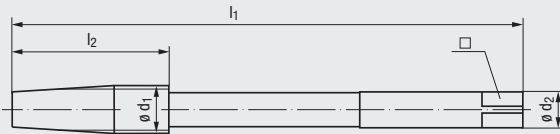
DIN 13

DIN
357



Haben Sie Bedarf an Automaten-Mutter-Gewindebohrern?
Bitte sprechen Sie uns an!

Do you need taper taps?
Please contact us!



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



ISO 2/6H

HSSE

E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 1,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-2.1

N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M0101000

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Ø	Dimens.- Ident	MMB DIN 357				
									○	○	○	○	
	3	0,5	70	16	2,2	–	2,5	.0030	○				
	4	0,7	90	22	2,8	2,1	3,3	.0040	○				
	5	0,8	100	24	3,5	2,7	4,2	.0050	○				
	6	1	110	30	4,5	3,4	5	.0060	○				
	7	1	110	30	5,5	4,3	6	.0070	○				
	8	1,25	125	38	6	4,9	6,8	.0080	○				
	10	1,5	140	45	7	5,5	8,5	.0100	○				
	12	1,75	180	50	9	7	10,2	.0112	○				
	14	2	200	56	11	9	12	.0114	○				
	16	2	200	63	12	9	14	.0116	○				
	18	2,5	220	63	14	11	15,5	.0118					
	20	2,5	250	70	16	12	17,5	.0120					
	22	2,5	280	80	18	14,5	19,5	.0122					
	24	3	280	80	18	14,5	21	.0124					
	27	3	315	90	20	16	24	.0127					
	30	3,5	315	100	22	18	26,5	.0130					

Product
Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

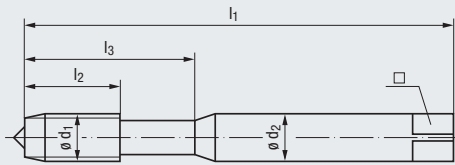


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

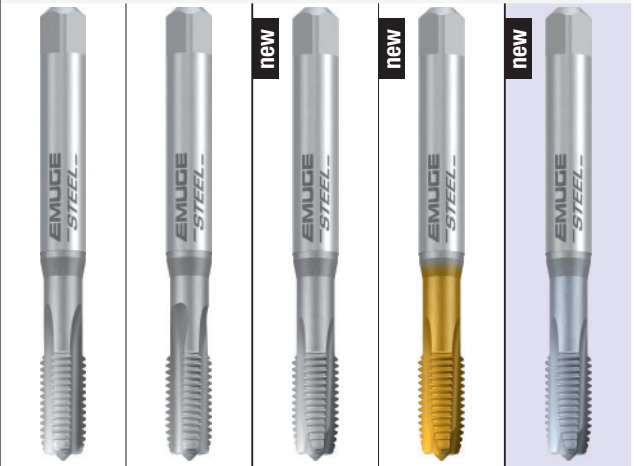


DIN 13

DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

6HX	6HX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	6HX
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN	CRT
	LH		HSSE	HSSE-PM
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / ≈6
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

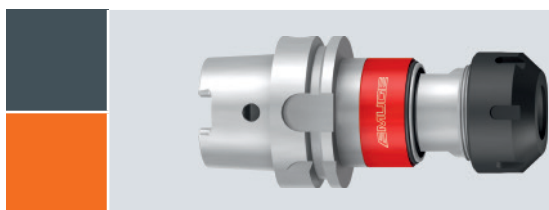
» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5	P 3.1-5.1
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	-----------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident











M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 1A-STEEL	Rekord 1A-STEEL-LH	Rekord 1B-STEEL-L	Rekord 1B-STEEL-L TIN	Rekord 1B-STEEL-H PM-CRT
									B0101001	B0101051	B0208900	B0208400	B0208E01
	2,5	x 0,35	50	7	12	2,8	2,1	2,15	○				
	2,6	x 0,35	50	7	12	2,8	2,1	2,25	○				
	3	x 0,35	56	8	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	○	○			
	3,5	x 0,35	56	9	20	4	3	3,15	○		●	○	
	4	x 0,5	63	10	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	●	●	●	●	
	5	x 0,5	70	11	25	6	4,9	4,5	●	●	●	●	
	6	x 0,5	80	13	30	6	4,9	5,5	●	●	●	●	
	6	x 0,75	80	13	30	6	4,9	5,2	●	●	●	●	
	7	x 0,75	80	13	30	7	5,5	6,2	○		●	○	
	8	x 0,75	80	14	30	8	6,2	7,2	●		●	●	
	8	x 1	90	17	35	8	6,2	7	●	●	●	●	●
	9	x 0,75	90	14	35	9	7	8,2	○		●	○	
	9	x 1	90	17	35	9	7	8	○		●	○	●
	10	x 0,75	90	15	35	10	8	9,2	○		●	●	
	10	x 1	90	18	35	10	8	9	●	●	●	●	●
	10	x 1,25	100	18	39	10	8	8,8	○		●	●	

DIN 374		108		108	108	111
DIN 2181		130	130			

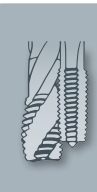


Werkzeug-Aufnahmen der Typenreihe Softsynchro® siehe Seite 661 - 681

Tool holders of our Softsynchro® series, see page 661 - 681

STEEL Steel materials			VA Stainless steel materials							
										
ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H				
	TIN		TIN	GLT-1		GLT-1				
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE				
R35	R35	R35			R35	R35				
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3				
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P				
max. 2,5 x d ₁			max. 3 x d ₁				max. 2,5 x d ₁			
										
P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1				
N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1				
	N 2.2		K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1				
			N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2						
B0501000	B0501400	B0501010	B0203100	B020C300	B0503000	B050C300				
Enorm 1-STEEL	Enorm 1-STEEL TIN	Enorm 1-STEEL „4H“	Rekord 1B-VA TIN	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1	Enorm 1-VA	Enorm 1-VA GLT-1				
●									M 2,5 x 0,35	
○									2,6 x 0,35	
●									3 x 0,35	
●									3,5 x 0,35	
●	●	●	○	○	●	●			4 x 0,5	
●	●	●	○	○	●	●			5 x 0,5	
●	●	○			●	●			6 x 0,5	
●	●	●			○	●			6 x 0,75	
●					○				7 x 0,75	
●					○				8 x 0,75	
●	●				○				8 x 1	
●					○				9 x 0,75	
●					○				9 x 1	
●	●				●				10 x 0,75	
●	●				●				10 x 1	
●	●				●				10 x 1,25	
📄 113	📄 113	📄 113	📄 115	📄 115	📄 116	📄 117				

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

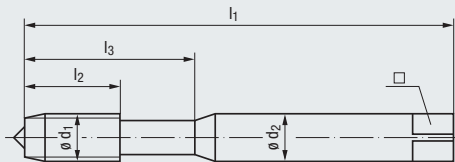


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



H
Materials of high tensile strength



HCUT
Hardened steels



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

» 245 - 266



6HX
NT
HSSE
C / 2-3
E / O / P

6HX
VHM
C / 2-3
E / O

6HX
TICN
HSSE-PM
C / 2-3
O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1
K 1.1-4.2
N 2.4-7
N 4.1, 5.1

P 5.1
K 1.1-4.2
N 1.5-6, 2.6-8
N 4.1, 4.3-5.2
H 1.1-2

H 1.1-2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0100501

B1950901

B010J901

M	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	VHM	Rekord
										1A-H NT	Rekord 1A-H- IKZ	1A-HCUT- PM TICN
	2,5	x 0,35	50	7	12	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0196	●		
	2,6	x 0,35	50	7	12	2,8	2,1	2,25	.0199	○		
	3	x 0,35	56	8	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.0202	●		
	3,5	x 0,35	56	9	20	4	3	3,15	.0205	●		
	4	x 0,5	63	10	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.0210	●		
	5	x 0,5	70	11	25	6	4,9	4,5	.0218	●		
	6	x 0,5	80	13	30	6	4,9	5,5	.0228	●		
	6	x 0,75	80	13	30	6	4,9	5,2	.0229	●	●	
	7	x 0,75	80	13	30	7	5,5	6,2	.0239			
	8	x 0,75	80	14	30	8	6,2	7,2	.0250			
	8	x 1	90	17	35	8	6,2	7 ²⁾	.0251		●	●
	9	x 0,75	90	14	35	9	7	8,2	.0262			
	9	x 1	90	17	35	9	7	8	.0263			
	10	x 0,75	90	15	35	10	8	9,2	.0275			
	10	x 1	90	18	35	10	8	9 ²⁾	.0276		●	●
	10	x 1,25	100	18	39	10	8	8,8	.0277		●	

DIN 374



» 118

» 119

» 119

DIN 2181



1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

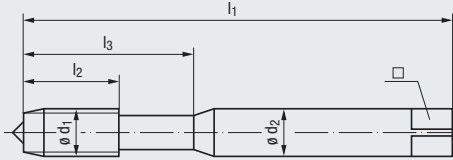
2) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer Rekord 1A-HCUT-PM-TICN um 0,1 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps Rekord 1A-HCUT-PM-TICN by 0.1 mm

MF



DIN 13

DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

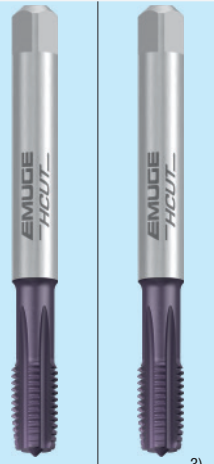
» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	B016K101	B010K101
										VHM Rekord 1A-HCUT/D TICN	VHM Rekord 1A-HCUT/C TICN
	8	x 1	90	15	35	8	6,2	7,1	.0251	●	●
	10	x 1	100	18	38	10	8	9,1	.0276	●	●
	12	x 1,5	110	21	41	12	9	10,6	.0303	●	●
	14	x 1,5	110	24	44	14	11	12,6	.0331	●	●
	16	x 1,5	110	24	44	16	12	14,6	.0359	●	●

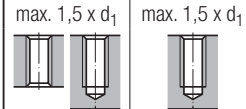
3) Achtung: VHM-Rekord 1A-HCUT/D-TICN als Vorschneider verwenden!
Please note: Use solid carbide tap VHM-Rekord 1A-HCUT/D-TICN as No.1 tap!

HCUT
Hardened
steels



3)

6HX	6HX
TICN	TICN
VHM	VHM
D / 4-5	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P



H 1.3-4 H 1.3-4

Product
Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



Spiralbohrer Typ EF-Drill-HCUT
siehe Seite 558

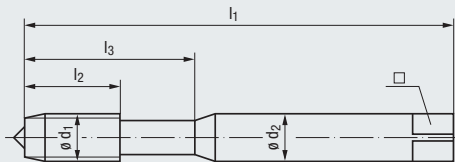
Twist drills type EF-Drill-HCUT,
see page 558

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 371



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6HX	6HX
TIN-70	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0208F01 B020A601

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 1B-Z-PM TIN-70	Rekord 1B-Z-PM GLT-1
	2,5	x 0,35	50	5	12	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0196	
	2,6	x 0,35	50	5	12	2,8	2,1	2,25	.0199	
	3	x 0,35	56	4,5	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.0202	
	3,5	x 0,35	56	5	20	4	3	3,15	.0205	
	4	x 0,5	63	5	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.0210	
	5	x 0,5	70	5	25	6	4,9	4,5	.0218	•
	6	x 0,5	80	5	30	6	4,9	5,5	.0228	•
	6	x 0,75	80	8	30	6	4,9	5,2	.0229	
	7	x 0,75	80	10	30	7	5,5	6,2	.0239	
	8	x 0,75	80	8	30	8	6,2	7,2	.0250	
	8	x 1	90	10	35	8	6,2	7	.0251	
	9	x 0,75	90	10	35	9	7	8,2	.0262	
	9	x 1	90	10	35	9	7	8	.0263	
	10	x 0,75	90	10	35	10	8	9,2	.0275	
	10	x 1	90	10	35	10	8	9	.0276	
	10	x 1,25	100	16	39	10	8	8,8	.0277	

DIN 374

» 121

» 121

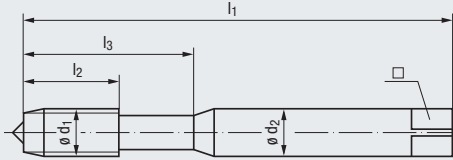
DIN 2181

MF



DIN 13

DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	max. 3 x d ₁			
										Enorm 1-Z/E	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN	Enorm 1-Z/E „6G“	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN „6G“
M	2,5	x 0,35	50	5	12	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0196				
	2,6	x 0,35	50	5	12	2,8	2,1	2,25	.0199				
	3	x 0,35	56	4,5	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.0202				
	3,5	x 0,35	56	5	20	4	3	3,15	.0205				
	4	x 0,5	63	5	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.0210	●	●	●	●
	5	x 0,5	70	5	25	6	4,9	4,5	.0218	●	●	●	●
	6	x 0,5	80	5	30	6	4,9	5,5	.0228	●	●	●	●
	6	x 0,75	80	8	30	6	4,9	5,2	.0229	●	●	●	●
	7	x 0,75	80	10	30	7	5,5	6,2	.0239				
	8	x 0,75	80	8	30	8	6,2	7,2	.0250				
	8	x 1	90	10	35	8	6,2	7	.0251				
	9	x 0,75	90	10	35	9	7	8,2	.0262				
	9	x 1	90	10	35	9	7	8	.0263				
	10	x 0,75	90	10	35	10	8	9,2	.0275				
	10	x 1	90	10	35	10	8	9	.0276				
	10	x 1,25	100	16	39	10	8	8,8	.0277				

DIN 374

» 124

» 124

» 124

» 125

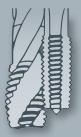
DIN 2181

Z
CNC-controlled
machines



ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



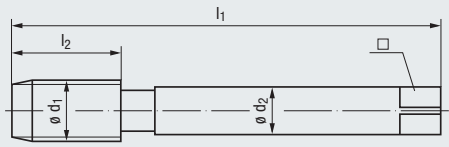
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

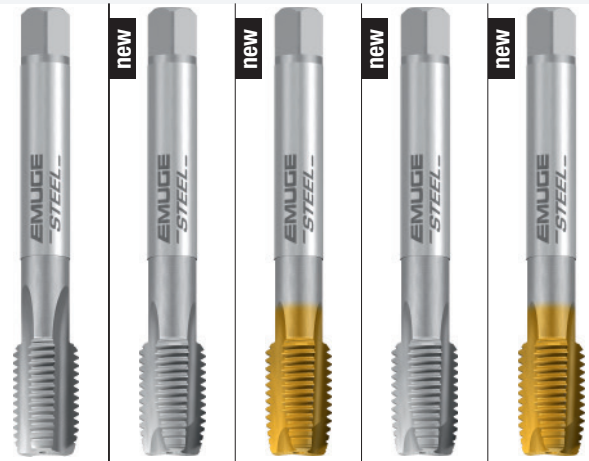


DIN 13

DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



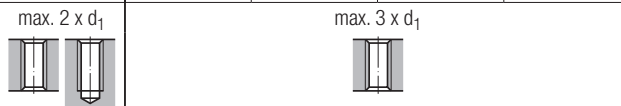
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

6HX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H
HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE
C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Applications icon: 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5
--------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0101001 C0208900 C0208400 C0208910 C0208410

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord
								2A-STEEL	2B-STEEL-L	2B-STEEL-L TIN	2B-STEEL-L „4H“	2B-STEEL-L TIN „4H“
4	x	0,35	63	10	2,8	2,1	3,65	○	●	●		
4	x	0,5	63	10	2,8	2,1	3,5	○	●	●		
5	x	0,5	70	11	3,5	2,7	4,5	○	●	●		
6	x	0,5	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,5	○	●	●		
6	x	0,75	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,2	○	●	●		
8	x	0,75	80	14	6	4,9	7,2	○	●	●		
8	x	1	90	17	6	4,9	7	○	●	●	●	○
9	x	1	90	17	7	5,5	8	○	●	●		
10	x	0,75	90	18	7	5,5	9,2	○	●	●		
10	x	1	90	18	7	5,5	9	○	●	●	●	○
10	x	1,25	100	22	7	5,5	8,8	○	●	●		
11	x	1	90	18	8	6,2	10	○	●	●		
12	x	1	100	18	9	7	11	○	●	●		
12	x	1,25	100	22	9	7	10,8	○	●	●		
12	x	1,5	100	22	9	7	10,5	○	●	●	●	○
14	x	1	100	18	11	9	13	○	●	●		
14	x	1,25	100	22	11	9	12,8	○	●	●		
14	x	1,5	100	22	11	9	12,5	○	●	●	●	○
15	x	1	100	18	12	9	14	○	●	●		
16	x	1	100	18	12	9	15	○	●	●		
16	x	1,5	100	22	12	9	14,5	○	●	●	●	○
18	x	1	110	20	14	11	17	○	●	●		
18	x	1,5	110	25	14	11	16,5	○	●	●	●	○
18	x	2	125	26	14	11	16	○	●	●		
20	x	1	125	20	16	12	19	○	●	●		
20	x	1,5	125	25	16	12	18,5	○	●	●	●	○
20	x	2	140	27	16	12	18	○	●	●		
22	x	1	125	20	18	14,5	21	○	●	●		
22	x	1,5	125	25	18	14,5	20,5	○	●	●		
22	x	2	140	27	18	14,5	20	○	●	●		
24	x	1	140	20	18	14,5	23	○	●	●		
24	x	1,5	140	27	18	14,5	22,5	○	●	●		
24	x	2	140	27	18	14,5	22	○	●	●		
25	x	1,5	140	28	18	14,5	23,5	○	●	●		
26	x	1,5	140	28	18	14,5	24,5	○	●	●		

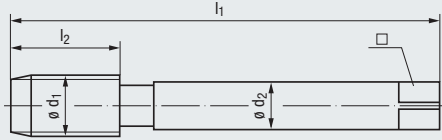
DIN 371		102	102	102		
DIN 2181		130				

MF



DIN 13

DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	STEEL				
									Rekord 2A-STEEL	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L „4H“	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN „4H“
	27	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	25,5	.0470	●	●	●		
	27	x 2	140	28	20	16	25	.0471	●	●	●		
	28	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	26,5	.0476	●	●	●		
	28	x 2	140	28	20	16	26	.0477	●	●	●		
	30	x 1,5	150	28	22	18	28,5	.0490	●	●	●		
	30	x 2	150	28	22	18	28	.0491	●	●	●		
	32	x 1,5	150	28	22	18	30,5	.0504	●	●	○		
	32	x 2	150	28	22	18	30	.0505	●	●	○		
	33	x 1,5	160	30	25	20	31,5	.0511	●	●	○		
	33	x 2	160	30	25	20	31	.0512	●	●	○		
	34	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	32,5	.0518	●	●	○		
	35	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	33,5	.0525	●	●	○		
	36	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	34,5	.0532	●	●	○		
	36	x 2	170	30	28	22	34	.0533	●	●	○		
	36	x 3	200	42	28	22	33	.0534	●	●	○		
	38	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	36,5	.0546	●	●	○		
	39	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	37,5	.0553	●	●	○		
	39	x 2	170	30	32	24	37	.0554	●	●	○		
	40	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	38,5	.0560	●	●	○		
	40	x 2	170	30	32	24	38	.0561	●	●	○		
	42	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	40,5	.0574	●	●	○		
	42	x 2	170	30	32	24	40	.0575	●	●	○		
	42	x 3	200	45	32	24	39	.0576	●	●	○		
	45	x 1,5	180	32	36	29	43,5	.0595	●	●	○		
	45	x 2	180	32	36	29	43	.0596	●	●	○		
	45	x 3	200	45	36	29	42	.0597	●	●	○		
	48	x 1,5	190	32	36	29	46,5	.0616	●	●	○		
	48	x 2	190	32	36	29	46	.0617	●	●	○		
	48	x 3	225	50	36	29	45	.0618	●	●	○		
	50	x 1,5	190	32	36	29	48,5	.0630	●	●	○		
	50	x 2	190	32	36	29	48	.0631	●	●	○		
	52	x 1,5	190	32	40	32	50,5	.0644	●	●	○		
	52	x 2	190	32	40	32	50	.0645	●	●	○		
	52	x 3	225	50	40	32	49	.0646	●	●	○		

DIN 371

102

102

102

DIN 2181

130

Product Finder

- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

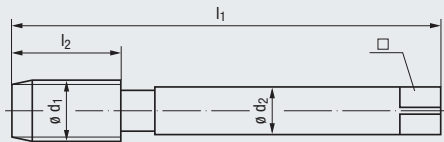


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	TIN HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	LH B / 4-5	LH B / 4-5
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5
--------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0208920 C0208420 C0208950 C0208450

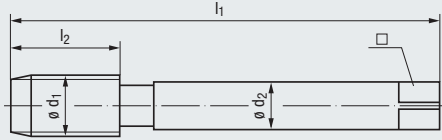
M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord
								2B-STEEL-L „6G“	2B-STEEL-L TIN „6G“	2B-STEEL-L LH	2B-STEEL-L LH-TIN
	6	x 0,5	80	13	4,5	3,4	.0228				
	6	x 0,75	80	13	4,5	3,4	.0229				
	8	x 0,75	80	14	6	4,9	.0250				
	8	x 1	90	17	6	4,9	.0251	●	○	●	○
	9	x 1	90	17	7	5,5	.0263				
	10	x 0,75	90	18	7	5,5	.0275				
	10	x 1	90	18	7	5,5	.0276	●	○	●	○
	10	x 1,25	100	22	7	5,5	.0277				
	11	x 1	90	18	8	6,2	.0288				
	12	x 1	100	18	9	7	.0301	●	○	●	○
	12	x 1,25	100	22	9	7	.0302				
	12	x 1,5	100	22	9	7	.0303	●	○	●	○
	14	x 1	100	18	11	9	.0329				
	14	x 1,25	100	22	11	9	.0330				
	14	x 1,5	100	22	11	9	.0331	●	○	●	○
	15	x 1	100	18	12	9	.0343				
	16	x 1	100	18	12	9	.0357				
	16	x 1,5	100	22	12	9	.0359	●	○	●	○
	18	x 1	110	20	14	11	.0388				
	18	x 1,5	110	25	14	11	.0390	●	○	●	○
	18	x 2	125	26	14	11	.0391				
	20	x 1	125	20	16	12	.0420				
	20	x 1,5	125	25	16	12	.0422	●	○	●	○
	20	x 2	140	27	16	12	.0423				
	22	x 1	125	20	18	14,5	.0436				
	22	x 1,5	125	25	18	14,5	.0438				
	22	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	.0439				
	24	x 1	140	20	18	14,5	.0450				
	24	x 1,5	140	27	18	14,5	.0452				
	24	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	.0453				

MF



DIN 13

DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	DIN 374	Dimens.- Ident	STEEL Steel materials					
									Rekord 2B-STEEL-M	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M TIN	Rekord 2B-STEEL-H PM-CRT	Rekord 2D-STEEL	Rekord 2D-STEEL/E	
	4	x 0,35	63	10	2,8	2,1	3,65	.0209						
	4	x 0,5	63	10	2,8	2,1	3,5	.0210						
	5	x 0,5	70	11	3,5	2,7	4,5	.0218						
	6	x 0,5	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,5	.0228						
	6	x 0,75	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,2	.0229	●	●		○		
	8	x 0,75	80	14	6	4,9	7,2	.0250				○		
	8	x 1	90	17	6	4,9	7	.0251	●	●		●	●	
	9	x 1	90	17	7	5,5	8	.0263				●		●
	10	x 0,75	90	18	7	5,5	9,2	.0275				○		
	10	x 1	90	18	7	5,5	9	.0276	●	●		●	●	
	10	x 1,25	100	22	7	5,5	8,8	.0277	●	●		●	●	
	11	x 1	90	18	8	6,2	10	.0288				○		
	12	x 1	100	18	9	7	11	.0301	●	●		●	●	
	12	x 1,25	100	22	9	7	10,8	.0302	●	●		●	●	
	12	x 1,5	100	22	9	7	10,5	.0303	●	●	●	●	●	
	14	x 1	100	18	11	9	13	.0329				●	●	
	14	x 1,25	100	22	11	9	12,8	.0330				○		
	14	x 1,5	100	22	11	9	12,5	.0331	●	●	●	●	●	
	15	x 1	100	18	12	9	14	.0343				●	●	
	16	x 1	100	18	12	9	15	.0357				●	●	
	16	x 1,5	100	22	12	9	14,5	.0359	●	●	●	●	●	
	18	x 1	110	20	14	11	17	.0388				●	●	
	18	x 1,5	110	25	14	11	16,5	.0390	●	●		●	●	
	18	x 2	125	26	14	11	16	.0391				○		
	20	x 1	125	20	16	12	19	.0420				○		
	20	x 1,5	125	25	16	12	18,5	.0422	●	●		●	●	
	20	x 2	140	27	16	12	18	.0423				●	●	
	22	x 1	125	20	18	14,5	21	.0436				○		
	22	x 1,5	125	25	18	14,5	20,5	.0438	●	●		●	●	
	22	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	20	.0439				○		
	24	x 1	140	20	18	14,5	23	.0450				○		
	24	x 1,5	140	27	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	●	●		●	●	
	24	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	22	.0453				●	●	
	25	x 1,5	140	28	18	14,5	23,5	.0458				○		
	26	x 1,5	140	28	18	14,5	24,5	.0464				○		

DIN 371



102

DIN 2181



Product
Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

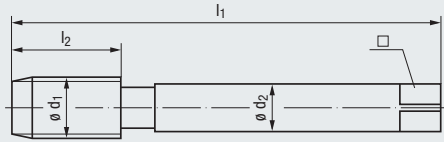


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

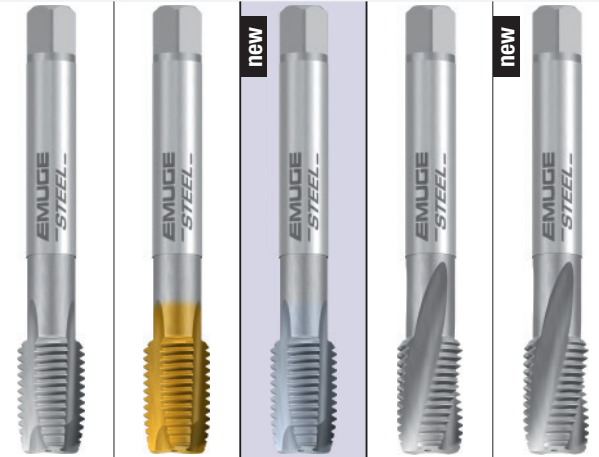


DIN 13

DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	6HX	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / ≈6	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1 K 2.1	P 3.1-5.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 2.1-3.1
-----------	--------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord
								2B-STEEL-M	2B-STEEL-M TIN	2B-STEEL-H PM-CRT	2D-STEEL	2D-STEEL/E
27	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	25,5	.0470				○	
27	x 2	140	28	20	16	25	.0471				○	
28	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	26,5	.0476				○	
28	x 2	140	28	20	16	26	.0477				○	
30	x 1,5	150	28	22	18	28,5	.0490				●	
30	x 2	150	28	22	18	28	.0491				●	
32	x 1,5	150	28	22	18	30,5	.0504				○	
32	x 2	150	28	22	18	30	.0505				○	
33	x 1,5	160	30	25	20	31,5	.0511				○	
33	x 2	160	30	25	20	31	.0512				○	
34	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	32,5	.0518				○	
35	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	33,5	.0525				○	
36	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	34,5	.0532				○	
36	x 2	170	30	28	22	34	.0533				○	
36	x 3	200	42	28	22	33	.0534				○	
38	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	36,5	.0546				○	
39	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	37,5	.0553				○	
39	x 2	170	30	32	24	37	.0554				○	
40	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	38,5	.0560				○	
40	x 2	170	30	32	24	38	.0561				○	
42	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	40,5	.0574				○	
42	x 2	170	30	32	24	40	.0575				○	
42	x 3	200	45	32	24	39	.0576				○	
45	x 1,5	180	32	36	29	43,5	.0595				○	
45	x 2	180	32	36	29	43	.0596				○	
45	x 3	200	45	36	29	42	.0597				○	
48	x 1,5	190	32	36	29	46,5	.0616				○	
48	x 2	190	32	36	29	46	.0617				○	
48	x 3	225	50	36	29	45	.0618				○	
50	x 1,5	190	32	36	29	48,5	.0630				○	
50	x 2	190	32	36	29	48	.0631				○	
52	x 1,5	190	32	40	32	50,5	.0644				○	
52	x 2	190	32	40	32	50	.0645				○	
52	x 3	225	50	40	32	49	.0646				○	

DIN 371

102

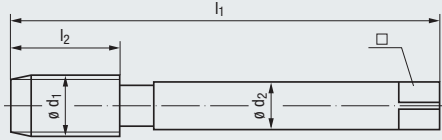
DIN 2181

MF



DIN 13

DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	DIN 374	Dimens.- Ident	STEEL				
									Enorm 2-STEEL	Enorm 2-STEEL TIN	Enorm 2-STEEL „4H“	Enorm 2-STEEL-LH	Enorm 2-STEEL-LH TIN
	4	x 0,35	63	5	2,8	2,1	3,65	.0209					
	4	x 0,5	63	5	2,8	2,1	3,5	.0210					
	5	x 0,5	70	5	3,5	2,7	4,5	.0218					
	6	x 0,5	80	5	4,5	3,4	5,5	.0228					
	6	x 0,75	80	8	4,5	3,4	5,2	.0229					
	8	x 0,75	80	8	6	4,9	7,2	.0250					
	8	x 1	90	10	6	4,9	7	.0251					
	9	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	8	.0263					
	10	x 0,75	90	10	7	5,5	9,2	.0275					
	10	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	9	.0276					
	10	x 1,25	100	16	7	5,5	8,8	.0277					
	11	x 1	90	11	8	6,2	10	.0288					
	12	x 1	100	11	9	7	11	.0301					
	12	x 1,25	100	15	9	7	10,8	.0302					
	12	x 1,5	100	15	9	7	10,5	.0303					
	14	x 1	100	11	11	9	13	.0329					
	14	x 1,25	100	15	11	9	12,8	.0330					
	14	x 1,5	100	15	11	9	12,5	.0331					
	15	x 1	100	12	12	9	14	.0343					
	16	x 1	100	12	12	9	15	.0357					
	16	x 1,5	100	15	12	9	14,5	.0359					
	18	x 1	110	13	14	11	17	.0388					
	18	x 1,5	110	17	14	11	16,5	.0390					
	18	x 2	125	20	14	11	16	.0391					
	20	x 1	125	14	16	12	19	.0420					
	20	x 1,5	125	17	16	12	18,5	.0422					
	20	x 2	140	20	16	12	18	.0423					
	22	x 1	125	14	18	14,5	21	.0436					
	22	x 1,5	125	17	18	14,5	20,5	.0438					
	22	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	20	.0439					
	24	x 1	140	15	18	14,5	23	.0450					
	24	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	22,5	.0452					
	24	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	22	.0453					
	25	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	23,5	.0458					
	26	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	24,5	.0464					

DIN 371



103

103

103

DIN 2181



max. 2,5 x d₁



P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
--------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

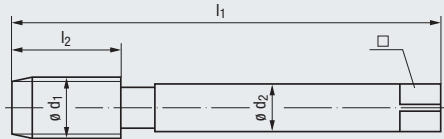


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R35	R35	R35	LH, L35	LH, L35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1
N 2.2	K 2.1	N 2.2	N 2.2	K 2.1
	N 2.2			N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0501000 C0501400 C0501010 C0501050 C0501450

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
									2-STEEL	2-STEEL TIN	2-STEEL „4H“	2-STEEL-LH	2-STEEL-LH TIN
	27	x 1,5	140	20	20	16	25,5	.0470	●				
	27	x 2	140	20	20	16	25	.0471	●				
	28	x 1,5	140	20	20	16	26,5	.0476	●				
	28	x 2	140	20	20	16	26	.0477	●				
	30	x 1,5	150	22	22	18	28,5	.0490	●				
	30	x 2	150	22	22	18	28	.0491	●				
	32	x 1,5	150	22	22	18	30,5	.0504	●				
	32	x 2	150	22	22	18	30	.0505	○				
	33	x 1,5	160	24	25	20	31,5	.0511	●				
	33	x 2	160	24	25	20	31	.0512	●				
	34	x 1,5	170	24	28	22	32,5	.0518	●				
	35	x 1,5	170	24	28	22	33,5	.0525	●				
	36	x 1,5	170	24	28	22	34,5	.0532	●				
	36	x 2	170	24	28	22	34	.0533	●				
	36	x 3	200	30	28	22	33	.0534	●				
	38	x 1,5	170	24	28	22	36,5	.0546	●				
	39	x 1,5	170	25	32	24	37,5	.0553	○				
	39	x 2	170	25	32	24	37	.0554	○				
	40	x 1,5	170	25	32	24	38,5	.0560	●				
	40	x 2	170	25	32	24	38	.0561	○				
	42	x 1,5	170	25	32	24	40,5	.0574	●				
	42	x 2	170	25	32	24	40	.0575	●				
	42	x 3	200	30	32	24	39	.0576	●				
	45	x 1,5	180	27	36	29	43,5	.0595	●				
	45	x 2	180	27	36	29	43	.0596	○				
	45	x 3	200	30	36	29	42	.0597	○				
	48	x 1,5	190	27	36	29	46,5	.0616	●				
	48	x 2	190	27	36	29	46	.0617	●				
	48	x 3	225	33	36	29	45	.0618	●				
	50	x 1,5	190	27	36	29	48,5	.0630	●				
	50	x 2	190	27	36	29	48	.0631	●				
	52	x 1,5	190	27	40	32	50,5	.0644	●				
	52	x 2	190	27	40	32	50	.0645	●				
	52	x 3	225	33	40	32	49	.0646	○				

DIN 371

103

103

103

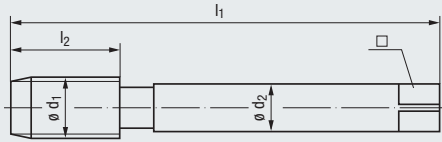
DIN 2181

MF



DIN 13

DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

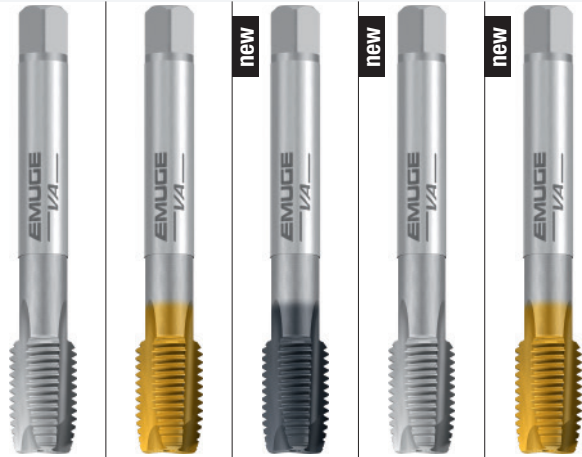
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	max. 3 x d ₁				
								Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	Rekord 2B-VA NT „4H“	Rekord 2B-VA TIN „4H“
	6	x 0,5	80	13	4,5	3,4	.0228	●	●	●		
	6	x 0,75	80	13	4,5	3,4	.0229	●	●	●		
	8	x 0,75	80	14	6	4,9	.0250	●	●	●		
	8	x 1	90	17	6	4,9	.0251	●	●	●	○	○
	9	x 1	90	17	7	5,5	.0263					
	10	x 0,75	90	18	7	5,5	.0275					
	10	x 1	90	18	7	5,5	.0276	●	●	●	○	○
	10	x 1,25	100	22	7	5,5	.0277					
	11	x 1	90	18	8	6,2	.0288					
	12	x 1	100	18	9	7	.0301	●	●	●	○	○
	12	x 1,25	100	22	9	7	.0302					
	12	x 1,5	100	22	9	7	.0303	●	●	●	○	○
	14	x 1	100	18	11	9	.0329	○	○	○		
	14	x 1,25	100	22	11	9	.0330	○	○	○		
	14	x 1,5	100	22	11	9	.0331	○	○	○	○	○
	15	x 1	100	18	12	9	.0343					
	16	x 1	100	18	12	9	.0357	○	○	○		
	16	x 1,5	100	22	12	9	.0359	●	●	●	○	○
	18	x 1	110	20	14	11	.0388					
	18	x 1,5	110	25	14	11	.0390	●	●	●	○	○
	18	x 2	125	26	14	11	.0391					
	20	x 1	125	20	16	12	.0420	○	○	○		
	20	x 1,5	125	25	16	12	.0422	●	●	●	○	○
	20	x 2	140	27	16	12	.0423	○	○	○		
	22	x 1	125	20	18	14,5	.0436					
	22	x 1,5	125	25	18	14,5	.0438	●	●	●		
	22	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	.0439	○	○	○		
	24	x 1	140	20	18	14,5	.0450					
	24	x 1,5	140	27	18	14,5	.0452	●	●	●		
	24	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	.0453					
	25	x 1,5	140	28	18	14,5	.0458	○	○	○		
	26	x 1,5	140	28	18	14,5	.0464	○	○	○		
	27	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	.0470					
	28	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	.0476	●	●	●		
	30	x 1,5	150	28	22	18	.0490					

DIN 371

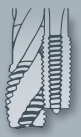
DIN 2181

VA
Stainless steel
materials



ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 1/4H	ISO 1/4H
NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT	TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

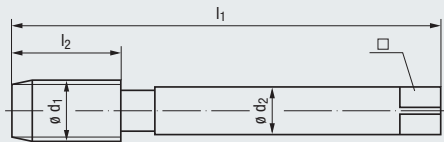


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

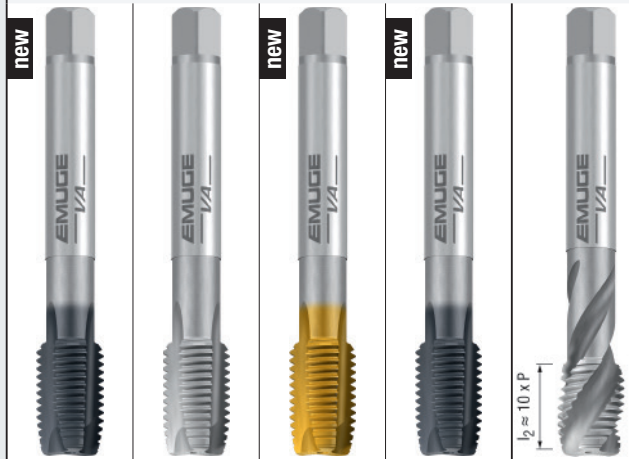


DIN 13

DIN 374



VA
Stainless steel materials



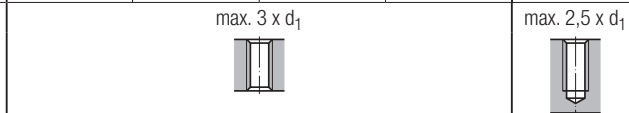
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 1/4H	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	ISO 3/6G	ISO 2/6H
GLT-1	NT	TIN	GLT-1	
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	















Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C020C310 C0203020 C0203120 C020C320 C0503000

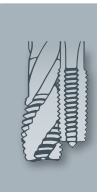
M	ø d1 mm	P mm	l1	l2	ø d2	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1 „4H“	Rekord 2B-VA NT „6G“	Rekord 2B-VA TIN „6G“	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1 „6G“	Enorm 2-VA
6	x	0,5	80	13	4,5	3,4	.0228					
6	x	0,75	80	13	4,5	3,4	.0229					●
8	x	0,75	80	14	6	4,9	.0250					●
8	x	1	90	17	6	4,9	.0251	○	○	○	○	●
9	x	1	90	17	7	5,5	.0263					○
10	x	0,75	90	18	7	5,5	.0275					●
10	x	1	90	18	7	5,5	.0276	○	○	○	○	●
10	x	1,25	100	22	7	5,5	.0277					○
11	x	1	90	18	8	6,2	.0288					○
12	x	1	100	18	9	7	.0301	○	○	○	○	●
12	x	1,25	100	22	9	7	.0302					○
12	x	1,5	100	22	9	7	.0303	○	○	○	○	●
14	x	1	100	18	11	9	.0329					○
14	x	1,25	100	22	11	9	.0330					○
14	x	1,5	100	22	11	9	.0331	○	○	○	○	●
15	x	1	100	18	12	9	.0343					○
16	x	1	100	18	12	9	.0357					○
16	x	1,5	100	22	12	9	.0359	○	○	○	○	●
18	x	1	110	20	14	11	.0388					○
18	x	1,5	110	25	14	11	.0390	○	○	○	○	●
18	x	2	125	26	14	11	.0391					○
20	x	1	125	20	16	12	.0420					○
20	x	1,5	125	25	16	12	.0422	○	○	○	○	●
20	x	2	140	27	16	12	.0423					○
22	x	1	125	20	18	14,5	.0436					○
22	x	1,5	125	25	18	14,5	.0438					●
22	x	2	140	27	18	14,5	.0439					○
24	x	1	140	20	18	14,5	.0450					○
24	x	1,5	140	27	18	14,5	.0452					●
24	x	2	140	27	18	14,5	.0453					○
25	x	1,5	140	28	18	14,5	.0458					○
26	x	1,5	140	28	18	14,5	.0464					●
27	x	1,5	140	28	20	16	.0470					○
28	x	1,5	140	28	20	16	.0476					●
30	x	1,5	150	28	22	18	.0490					●



103

VA Stainless steel materials		GG Cast iron		GJV Cast iron vermicular						
 new	 	  new	  	ISO 2/6H	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	
				GLT-1	NT	TICN	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
				HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	
				R35			HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	
				C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	
				E / O / P	E	E	E	E	E	
max. 2,5 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁	
										
P 1.1-4.1	K 1.1-2	K 1.1-2		K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	
M 1.1-3.1										
K 2.1										
C050C300	C0102001	C0109201		C010R501	C195R501	C106R501	C011R501	C196R501		
Enorm 2-VA GLT-1	Rekord 2A-GG NT	Rekord 2A-GG TICN		Rekord 2A-GJV PM-TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV IKZ-PM TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV IKZN-PM TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV/E PM-TICN	Rekord 2A-GJV/E IKZ-PM TICN		
									M 6 x 0,5	
									6 x 0,75	
									8 x 0,75	
									8 x 1	
									9 x 1	
									10 x 0,75	
									10 x 1	
									10 x 1,25	
									11 x 1	
									12 x 1	
									12 x 1,25	
									12 x 1,5	
									14 x 1	
									14 x 1,25	
									14 x 1,5	
									15 x 1	
									16 x 1	
									16 x 1,5	
									18 x 1	
									18 x 1,5	
									18 x 2	
									20 x 1	
									20 x 1,5	
									20 x 2	
									22 x 1	
									22 x 1,5	
									22 x 2	
									24 x 1	
									24 x 1,5	
									24 x 2	
									25 x 1,5	
									26 x 1,5	
									27 x 1,5	
									28 x 1,5	
									30 x 1,5	
103										

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



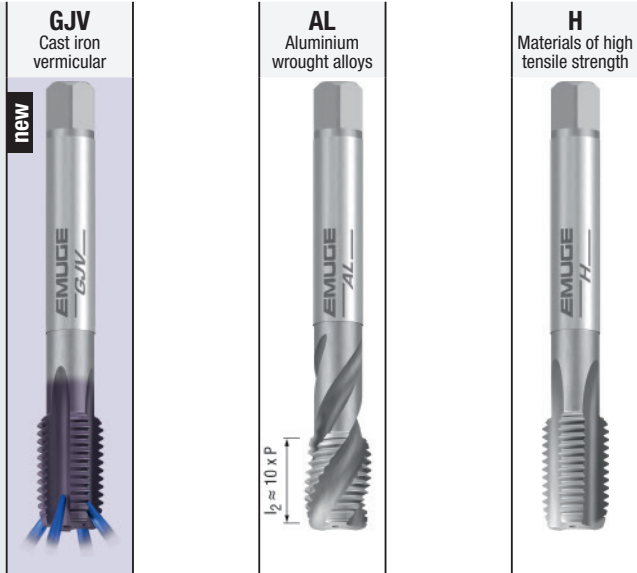
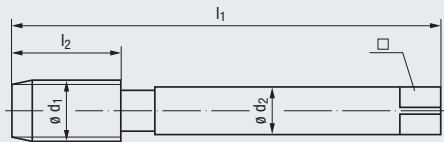
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
 ○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 374



Technische Informationen Technical information	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	6HX	ISO 2/6H	6HX
		TICN	HSSE	NT
Technische Informationen Technical information	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE
		E / 1,5-2	R35	C / 2-3
		E	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
		E	E / O	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	K 1.1-4.2	N 1.1-4	P 1.1-3.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 2.4-7 N 4.1, 5.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2A-GJV/E IKZN-PM TICN	Enorm 2-AL	Rekord 2A-H NT
									C109R501	C0504500	C0100501
	6	x 0,5	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,5	.0228			
	6	x 0,75	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,2	.0229			
	8	x 0,75	80	14	6	4,9	7,2	.0250			
	8	x 1	90	17	6	4,9	7	.0251			○
	9	x 1	90	17	7	5,5	8	.0263			●
	10	x 0,75	90	18	7	5,5	9,2	.0275			○
	10	x 1	90	18	7	5,5	9	.0276			●
	10	x 1,25	100	22	7	5,5	8,8	.0277			●
	11	x 1	90	18	8	6,2	10	.0288			
	12	x 1	100	18	9	7	11	.0301			●
	12	x 1,25	100	22	9	7	10,8	.0302			○
	12	x 1,5	100	22	9	7	10,5 ²⁾	.0303	○	●	●
	14	x 1	100	18	11	9	13	.0329			
	14	x 1,25	100	22	11	9	12,8	.0330			○
	14	x 1,5	100	22	11	9	12,5 ²⁾	.0331	○	●	●
	15	x 1	100	18	12	9	14	.0343			○
	16	x 1	100	18	12	9	15	.0357			○
	16	x 1,5	100	22	12	9	14,5 ²⁾	.0359	○	●	●
	18	x 1	110	20	14	11	17	.0388			
	18	x 1,5	110	25	14	11	16,5	.0390	○		●
	18	x 2	125	26	14	11	16	.0391			○
	20	x 1	125	20	16	12	19	.0420			○
	20	x 1,5	125	25	16	12	18,5	.0422	○		●
	20	x 2	140	27	16	12	18	.0423			
	22	x 1	125	20	18	14,5	21	.0436			
	22	x 1,5	125	25	18	14,5	20,5	.0438			●
	22	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	20	.0439			
	24	x 1	140	20	18	14,5	23	.0450			○
	24	x 1,5	140	27	18	14,5	22,5	.0452			●
	24	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	22	.0453			○



104

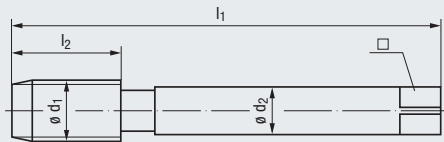
²⁾ Vorbohrerdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM-TICN um 0,1 mm anheben
 Increase drill diameter for taps Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM-TICN by 0.1 mm

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 374



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O	E / O / P	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-7
N 4.1	N 4.1	N 4.1	N 4.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C1069401 C0119401 C1969401 C1099401

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord
									2A-Z- IKZN TICN	2A-Z/ E TICN	2A-Z- E- IKZ TICN	2A-Z- E- IKZN TICN
	6	x 0,5	80	5	4,5	3,4	5,5	.0228				
	6	x 0,75	80	8	4,5	3,4	5,2	.0229				
	8	x 0,75	80	8	6	4,9	7,2	.0250				
	8	x 1	90	10	6	4,9	7	.0251	○	●	●	○
	9	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	8	.0263				
	10	x 0,75	90	10	7	5,5	9,2	.0275				
	10	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	9	.0276	○	●	●	○
	10	x 1,25	100	16	7	5,5	8,8	.0277	○	●	●	○
	11	x 1	90	11	8	6,2	10	.0288				
	12	x 1	100	11	9	7	11	.0301				
	12	x 1,25	100	15	9	7	10,8	.0302				
	12	x 1,5	100	15	9	7	10,5	.0303	○	●	●	○
	14	x 1	100	11	11	9	13	.0329				
	14	x 1,25	100	15	11	9	12,8	.0330				
	14	x 1,5	100	15	11	9	12,5	.0331	○	●	●	○
	15	x 1	100	12	12	9	14	.0343				
	16	x 1	100	12	12	9	15	.0357				
	16	x 1,5	100	15	12	9	14,5	.0359	○	●	●	○
	18	x 1	110	13	14	11	17	.0388				
	18	x 1,5	110	17	14	11	16,5	.0390				
	18	x 2	125	20	14	11	16	.0391				
	20	x 1	125	14	16	12	19	.0420				
	20	x 1,5	125	17	16	12	18,5	.0422				
	20	x 2	140	20	16	12	18	.0423				
	22	x 1	125	14	18	14,5	21	.0436				
	22	x 1,5	125	17	18	14,5	20,5	.0438				
	22	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	20	.0439				
	24	x 1	140	15	18	14,5	23	.0450				
	24	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	22,5	.0452				
	24	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	22	.0453				

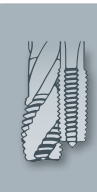
DIN 371

DIN 2181

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

Z CNC-controlled machines										
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX		
TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN-70	GLT-1	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN	TIN		
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE		
R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15	R15		
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2		
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O		
max. 3 x d ₁ 				max. 2 x d ₁ 						
P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1		
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2		
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5		
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5							
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1							
C0208F01	C020A601	C1088F01	C108A601	C0453701	C0963701	C0983701	C4253701	C4053701		
Rekord 2B-Z-PM TIN-70	Rekord 2B-Z-PM GLT-1	Rekord 2B-Z-1KZ PM-TIN-70	Rekord 2B-Z-1KZ PM-GLT-1	Rekord 2D-Z TIN	Rekord 2D-Z-1KZ TIN	Rekord 2D-Z/E-1KZ TIN	Rekord 2D-Z-BF 1KZ-TIN	Rekord 2D-Z/E-BF 1KZ-TIN		
									M 6 x 0,5	
									6 x 0,75	
									8 x 0,75	
									8 x 1	
									9 x 1	
									10 x 0,75	
									10 x 1	
									10 x 1,25	
									11 x 1	
									12 x 1	
									12 x 1,25	
									12 x 1,5	
									14 x 1	
									14 x 1,25	
									14 x 1,5	
									15 x 1	
									16 x 1	
									16 x 1,5	
									18 x 1	
									18 x 1,5	
									18 x 2	
									20 x 1	
									20 x 1,5	
									20 x 2	
									22 x 1	
									22 x 1,5	
									22 x 2	
									24 x 1	
									24 x 1,5	
									24 x 2	
106	106									

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



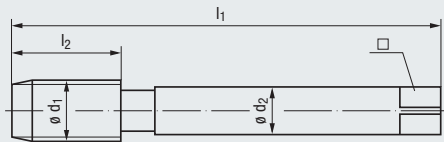
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 13

DIN 374



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information [» 245 - 266](#)

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

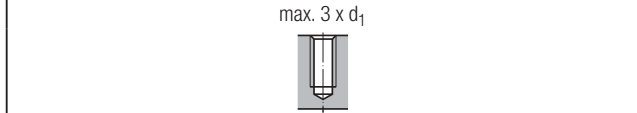
Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Applications – material [» 22](#)

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident				
								Enorm 2-Z-X-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z-X-PM GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z-X IKZ-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z-X IKZ-PM GLT-1	Enorm 2-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60
	6	x 0,5	80	5	4,5	3,4	.0228					
	6	x 0,75	80	8	4,5	3,4	.0229					
	8	x 0,75	80	8	6	4,9	.0250					
	8	x 1	90	10	6	4,9	.0251					
	9	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	.0263					
	10	x 0,75	90	10	7	5,5	.0275					
	10	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	.0276					
	10	x 1,25	100	16	7	5,5	.0277					
	11	x 1	90	11	8	6,2	.0288					
	12	x 1	100	11	9	7	.0301					
	12	x 1,25	100	15	9	7	.0302					
	12	x 1,5	100	15	9	7	.0303					
	14	x 1	100	11	11	9	.0329					
	14	x 1,25	100	15	11	9	.0330					
	14	x 1,5	100	15	11	9	.0331					
	15	x 1	100	12	12	9	.0343					
	16	x 1	100	12	12	9	.0357					
	16	x 1,5	100	15	12	9	.0359					
	18	x 1	110	13	14	11	.0388					
	18	x 1,5	110	17	14	11	.0390					
	18	x 2	125	20	14	11	.0391					
	20	x 1	125	14	16	12	.0420					
	20	x 1,5	125	17	16	12	.0422					
	20	x 2	140	20	16	12	.0423					
	22	x 1	125	14	18	14,5	.0436					
	22	x 1,5	125	17	18	14,5	.0438					
	22	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	.0439					
	24	x 1	140	15	18	14,5	.0450					
	24	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	.0452					
	24	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	.0453					

Z CNC-controlled machines				
6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P



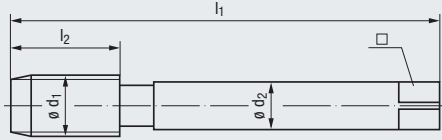
P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

MF



DIN 13

DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6HX	6HX	6HX
GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C582A601 C5830F01 C583A601

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
									2-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1	2-Z/E-X IKZ-PM TIN-60	2-Z/E-X IKZ-PM GLT-1
	6	x 0,5	80	5	4,5	3,4	5,5	.0228	●	●	●
	6	x 0,75	80	8	4,5	3,4	5,2	.0229	●	●	●
	8	x 0,75	80	8	6	4,9	7,2	.0250	●	●	●
	8	x 1	90	10	6	4,9	7	.0251	●	●	●
	9	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	8	.0263	●	●	●
	10	x 0,75	90	10	7	5,5	9,2	.0275	●	●	●
	10	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	9	.0276	●	●	●
	10	x 1,25	100	16	7	5,5	8,8	.0277	●	●	●
	11	x 1	90	11	8	6,2	10	.0288	●	●	●
	12	x 1	100	11	9	7	11	.0301	●	●	●
	12	x 1,25	100	15	9	7	10,8	.0302	●	●	●
	12	x 1,5	100	15	9	7	10,5	.0303	●	●	●
	14	x 1	100	11	11	9	13	.0329	●	●	●
	14	x 1,25	100	15	11	9	12,8	.0330	●	●	●
	14	x 1,5	100	15	11	9	12,5	.0331	●	●	●
	15	x 1	100	12	12	9	14	.0343	●	●	●
	16	x 1	100	12	12	9	15	.0357	●	●	●
	16	x 1,5	100	15	12	9	14,5	.0359	●	●	●
	18	x 1	110	13	14	11	17	.0388	●	●	●
	18	x 1,5	110	17	14	11	16,5	.0390	●	●	●
	18	x 2	125	20	14	11	16	.0391	●	●	●
	20	x 1	125	14	16	12	19	.0420	●	●	●
	20	x 1,5	125	17	16	12	18,5	.0422	●	●	●
	20	x 2	140	20	16	12	18	.0423	●	●	●
	22	x 1	125	14	18	14,5	21	.0436	●	●	●
	22	x 1,5	125	17	18	14,5	20,5	.0438	●	●	●
	22	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	20	.0439	●	●	●
	24	x 1	140	15	18	14,5	23	.0450	●	●	●
	24	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	●	●	●
	24	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	22	.0453	●	●	●

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

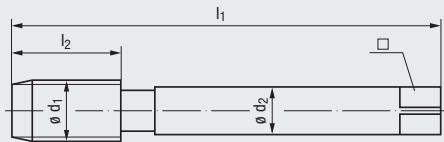


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

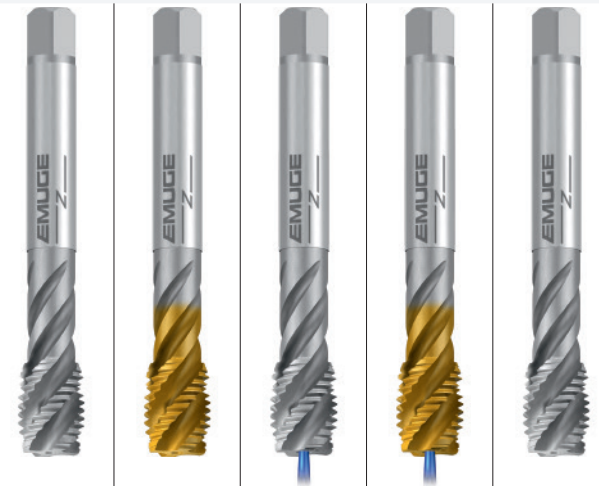


DIN 13

DIN 374



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 2/6H	ISO 3/6G
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R45	R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O	E / O	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
	S 1.1		S 1.1	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513500 C0513700 C0973500 C0973700 C0513520

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN	Enorm 2-Z/E- IKZ	Enorm 2-Z/E- IKZ TIN	Enorm 2-Z/E „6G“
								●	●	○	●	○
	6	x 0,75	80	8	4,5	3,4	.0229					
	8	x 0,75	80	8	6	4,9	.0250	●				○
	8	x 1	90	10	6	4,9	.0251	●	●	○		●
	9	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	.0263					
	10	x 0,75	90	10	7	5,5	.0275					
	10	x 1	90	10	7	5,5	.0276	●	●	○		●
	10	x 1,25	100	16	7	5,5	.0277	○				○
	11	x 1	90	11	8	6,2	.0288					○
	12	x 1	100	11	9	7	.0301	●	●			●
	12	x 1,25	100	15	9	7	.0302	○	○			○
	12	x 1,5	100	15	9	7	.0303	●	●	●	●	●
	14	x 1	100	11	11	9	.0329	○				○
	14	x 1,25	100	15	11	9	.0330					
	14	x 1,5	100	15	11	9	.0331	●	●	●	●	●
	15	x 1	100	12	12	9	.0343	○				
	16	x 1	100	12	12	9	.0357	○				○
	16	x 1,5	100	15	12	9	.0359	○	●	●	●	●
	18	x 1	110	13	14	11	.0388	○				○
	18	x 1,5	110	17	14	11	.0390	●	●			○
	18	x 2	125	20	14	11	.0391					
	20	x 1	125	14	16	12	.0420	○				○
	20	x 1,5	125	17	16	12	.0422	●	●	●	●	○
	20	x 2	140	20	16	12	.0423					
	22	x 1	125	14	18	14,5	.0436					○
	22	x 1,5	125	17	18	14,5	.0438	○	○			○
	22	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	.0439					
	24	x 1	140	15	18	14,5	.0450					○
	24	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	.0452	○	○			○
	24	x 2	140	20	18	14,5	.0453					
	25	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	.0458					
	26	x 1,5	140	20	18	14,5	.0464	○	○			○
	27	x 1,5	140	20	20	16	.0470					○
	28	x 1,5	140	20	20	16	.0476	○				○
	30	x 1,5	150	22	22	18	.0490	○				○

DIN 371

107

107

107

DIN 2181

Z
CNC-controlled machines

SPEED
High-speed cutting



ISO 3/6G	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX	6HX
TIN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TICN	TIN-70	TIN-70	TIN-60	TIN-60	TIN-60
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45							R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁		max. 3 x d ₁		
P 1.1-4.1	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2			
N 1.4-6					N 1.4-6	N 1.4-6			
N 2.1-2, 2.4-5									
S 1.1									

C0513720	C3159401	C3179401	C3169401	C3189401	C3208F01	C3258F01	C3600F01	C3650F01
Enorm 2-Z/E TIN „6G“	Rekord 2A-SPEED IKZ-TICN	Rekord 2A-SPEED IKZN-TICN	Rekord 2A-SPEED/E IKZ-TICN	Rekord 2A-SPEED/E IKZN-TICN	Rekord 2B-Z-SPEED PM-TIN-70	Rekord 2B-Z-SPEED IKZN-PM TIN-70	Enorm 2-Z-SPEED X-PM TIN-60	Enorm 2-Z-SPEED X-IKZ-PM TIN-60

○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	M 6 x 0,75
●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	8 x 0,75
									8 x 1
									9 x 1
									10 x 0,75
									10 x 1
									10 x 1,25
									11 x 1
									12 x 1
									12 x 1,25
									12 x 1,5
									14 x 1
									14 x 1,25
									14 x 1,5
									15 x 1
									16 x 1
									16 x 1,5
									18 x 1
									18 x 1,5
									18 x 2
									20 x 1
									20 x 1,5
									20 x 2
									22 x 1
									22 x 1,5
									22 x 2
									24 x 1
									24 x 1,5
									24 x 2
									25 x 1,5
									26 x 1,5
									27 x 1,5
									28 x 1,5
									30 x 1,5

107

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

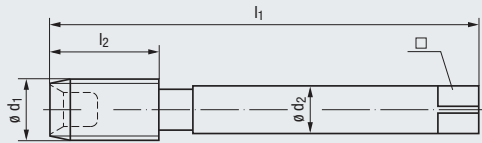
MF



DIN 13

DIN 374

Mit Spanglocke
With internal chip collector



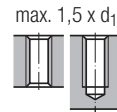
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22



NE2	6HX NE2	TIN HSSE	6HX TIN HSSE
C / 2-3 P / O 1)	C / 2-3 P / O 1)	C / 2-3 P / O 1)	C / 2-3 P / O 1)

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident									C0803009	C0803001	C0803109	C0803101
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Robust 2X-VA V-Nr.1 NE2	Robust 2X-VA NE2	Robust 2X-VA V-Nr.1 TIN	Robust 2X-VA TIN	
M 20	x 1,5	125	25	16	12	18,5	.0422		●		○	
22	x 1,5	125	25	18	14,5	20,5	.0438		●		○	
24	x 1,5	140	27	18	14,5	22,5	.0452		●		○	
24	x 2	140	27	18	14,5	22	.0453		●		○	
27	x 1,5	140	28	20	16	25,5	.0470		●		○	
27	x 2	140	28	20	16	25	.0471		●		○	
30	x 1,5	150	28	22	18	28,5	.0490		●		○	
33	x 1,5	160	30	25	20	31,5	.0511		●		○	
33	x 2	160	30	25	20	31	.0512		●		○	
36	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	34,5	.0532		●		○	
36	x 2	170	30	28	22	34	.0533		●		○	
36	x 3	200	42	28	22	33	.0534	○	●	○	○	
38	x 1,5	170	30	28	22	36,5	.0546		●		○	
39	x 3	200	42	32	24	36	.0555	○	●	○	○	
40	x 2	170	30	32	24	38	.0561		●		○	
42	x 1,5	170	30	32	24	40,5	.0574		●		○	
42	x 2	170	30	32	24	40	.0575		●		○	
42	x 3	200	45	32	24	39	.0576	○	●	○	○	
45	x 3	200	45	36	29	42	.0597	○	●	○	○	
48	x 1,5	190	32	36	29	46,5	.0616		●		○	
48	x 2	190	32	36	29	46	.0617		●		○	
48	x 3	225	50	36	29	45	.0618	○	●	○	○	
52	x 3	225	50	40	32	49	.0646	○	●	○	○	
56	x 3	225	50	40	32	53	.0661	○	●	○	○	
56	x 4	250	60	40	32	52	.0662	●	●	○	○	
60	x 4	280	60	45	35	56	.0672	●	●	○	○	
64	x 3	275	55	50	39	61	.0681		●		○	
64	x 4	315	65	50	39	60	.0682	●	●	○	○	
68	x 4	315	65	50	39	64	.0692	●	●	○	○	
70	x 3	275	55	50	39	67	.0696		●		○	
70	x 4	340	65	50	39	66	.0697	●	●	○	○	

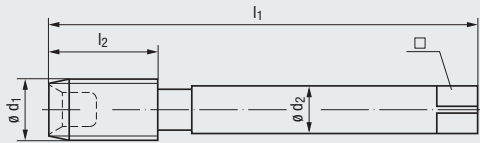
MF



DIN 13

DIN 374

Mit Spanglocke
With internal chip collector



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

	Ø d ₁		P	l ₁		l ₂		Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.-Ident	C0803009	C0803001	C0803109	C0803101
	mm			mm		mm						Robust 2X-VA V-Nr.1 NE2	Robust 2X-VA NE2	Robust 2X-VA V-Nr.1 TIN
M	72	x	3	275	55	50	39	69	.0702	●	●	○	○	
	72	x	4	340	65	50	39	68	.0703	●	●	○	○	
	72	x	6	340	80	50	39	66	.0704	●	●	○	○	
	76	x	3	275	55	50	39	73	.0714	●	●	○	○	
	76	x	4	340	65	50	39	72	.0715	●	●	○	○	
	76	x	6	340	80	50	39	70	.0716	●	●	○	○	
	80	x	4	360	65	50	39	76	.0727	●	●	○	○	
	80	x	6	360	80	50	39	74	.0728	●	●	○	○	
	85	x	3	325	60	50	39	82	.0736	●	●	○	○	
	85	x	4	380	70	50	39	81	.0737	●	●	○	○	
	90	x	3	325	60	50	39	87	.0746	●	●	○	○	
	90	x	4	380	70	50	39	86	.0747	●	●	○	○	
	90	x	6	380	80	50	39	84	.0748	●	●	○	○	
	95	x	6	400	85	56	44	89	.0758	●	●	○	○	
	100	x	4	400	70	56	44	96	.0767	●	●	○	○	
	100	x	6	400	85	56	44	94	.0768	●	●	○	○	
110	x	6	400	85	56	44	104	.0788	●	●	○	○		
115	x	3	350	65	56	44	112	.0791	●	●	○	○		
120	x	4	400	75	56	44	116	.0797	●	●	○	○		
120	x	6	400	90	56	44	114	.0798	●	●	○	○		

1) Bevorzugt mit Pastenschmierung einsetzen, neben Werkzeug auch Bohrungswandung einstreichen.
Ölschmierung ist nur bei senkrechter Grundlochbearbeitung möglich, wenn das Grundloch mit Öl vollgefüllt ist.
If possible, use paste lubrication, coating both the tool and the walls of the drilled hole.
Lubrication with oil is possible only in the vertical machining of blind holes, if the hole is entirely filled with oil.

≥ M56 Schaft mit Griffrillen!
≥ M56 Shank with grooves for better handling!

2) Robust 2X-VA-NE2 und Robust 2X-VA-TIN können auch im Satz als Fertigschneider benutzt werden.
Hierbei kann eine Gewindetiefe von bis zu 3 x d₁ hergestellt werden.
Robust 2X-VA-NE2 and Robust 2X-VA-TIN can also be used as finishing taps in a set of taps.
In this way, thread depths of up to 3 x d₁ can be produced.

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

Product Finder

- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



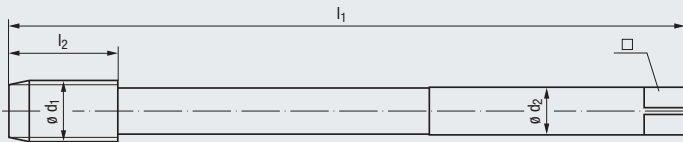
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

MF



DIN 13

Mit langen Nuten für Gewindetiefen bis max. 3 x d₁
With long flutes for thread depths up to max. 3 x d₁



Technische Informationen
Technical information

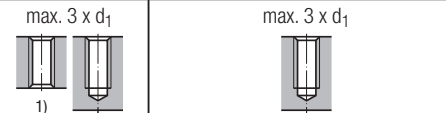
» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6HX	6HX	6HX
TICN	TIN	TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	R15	R15
E / O	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 2.1-5.1	P 2.1-5.1
K 1.1-4.2	K 2.1-2	K 2.1-2
N 1.4-6, 2.4-7	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	N 1.4-6, 2.4-5
N 4.1		

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0579401 C4963701 C4973701

	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord
									2A-Z- IKZ-LF3 TICN	2D-Z- IKZ-LF3 TIN	2D-Z- BF- IKZ-LF3 TIN
M	24	x 2	215	20	18	14,5	22	.0453	○	○	○
	30	x 2	240	22	22	18	28	.0491	○	○	○
	36	x 3	270	30	28	22	33	.0534	○	○	○

1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöchern nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication



Spiralbohrer Typ EF-Drill Modular
siehe Seite 540 - 545

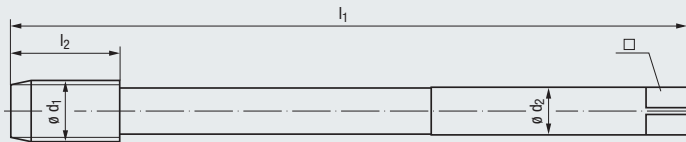
Twist drills type EF-Drill Modular,
see page 540 - 545

MF



DIN 13

Mit langen Nuten für Gewindetiefen bis max. 4 x d₁
With long flutes for thread depths up to max. 4 x d₁



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

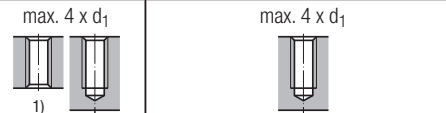
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	C0539401	C4283701	C4063701
									Rekord 2A-Z- IKZ -LF4 TICN	Rekord 2D-Z- IKZ -LF4 TIN	Rekord 2D-Z- BF-IKZ -LF4 TIN
	24	x 2	240	20	18	14,5	22	.0453	○	○	○
	30	x 2	270	22	22	18	28	.0491	○	○	○
	36	x 3	310	30	28	22	33	.0534	○	○	○

Z
CNC-controlled
machines

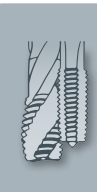


6HX TICN HSSE C / 2-3 E / O	6HX TIN HSSE R15 C / 2-3 E / O	6HX TIN HSSE R15 C / 2-3 E / O
---	---	---



P 1.1-4.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 1.4-6, 2.4-7 N 4.1	P 2.1-5.1 K 2.1-2 N 1.4-6, 2.4-5	P 2.1-5.1 K 2.1-2 N 1.4-6, 2.4-5
---	---	---

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info



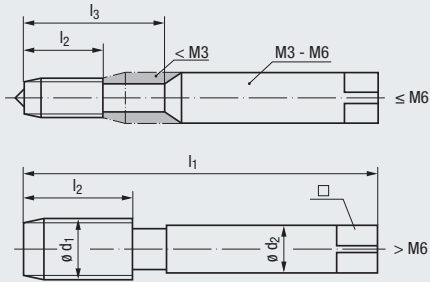
1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöchern nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 2181

DIN 13



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

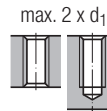
Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

Technical drawing icon: max. 2 x d₁

- 6HX
- 6HX
- HSSE
- HSSE
- LH**
- C / 2-3
- C / 2-3
- E / O
- E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Technical information icon: 22

- P 1.1-3.1
- P 1.1-3.1
- N 2.3
- N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0101001

A0101051

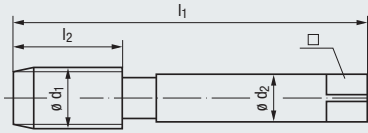
	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord
										A-STEEL	A-STEEL-LH
M	2,5	x 0,35	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0196	○	
	2,6	x 0,35	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,25	.0199	○	
	3	x 0,35	40	8	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.0202	○	○
	3,5	x 0,35	45	8	20	4	3	3,15	.0205	○	○
	4	x 0,35	45	9	22	4,5	3,4	3,65	.0209	●	○
	4	x 0,5	45	9	22	4,5	3,4	3,5	.0210	●	○
	4,5	x 0,5	50	10	24	6	4,9	4	.0214	●	○
	5	x 0,5	50	11	25	6	4,9	4,5	.0218	●	○
	6	x 0,5	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,5	.0228	●	○
	6	x 0,75	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,2	.0229	●	○
	7	x 0,75	56	14	–	6	4,9	6,2	.0239	●	○
	8	x 0,5	56	14	–	6	4,9	7,5	.0249	●	○
	8	x 0,75	56	14	–	6	4,9	7,2	.0250	●	○
	8	x 1	63	17	–	6	4,9	7	.0251	●	○
	9	x 1	63	17	–	7	5,5	8	.0263	●	○
	10	x 0,75	63	18	–	7	5,5	9,2	.0275	●	○
	10	x 1	63	18	–	7	5,5	9	.0276	●	○
	10	x 1,25	70	22	–	7	5,5	8,8	.0277	●	○
	11	x 1	63	18	–	8	6,2	10	.0288	●	○
	12	x 1	70	18	–	9	7	11	.0301	●	○
	12	x 1,25	70	20	–	9	7	10,8	.0302	●	○
	12	x 1,5	70	20	–	9	7	10,5	.0303	●	○
	13	x 1	70	18	–	11	9	12	.0315	●	○
	14	x 1	70	18	–	11	9	13	.0329	●	○
	14	x 1,25	70	20	–	11	9	12,8	.0330	●	○
	14	x 1,5	70	20	–	11	9	12,5	.0331	●	○
	15	x 1	70	18	–	12	9	14	.0343	●	○
	15	x 1,5	70	20	–	12	9	13,5	.0345	○	○
	16	x 1	70	18	–	12	9	15	.0357	●	○
	16	x 1,5	70	20	–	12	9	14,5	.0359	●	○
	18	x 1	80	18	–	14	11	17	.0388	●	○
	18	x 1,5	80	22	–	14	11	16,5	.0390	●	○
	18	x 2	80	22	–	14	11	16	.0391	●	○
	20	x 1	80	18	–	16	12	19	.0420	○	○
	20	x 1,5	80	22	–	16	12	18,5	.0422	●	○
	20	x 2	80	22	–	16	12	18	.0423	●	○
	22	x 1	80	18	–	18	14,5	21	.0436	○	○
	22	x 1,5	80	22	–	18	14,5	20,5	.0438	●	○
	22	x 2	80	22	–	18	14,5	20	.0439	●	○
	24	x 1	90	18	–	18	14,5	23	.0450	○	○
	24	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	●	○
	24	x 2	90	22	–	18	14,5	22	.0453	●	○

MF



DIN 13

DIN 2181



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material




Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident
25	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	23,5	.0458
26	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	24,5	.0464
27	x 1,5	90	22	–	20	16	25,5	.0470
27	x 2	90	22	–	20	16	25	.0471
28	x 1,5	90	22	–	20	16	26,5	.0476
30	x 1	90	18	–	22	18	29	.0488
30	x 1,5	90	22	–	22	18	28,5	.0490
30	x 2	90	22	–	22	18	28	.0491
32	x 1,5	90	22	–	22	18	30,5	.0504
33	x 1,5	100	25	–	25	20	31,5	.0511
33	x 2	100	25	–	25	20	31	.0512
34	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	32,5	.0518
35	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	33,5	.0525
36	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	34,5	.0532
36	x 2	125	30	–	28	22	34	.0533
36	x 3	125	36	–	28	22	33	.0534
38	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	36,5	.0546
39	x 2	125	30	–	32	24	37	.0554
39	x 3	125	36	–	32	24	36	.0555
40	x 1,5	110	25	–	32	24	38,5	.0560
40	x 2	125	30	–	32	24	38	.0561
40	x 3	125	36	–	32	24	37	.0562
42	x 1,5	110	25	–	32	24	40,5	.0574
42	x 2	125	30	–	32	24	40	.0575
42	x 3	125	36	–	32	24	39	.0576
45	x 1,5	110	25	–	36	29	43,5	.0595
45	x 2	125	30	–	36	29	43	.0596
45	x 3	125	36	–	36	29	42	.0597
48	x 1,5	140	25	–	36	29	46,5	.0616
48	x 2	140	30	–	36	29	46	.0617
48	x 3	140	36	–	36	29	45	.0618
50	x 1,5	140	25	–	36	29	48,5	.0630
50	x 2	140	30	–	36	29	48	.0631
50	x 3	140	36	–	36	29	47	.0632
52	x 1,5	140	25	–	40	32	50,5	.0644
52	x 2	140	32	–	40	32	50	.0645
52	x 3	140	40	–	40	32	49	.0646

DIN 371



102

102

DIN 374



108

STEEL
Steel materials



6HX 6HX

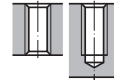
HSSE HSSE

LH

C / 2-3 C / 2-3

E / O E / O

max. 2 x d₁



P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1
N 2.3 N 2.3

A0101001

A0101051

Rekord
A-STEEL

Rekord
A-STEEL-LH

Product
Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

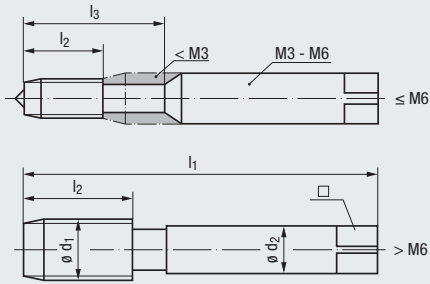


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 2181

DIN 13



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6HX

6HX

HSSE

HSSE

HSSE

D / 3-4

C / 2-3

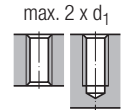
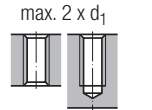
C / 2-3

O / P

O / P

O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0211009

H0211001

H0201001

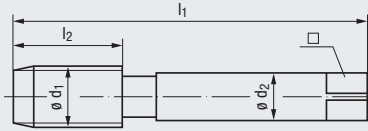
M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set
										V-Nr.1	F	2S (Nr.1, F)
	2,5	x 0,35	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,15	.0196	○	○	○
	2,6	x 0,35	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,25	.0199			
	3	x 0,35	40	8	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.0202	○	○	○
	3,5	x 0,35	45	8	20	4	3	3,15	.0205			
	4	x 0,35	45	9	22	4,5	3,4	3,65	.0209	●	●	●
	4	x 0,5	45	9	22	4,5	3,4	3,5	.0210	●	●	●
	4,5	x 0,5	50	10	24	6	4,9	4	.0214			
	5	x 0,5	50	11	25	6	4,9	4,5	.0218	●	●	●
	6	x 0,5	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,5	.0228	●	●	●
	6	x 0,75	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,2	.0229	●	●	●
	7	x 0,75	56	14	–	6	4,9	6,2	.0239			
	8	x 0,5	56	14	–	6	4,9	7,5	.0249	●	●	●
	8	x 0,75	56	14	–	6	4,9	7,2	.0250	●	●	●
	8	x 1	63	17	–	6	4,9	7	.0251	●	●	●
	9	x 1	63	17	–	7	5,5	8	.0263			
	10	x 0,75	63	18	–	7	5,5	9,2	.0275	●	●	●
	10	x 1	63	18	–	7	5,5	9	.0276	●	●	●
	10	x 1,25	70	22	–	7	5,5	8,8	.0277	●	●	●
	11	x 1	63	18	–	8	6,2	10	.0288			
	12	x 1	70	18	–	9	7	11	.0301	●	●	●
	12	x 1,25	70	20	–	9	7	10,8	.0302	●	●	●
	12	x 1,5	70	20	–	9	7	10,5	.0303	●	●	●
	13	x 1	70	18	–	11	9	12	.0315			
	14	x 1	70	18	–	11	9	13	.0329	●	●	●
	14	x 1,25	70	20	–	11	9	12,8	.0330	●	●	●
	14	x 1,5	70	20	–	11	9	12,5	.0331	●	●	●
	15	x 1	70	18	–	12	9	14	.0343			
	15	x 1,5	70	20	–	12	9	13,5	.0345			
	16	x 1	70	18	–	12	9	15	.0357	●	●	●
	16	x 1,5	70	20	–	12	9	14,5	.0359	●	●	●
	18	x 1	80	18	–	14	11	17	.0388	●	●	●
	18	x 1,5	80	22	–	14	11	16,5	.0390	●	●	●
	18	x 2	80	22	–	14	11	16	.0391	●	●	●
	20	x 1	80	18	–	16	12	19	.0420	●	●	●
	20	x 1,5	80	22	–	16	12	18,5	.0422	●	●	●
	20	x 2	80	22	–	16	12	18	.0423	●	●	●
	22	x 1	80	18	–	18	14,5	21	.0436	●	●	●
	22	x 1,5	80	22	–	18	14,5	20,5	.0438	●	●	●
	22	x 2	80	22	–	18	14,5	20	.0439	●	●	●
	24	x 1	90	18	–	18	14,5	23	.0450	●	●	●

MF



DIN 13

DIN 2181



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

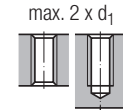
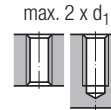
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6HX
HSSE
D / 3-4
O / P

6HX
HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0211009 H0211001 H0201001
HGB-Set V-Nr.1 HGB-Set F HGB-Set 2S
(Nr.1, F)

M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set V-Nr.1	HGB-Set F	HGB-Set 2S
	24	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	○	○	○
	24	x 2	90	22	–	18	14,5	22	.0453	○	○	○
	25	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	23,5	.0458	○	○	○
	26	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	24,5	.0464	○	○	○
	27	x 1,5	90	22	–	20	16	25,5	.0470	○	○	○
	27	x 2	90	22	–	20	16	25	.0471	○	○	○
	28	x 1,5	90	22	–	20	16	26,5	.0476	○	○	○
	30	x 1	90	18	–	22	18	29	.0488	○	○	○
	30	x 1,5	90	22	–	22	18	28,5	.0490	○	○	○
	30	x 2	90	22	–	22	18	28	.0491	○	○	○
	32	x 1,5	90	22	–	22	18	30,5	.0504	○	○	○
	33	x 1,5	100	25	–	25	20	31,5	.0511	○	○	○
	33	x 2	100	25	–	25	20	31	.0512	○	○	○
	34	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	32,5	.0518	○	○	○
	35	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	33,5	.0525	○	○	○
	36	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	34,5	.0532	○	○	○
	36	x 2	125	30	–	28	22	34	.0533	○	○	○
	36	x 3	125	36	–	28	22	33	.0534	○	○	○
	38	x 1,5	100	25	–	28	22	36,5	.0546	○	○	○
	39	x 2	125	30	–	32	24	37	.0554	○	○	○
	39	x 3	125	36	–	32	24	36	.0555	○	○	○
	40	x 1,5	110	25	–	32	24	38,5	.0560	○	○	○
	40	x 2	125	30	–	32	24	38	.0561	○	○	○
	40	x 3	125	36	–	32	24	37	.0562	○	○	○
	42	x 1,5	110	25	–	32	24	40,5	.0574	○	○	○
	42	x 2	125	30	–	32	24	40	.0575	○	○	○
	42	x 3	125	36	–	32	24	39	.0576	○	○	○
	45	x 1,5	110	25	–	36	29	43,5	.0595	○	○	○
	45	x 2	125	30	–	36	29	43	.0596	○	○	○
	45	x 3	125	36	–	36	29	42	.0597	○	○	○
	48	x 1,5	140	25	–	36	29	46,5	.0616	○	○	○
	48	x 2	140	30	–	36	29	46	.0617	○	○	○
	48	x 3	140	36	–	36	29	45	.0618	○	○	○
	50	x 1,5	140	25	–	36	29	48,5	.0630	○	○	○
	50	x 2	140	30	–	36	29	48	.0631	○	○	○
	50	x 3	140	36	–	36	29	47	.0632	○	○	○
	52	x 1,5	140	25	–	40	32	50,5	.0644	○	○	○
	52	x 2	140	32	–	40	32	50	.0645	○	○	○
	52	x 3	140	40	–	40	32	49	.0646	○	○	○

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

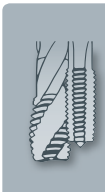
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

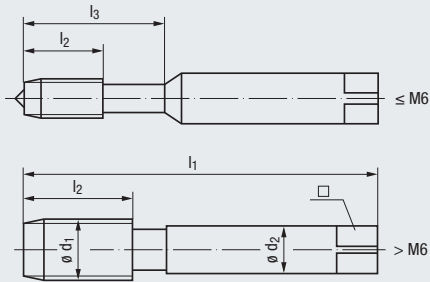


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 2181

DIN 13



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

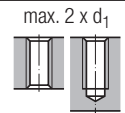
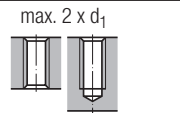
» 245 - 266



6HX
HSSE
LH
D / 3-4
O / P

6HX
HSSE
LH
C / 2-3
O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

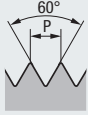
» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0211059 H0211051 H0201051

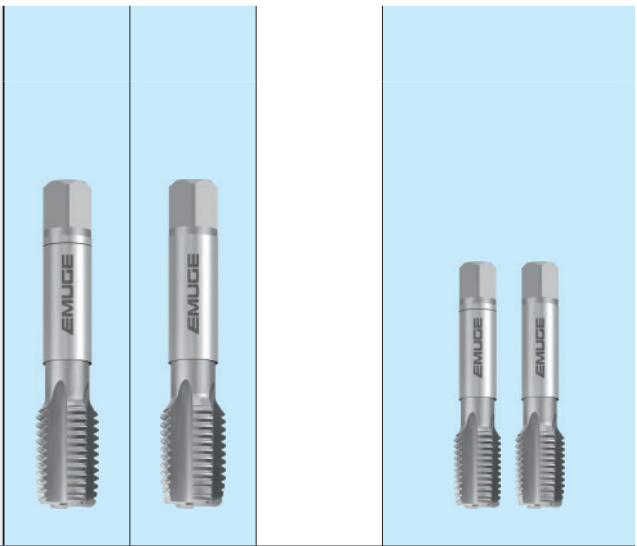
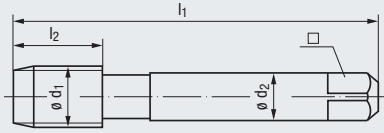
M	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Tool Ident	Dimens.-Ident	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set
										LH-V-Nr.1	LH-F	LH-2S (Nr.1, F)
	6	x 0,5	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,5	.0228			
	6	x 0,75	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,2	.0229			
	7	x 0,75	56	14	—	6	4,9	6,2	.0239			
	8	x 0,5	56	14	—	6	4,9	7,5	.0249			
	8	x 0,75	56	14	—	6	4,9	7,2	.0250			
	8	x 1	63	17	—	6	4,9	7	.0251	○	○	○
	9	x 1	63	17	—	7	5,5	8	.0263			
	10	x 0,75	63	18	—	7	5,5	9,2	.0275			
	10	x 1	63	18	—	7	5,5	9	.0276	○	○	○
	10	x 1,25	70	22	—	7	5,5	8,8	.0277			
	11	x 1	63	18	—	8	6,2	10	.0288			
	12	x 1	70	18	—	9	7	11	.0301	○	○	○
	12	x 1,25	70	20	—	9	7	10,8	.0302			
	12	x 1,5	70	20	—	9	7	10,5	.0303	○	○	○
	13	x 1	70	18	—	11	9	12	.0315			
	14	x 1	70	18	—	11	9	13	.0329			
	14	x 1,25	70	20	—	11	9	12,8	.0330			
	14	x 1,5	70	20	—	11	9	12,5	.0331	○	○	○
	15	x 1	70	18	—	12	9	14	.0343			
	15	x 1,5	70	20	—	12	9	13,5	.0345			
	16	x 1	70	18	—	12	9	15	.0357			
	16	x 1,5	70	20	—	12	9	14,5	.0359	○	○	○
	18	x 1	80	18	—	14	11	17	.0388			
	18	x 1,5	80	22	—	14	11	16,5	.0390	○	○	○
	18	x 2	80	22	—	14	11	16	.0391			
	20	x 1	80	18	—	16	12	19	.0420			
	20	x 1,5	80	22	—	16	12	18,5	.0422	○	○	○
	20	x 2	80	22	—	16	12	18	.0423			
	22	x 1	80	18	—	18	14,5	21	.0436			
	22	x 1,5	80	22	—	18	14,5	20,5	.0438	○	○	○
	22	x 2	80	22	—	18	14,5	20	.0439			
	24	x 1	90	18	—	18	14,5	23	.0450			
	24	x 1,5	90	22	—	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	○	○	○
	24	x 2	90	22	—	18	14,5	22	.0453			

MF



DIN 13

DIN 2181



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

6HX

VHM/KHM

C / ≈3

O / P

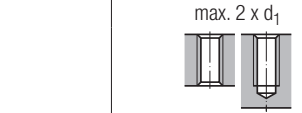
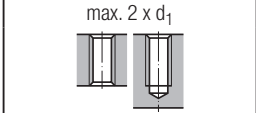
6HX

VHM/KHM

C / ≈3

O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 5.1

N 2.8, 5.2

H 1.1-3

P 5.1

N 2.8, 5.2

H 1.1-3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident									H0330909	H0330901	H0320901
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	VHM/KHM Set V-Nr.1	VHM/KHM Set F	VHM/KHM Set 2S (Nr.1, F)	
M 8	x 1	63	10	6	4,9	7	.0251	○	○	○	
10	x 1	63	10	7	5,5	9	.0276	○	○	○	
12	x 1,5	70	15	9	7	10,5	.0303	○	○	○	
14	x 1,5	70	15	11	9	12,5	.0331	○	○	○	
16	x 1,5	70	15	12	9	14,5	.0359	○	○	○	

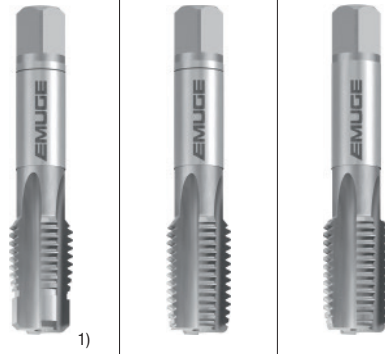
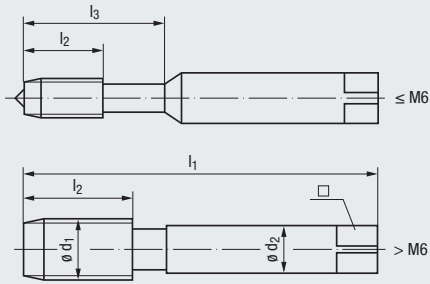
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 2181

DIN 13



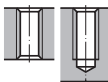


Technische Informationen Technical information	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
		C / 2-3 O / P	C / 2-3 O / P	C / 2-3 O / P
Technische Informationen Technical information	245 - 266	max. 2 x d ₁		
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type				

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	22	P 1.1-5.1 M 1.1-4.1 S 2.1-2, 2.4	P 1.1-5.1 M 1.1-4.1 S 2.1-2, 2.4	P 1.1-5.1 M 1.1-4.1 S 2.1-2, 2.4
--	----	--	--	--

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										H0463009	H0473009	H0473001
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	WM-Set V-Nr.1Z	WM-Set V-Nr.1	WM-Set F	
M 6	x 0,75	56	12	27	6	4,9	5,2	.0229	○	○	○	
8	x 0,75	56	14	–	6	4,9	7,2	.0250	○	○	○	
8	x 1	63	17	–	6	4,9	7	.0251	●	●	●	
10	x 1	63	18	–	7	5,5	9	.0276	●	●	●	
12	x 1	70	18	–	9	7	11	.0301	○	○	○	
12	x 1,5	70	20	–	9	7	10,5	.0303	●	●	●	
14	x 1,5	70	20	–	11	9	12,5	.0331	●	●	●	
16	x 1,5	70	20	–	12	9	14,5	.0359	●	●	●	
18	x 1,5	80	22	–	14	11	16,5	.0390	○	○	○	
20	x 1,5	80	22	–	16	12	18,5	.0422	○	○	○	
22	x 1,5	80	22	–	18	14,5	20,5	.0438	○	○	○	
24	x 1,5	90	22	–	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	○	○	○	

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
 The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.

 <p>2)</p>				<p>Product Finder</p> <p>V_c</p> <p>M</p> <p>MF</p> <p>UNC UN-8</p> <p>UNF UNEF</p> <p>G, Rp NPSM, NPSF</p> <p>NPT, NPTF Rc, W</p> <p>BSW, BSF</p> <p>Pg</p> <p>MJ UNJC, UNJF</p> <p>EG (STI) SELF-LOCK</p> <p>Tr, Tr-F Rd</p> <p>Zubehör Accessories</p> <p>Tech. Info</p>
<p>6HX</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	<p>6HX</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>			
<p>max. 2 x d₁</p> 				
<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>S 2.1-2, 2.4</p>	<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>S 2.1-2, 2.4</p>			
<p>H0453001</p> <p>WM-Set</p> <p>3S</p> <p>(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, F)</p>	<p>H0483001</p> <p>WM-Set</p> <p>2S</p> <p>(Nr.1, F)</p>			
<p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p>	<p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p>			<p>M 6 x 0,75</p> <p>8 x 0,75</p> <p>8 x 1</p> <p>10 x 1</p> <p>12 x 1</p> <p>12 x 1,5</p> <p>14 x 1,5</p> <p>16 x 1,5</p> <p>18 x 1,5</p> <p>20 x 1,5</p> <p>22 x 1,5</p> <p>24 x 1,5</p>

2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand



Verstellbare Windeisen siehe Seite 243

Adjustable tap wrenches, see page 243

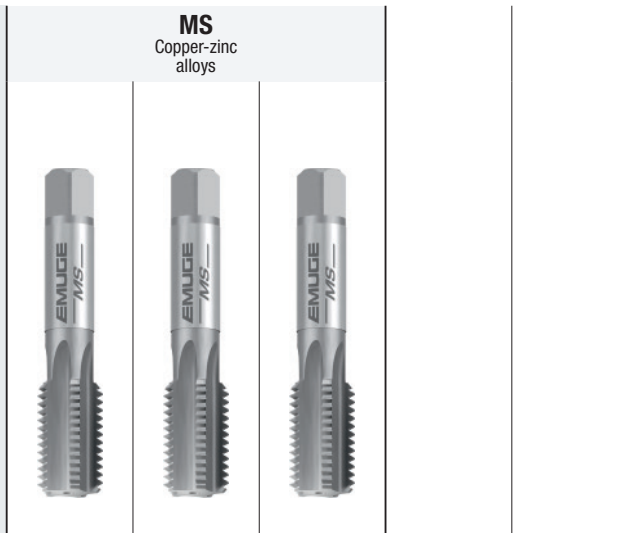
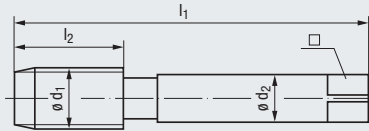
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



MF

DIN 13

Für dünnwandige Messing-Rohre
For thin-walled brass tubes



Technische Informationen Technical information ▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance	6HX	6HX +0,1 2)	6GX
	Beschichtung · Coating	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	max. 1	max. 1	max. 1
		E	E	E
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 1 x d ₁ 			
Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material ▶ 22	N 2,3,2,6 N 2,3,2,6 N 2,3,2,6			

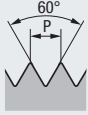
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident									A6622501	A662254A	A6622521
ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	AUT-A MS-R	AUT-A MS-R „+0,1“	AUT-A MS-R „6GX“	
M 8	x 1	63	17	6	4,9	7	.0251	○		○	
10	x 1	63	18	7	5,5	9	.0276	○	○	○	
12	x 1	70	18	9	7	11	.0301	○	○	○	
12	x 1,5	70	20	9	7	10,5	.0303	○		○	
14	x 1	70	18	10 1)	8	13	.0329		○	○	
14	x 1,5	70	20	10 1)	8	12,5	.0331	○		○	
15	x 1	70	18	12	9	14	.0343			○	
16	x 1,5	70	20	12	9	14,5	.0359	○	○	○	
17	x 1	70	18	12	9	16	.0372			○	
18	x 1,5	80	22	12 1)	9	16,5	.0390	○		○	
20	x 1,5	80	22	15 1)	12	18,5	.0422	○		○	
22	x 1,5	80	22	15 1)	12	20,5	.0438	○		○	
24	x 1,5	90	22	18	14,5	22,5	.0452	○		○	
26	x 1,5	90	22	18	14,5	24,5	.0464	○		○	
28	x 1,5	90	22	18 1)	14,5	26,5	.0476	○		○	
30	x 1,5	90	22	18 1)	14,5	28,5	.0490	○		○	

1) Spezieller AUT-Schaft
Special shank for "AUT" taps

2) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,1 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.1 mm

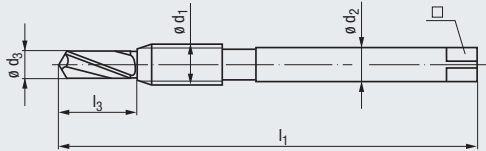


MF



DIN 13

Normal lang
Standard length



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- ISO 2/6H
- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 1 x d₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

- P 1.1-2.1
- N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

M0601000

	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	ø d ₃	Dimens.- Ident	KOMBI Normal-Ig				
M	4	x 0,5	66	10	4,5	3,4	3,55	.0210	○				
	5	x 0,5	75	12	6	4,9	4,55	.0218					
	6	x 0,75	81	14	6	4,9	5,31	.0229	○				
	8	x 0,75	93	20	6	4,9	7,31	.0250					
	8	x 1	93	20	6	4,9	7,05	.0251	○				
	10	x 1	99	22	7	5,5	9,05	.0276	○				
	10	x 1,25	99	22	7	5,5	8,8	.0277					
	12	x 1	106	25	9	7	11,05	.0301					
	12	x 1,5	106	25	9	7	10,55	.0303	○				
	14	x 1,5	114	28	11	9	12,55	.0331	○				
	16	x 1,5	123	32	12	9	14,55	.0359	○				
	18	x 1,5	132	36	14	11	16,55	.0390					
	20	x 1,5	132	36	16	12	18,55	.0422	○				

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF**
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



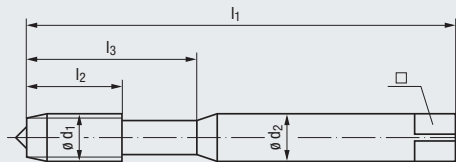
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC**
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNC

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	3B	2B	2B
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	R35	R35
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
--------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------------	-----------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nr.	Ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Enorm	Enorm
									1B-STEEL-L	1B-STEEL-M	1B-STEEL-M „3B“	1-STEEL	1-STEEL TIN
Nr. 1	0.0730	64	45	7	–	2,8	2,1	1,55	.5000				
Nr. 2	0.0860	56	45	7	–	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5001	●	●	●	●
Nr. 3	0.0990	48	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,1	.5002	●	○	○	○
Nr. 4	0.1120	40	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,35	.5003	●	●	○	●
Nr. 5	0.1250	40	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.5004	●	○	○	○
Nr. 6	0.1380	32	56	12	20	4	3	2,85	.5005	●	●	○	●
Nr. 8	0.1640	32	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5006	●	●	●	●
Nr. 10	0.1900	24	70	15	25	6	4,9	3,9	.5007	●	●	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	24	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,5	.5008	●	○	○	○
1/4	0.2500	20	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,1	.5009	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	18	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,6	.5010	●	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	16	100	22	39	10	8	8	.5011	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 376














144

144

144

144

144

STEEL Steel materials	VA Stainless steel materials						H Materials of high tensile strength
							
3B	2B	2B	2B	2B	2B	2BX	
HSSE	NT	TIN	GLT-1	GLT-1	GLT-1	NT	
R35	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	
C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	
E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	
max. 2,5 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁			max. 2,5 x d ₁		max. 2 x d ₁	
							
P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-3.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 2.4-7 N 4.1, 5.1	
B0501010	B0203000	B0203100	B020C300	B0503000	B050C300	B0100501	
Enorm 1-STEEL „3B“	Rekord 1B-VA NT	Rekord 1B-VA TIN	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1	Enorm 1-VA	Enorm 1-VA GLT-1	Rekord 1A-H NT	
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	
●	●	○	○	●	●	●	
145	145	145	145	145	145	145	

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-6
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Nr. 1 - 64
- Nr. 2 - 56
- Nr. 3 - 48
- Nr. 4 - 40
- Nr. 5 - 40
- Nr. 6 - 32
- Nr. 8 - 32
- Nr. 10 - 24
- Nr. 12 - 24
- 1/4 - 20
- 5/16 - 18
- 3/8 - 16



Gewindeschneidapparate
Typ SWITCH-MASTER®
siehe Seite 739 - 742

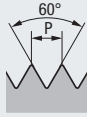
Tapping attachments
type SWITCH-MASTER®,
see page 739 - 742

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

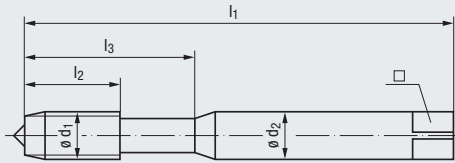
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC**
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNC

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 371



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2BX	2BX	2BX	2BX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B5760F01 B576A601 B5820F01 B582A601

Nr.	Ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm				
									1-Z-X-PM TIN-60	1-Z-X-PM GLT-1	1-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60	1-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1	
Nr. 1	0.0730	64	45	4	–	2,8	2,1	1,55	.5000				
Nr. 2	0.0860	56	45	4,5	–	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5001				
Nr. 3	0.0990	48	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,1	.5002				
Nr. 4	0.1120	40	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,35	.5003	●	●	●	●
Nr. 5	0.1250	40	56	7	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.5004	●	●	●	●
Nr. 6	0.1380	32	56	7	20	4	3	2,85	.5005	●	●	●	●
Nr. 8	0.1640	32	63	8	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5006	●	●	●	●
Nr. 10	0.1900	24	70	10	25	6	4,9	3,9	.5007	●	●	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	24	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,5	.5008	●	●	●	●
1/4	0.2500	20	80	13	30	7	5,5	5,1	.5009	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	18	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,6	.5010	●	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	16	100	16	39	10	8	8	.5011	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 376



146

146

146

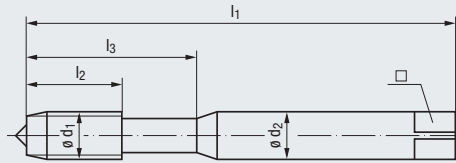
146

UNC

ASME B1.1



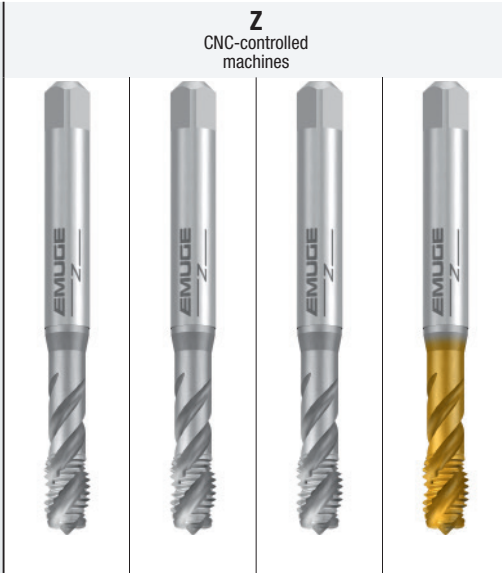
≈ DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



2B	2B +0,05 1)	2B	2B
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN
R45	R45	R45	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
N 2.1	N 2.1	N 2.1	N 1.4-6
			N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
			S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0503500 B0503530 B0513500 B0513700

Nr.	Ø d ₁		P	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.-Ident	Enorm			
	inch	Gg/1" (tpi)								1-Z	1-Z	1-Z/E	1-Z/E TIN
Nr. 1	0.0730	64	45	4	–	2,8	2,1	1,55	.5000				
Nr. 2	0.0860	56	45	4,5	–	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5001	●			
Nr. 3	0.0990	48	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,1	.5002		○	○	
Nr. 4	0.1120	40	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,35	.5003	●	○	●	●
Nr. 5	0.1250	40	56	7	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.5004	○	○	○	
Nr. 6	0.1380	32	56	7	20	4	3	2,85	.5005	●	○		●
Nr. 8	0.1640	32	63	8	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5006	●	○	●	●
Nr. 10	0.1900	24	70	10	25	6	4,9	3,9	.5007	●	○	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	24	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,5	.5008	○	○	○	
1/4	0.2500	20	80	13	30	7	5,5	5,1	.5009	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	18	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,6	.5010	●	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	16	100	16	39	10	8	8	.5011	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 376



147

147

147

147

1) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 mm

Product Finder

- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC** UN-6
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



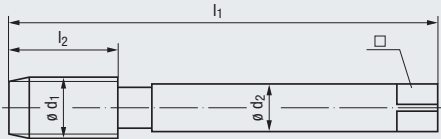
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC**
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNC

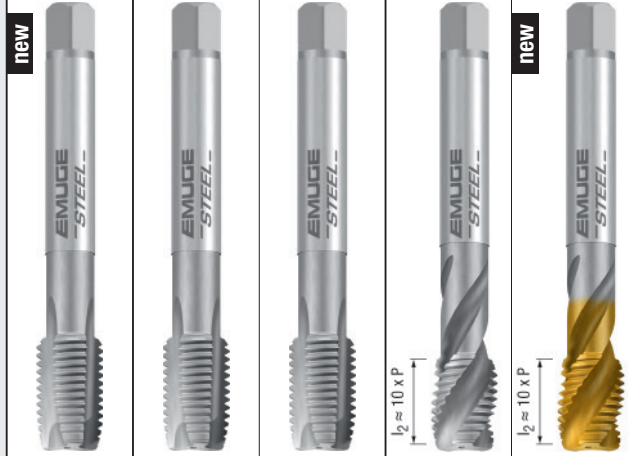
ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 376



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	3B	2B	2B
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3 R35	C / 2-3 R35
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
--------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------------	-----------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0208900	C0201000	C0201010	C0501000	C0501400
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Ø d ₁ inch	inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Enorm	Enorm
								2B-STEEL-L	2B-STEEL-M	2B-STEEL-M „3B“	2-STEEL	2-STEEL TIN
1/4	0.2500	20	80	17	4,5	3,4	5,1	●	●	●	●	
5/16	0.3125	18	90	20	6	4,9	6,6	●	●	●	●	
3/8	0.3750	16	100	22	7	5,5	8	●	●	○	●	
7/16	0.4375	14	100	22	8	6,2	9,4	●	●	●	●	●
1/2	0.5000	13	110	25	9	7	10,8	●	●	○	●	○
9/16	0.5625	12	110	26	11	9	12,2	●	○	○	●	○
5/8	0.6250	11	110	27	12	9	13,5	●	●	●	●	●
3/4	0.7500	10	125	30	14	11	16,5	●	●	●	●	●
7/8	0.8750	9	140	32	18	14,5	19,5	●	●	●	●	●
1"	1.0000	8	160	36	18	14,5	22,25	●	●	●	●	●
1 1/8	1.1250	7	180	40	22	18	25	●	○	●	●	●
1 1/4	1.2500	7	180	40	22	18	28	●	○	●	●	●
1 3/8	1.3750	6	200	50	28	22	30,75	●	○	●	●	●
1 1/2	1.5000	6	200	50	28	22	34	●	●	●	●	●
1 3/4	1.7500	5	220	58	36	29	39,5	●	●	●	●	●
2"	2.0000	4 1/2	250	65	40	32	45	●	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 371



140

140

140







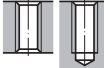

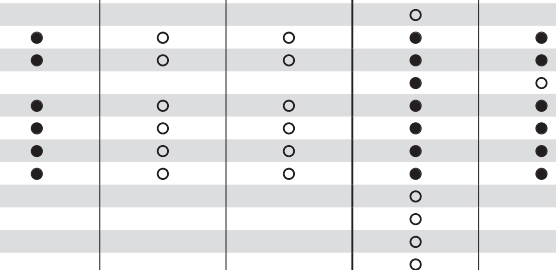








140

140



Gewinde-Tiefenlehrdorne
siehe Seite 624 - 627

Thread depth plug gauges,
see page 624 - 627

STEEL Steel materials 	VA Stainless steel materials 						H Materials of high tensile strength 
3B HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O	2B NT HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B TIN HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O / P	2BX NT HSSE C / 2-3 E / O / P	
max. 2,5 x d ₁ 	max. 3 x d ₁ 			max. 2,5 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 	
P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-3.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 2.4-7 N 4.1, 5.1	
C0501010 Enorm 2-STEEL „3B“	C0203000 Rekord 2B-VA NT	C0203100 Rekord 2B-VA TIN	C020C300 Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	C0503000 Enorm 2-VA	C050C300 Enorm 2-VA GLT-1	C0100501 Rekord 2A-H NT	
							
 141	 141	 141	 141	 141	 141	 141	

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-6
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

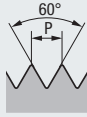


● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

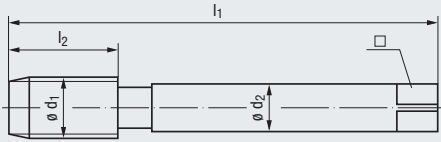
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC**
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNC

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 376



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2BX	2BX	2BX	2BX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C5760F01 C576A601 C5820F01 C582A601

Ø d ₁ inch	P inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
								2-Z-X-PM TIN-60	2-Z-X-PM GLT-1	2-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60	2-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1
1/4	0.2500	20	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,1				
5/16	0.3125	18	90	14	6	4,9	6,6				
3/8	0.3750	16	100	16	7	5,5	8				
7/16	0.4375	14	100	18	8	6,2	9,4	●	●	●	●
1/2	0.5000	13	110	20	9	7	10,8	●	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	12	110	20	11	9	12,2				
5/8	0.6250	11	110	22	12	9	13,5	●	●	●	●
3/4	0.7500	10	125	25	14	11	16,5	●	●	●	●
7/8	0.8750	9	140	27	18	14,5	19,5				
1"	1.0000	8	160	30	18	14,5	22,25	●	●	●	●
1 1/8	1.1250	7	180	35	22	18	25				
1 1/4	1.2500	7	180	35	22	18	28				
1 3/8	1.3750	6	200	40	28	22	30,75				
1 1/2	1.5000	6	200	40	28	22	34				
1 3/4	1.7500	5	220	45	36	29	39,5				
2"	2.0000	4 1/2	250	50	40	32	45				

≈ DIN 371



» 142

» 142

» 142

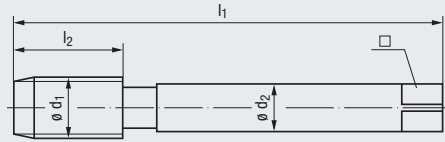
» 142

UNC

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 376



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	max. 3 x d ₁					
							Enorm 2-Z	Enorm 2-Z „+0,05“	Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN		
1/4	0.2500	20	80	13	4,5	3,4	5,1	.5009				
5/16	0.3125	18	90	14	6	4,9	6,6	.5010				
3/8	0.3750	16	100	16	7	5,5	8	.5011	○			
7/16	0.4375	14	100	18	8	6,2	9,4	.5012	●	○	●	●
1/2	0.5000	13	110	20	9	7	10,8	.5013	●	○	●	●
9/16	0.5625	12	110	20	11	9	12,2	.5014	○	○	○	○
5/8	0.6250	11	110	22	12	9	13,5	.5015	●	○	●	●
3/4	0.7500	10	125	25	14	11	16,5	.5016	●	○	●	●
7/8	0.8750	9	140	27	18	14,5	19,5	.5017	○	○	○	○
1"	1.0000	8	160	30	18	14,5	22,25	.5018	●	○	●	●
1 1/8	1.1250	7	180	35	22	18	25	.5019				
1 1/4	1.2500	7	180	35	22	18	28	.5020				
1 3/8	1.3750	6	200	40	28	22	30,75	.5021				
1 1/2	1.5000	6	200	40	28	22	34	.5022				
1 3/4	1.7500	5	220	45	36	29	39,5	.5023				
2"	2.0000	4 1/2	250	50	40	32	45	.5024				

≈ DIN 371



» 143

» 143

» 143

» 143

1) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 mm

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-6
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

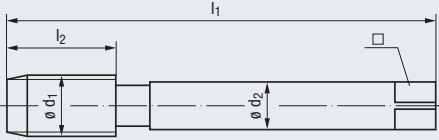
UN-8

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN
374

VA
Stainless steel
materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- 2B
- HSSE
- R35
- C / 2-3
- E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

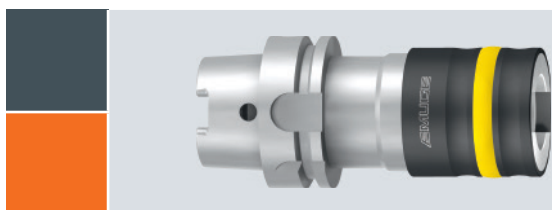
» 22

- P 1.1-3.1
- M 1.1-2.1
- K 2.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0503000

Ø d ₁ inch	inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-VA				
1 1/8	1.1250	8	180	30	22	18	25,4	.5247	●				
1 1/4	1.2500	8	180	30	22	18	28,6	.5249	●				
1 3/8	1.3750	8	200	30	28	22	31,8	.5251	●				
1 1/2	1.5000	8	200	30	28	22	35	.5253	●				
1 5/8	1.6250	8	200	30	32	24	38,1	.5255	●				
1 3/4	1.7500	8	200	30	36	29	41,3	.5257	●				
1 7/8	1.8750	8	225	33	36	29	44,5	.5259	○				
2"	2.0000	8	225	33	40	32	47,7	.5261	●				

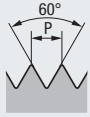


Schnellwechsel-Aufnahmen Typ KSN
siehe Seite 688 - 697

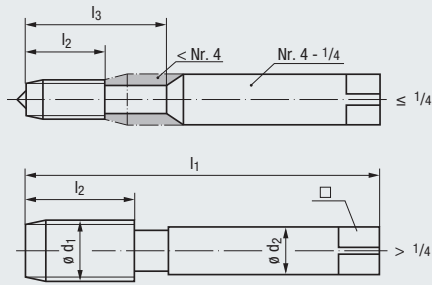
Quick-change tap holders type KSN,
see page 688 - 697

UNC

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 352



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE

HSSE

2BX

2BX

A / 5-6

D / 3-4

C / 2-3

C / 2-3

O / P

O / P

O / P

O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

P 1.1-3.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0111019

H0111029

H0111001

H0101001

ø d ₁ inch	inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	
									V-Nr.1	M-Nr.2	F	3S (Nr.1, Nr.2, F)	
Nr. 1	0.0730	64	36	8	—	2,8	2,1	1,55	.5000	○	○	○	○
Nr. 2	0.0860	56	36	9	—	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5001	○	○	○	○
Nr. 3	0.0990	48	40	9	—	2,8	2,1	2,1	.5002	○	○	○	○
Nr. 4	0.1120	40	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,35	.5003	●	●	●	●
Nr. 5	0.1250	40	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.5004	○	○	○	○
Nr. 6	0.1380	32	45	11	20	4	3	2,85	.5005	●	●	●	●
Nr. 8	0.1640	32	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5006	●	●	●	●
Nr. 10	0.1900	24	50	14	25	6	4,9	3,9	.5007	●	●	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	24	56	16	28	6	4,9	4,5	.5008	○	○	○	○
1/4	0.2500	20	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,1	.5009	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	18	63	20	—	6	4,9	6,6	.5010	○	○	○	○
3/8	0.3750	16	70	22	—	7	5,5	8	.5011	●	●	●	●
7/16	0.4375	14	70	22	—	8	6,2	9,4	.5012	○	○	○	○
1/2	0.5000	13	75	25	—	9	7	10,8	.5013	●	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	12	80	26	—	11	9	12,2	.5014	○	○	○	○
5/8	0.6250	11	80	27	—	12	9	13,5	.5015	○	○	○	○
3/4	0.7500	10	95	32	—	14	11	16,5	.5016	○	○	○	○
7/8	0.8750	9	100	32	—	18	14,5	19,5	.5017	○	○	○	○
1"	1.0000	8	110	36	—	18	14,5	22,25	.5018	○	○	○	○
1 1/8	1.1250	7	125	40	—	22	18	25	.5019	○	○	○	○
1 1/4	1.2500	7	125	40	—	22	18	28	.5020	○	○	○	○
1 3/8	1.3750	6	150	50	—	28	22	30,75	.5021	○	○	○	○
1 1/2	1.5000	6	150	50	—	28	22	34	.5022	○	○	○	○
1 3/4	1.7500	5	160	58	—	36	29	39,5	.5023	○	○	○	○
2"	2.0000	4 1/2	180	65	—	40	32	45	.5024	○	○	○	○

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-6

UNF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

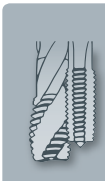
MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

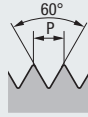
Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



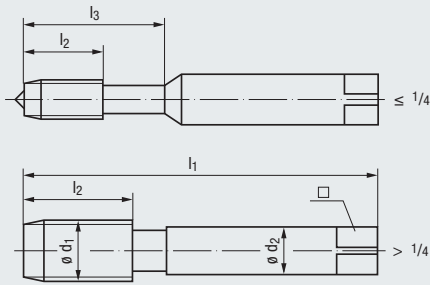
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC**
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNC



≈ DIN 352

ASME B1.1



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

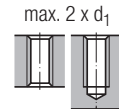
Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

Coating icon: C/2-3
Cutting material icon: O/P

HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	2BX HSSE
C/2-3	C/2-3	C/2-3	C/2-3
O/P	O/P	O/P	O/P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

Applications icon: 22

P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

										H0413019	H0423019	H0423029	H0423001
										WM-Set V-Nr.1Z	WM-Set V-Nr.1	WM-Set M-Nr.2	WM-Set F
$\varnothing d_1$ inch	P inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l_1	l_2	l_3	$\varnothing d_2$	\square		Dimens.-Ident				
1/4	0.2500	20	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,1	.5009	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	18	63	20	–	6	4,9	6,6	.5010	●	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	16	70	22	–	7	5,5	8	.5011	●	●	●	●
7/16	0.4375	14	70	22	–	8	6,2	9,4	.5012	○	○	○	○
1/2	0.5000	13	75	25	–	9	7	10,8	.5013	●	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	12	80	26	–	11	9	12,2	.5014	○	○	○	○
5/8	0.6250	11	80	27	–	12	9	13,5	.5015	○	○	○	○
3/4	0.7500	10	95	32	–	14	11	16,5	.5016	○	○	○	○
7/8	0.8750	9	100	32	–	18	14,5	19,5	.5017	○	○	○	○
1"	1.0000	8	110	36	–	18	14,5	22,25	.5018	○	○	○	○

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

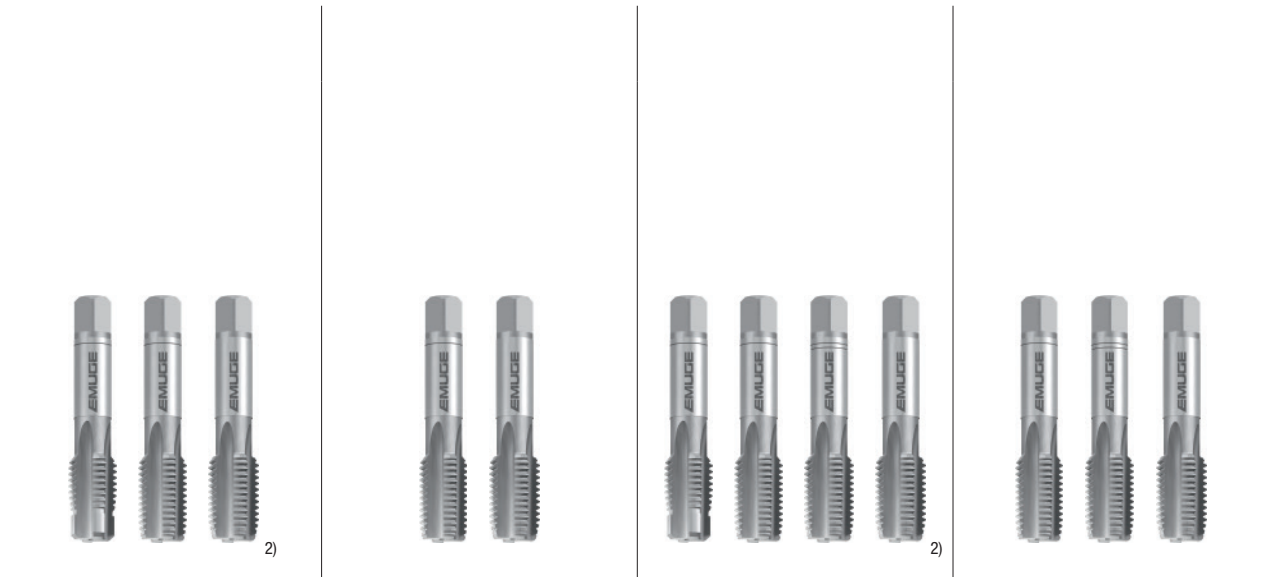
MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

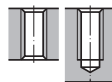
Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



2BX	2BX	2BX	2BX
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P	O / P	O / P

max. 2 x d₁



P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4

H0453001	H0483001	H0403001	H0433001
WM-Set 3S	WM-Set 2S	WM-Set 4S	WM-Set 3S
(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, F)	(Nr.1, F)	(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, Nr.2, F)	(Nr.1, Nr.2, F)
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○

1/4 - 20
5/16 - 18
3/8 - 16
7/16 - 14
1/2 - 13
9/16 - 12
5/8 - 11
3/4 - 10
7/8 - 9
1" - 8

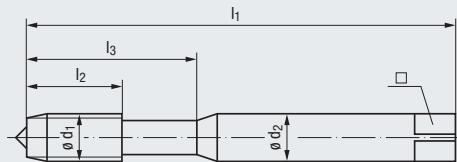
2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info



ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

2B	2B	3B	2B	2B
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	R35	R35
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
--------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------------	-----------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident







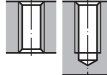







B0208900	B0201000	B0201010	B0501000	B0501400
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Nr.	d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Enorm	Enorm
										1B-STEEL-L	1B-STEEL-M	1B-STEEL-M „3B“	1-STEEL	1-STEEL TIN
Nr. 2	0.0860	64	45	7	12	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5035	●	●	●	○	
Nr. 3	0.0990	56	50	9	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.5036	●	○	●	○	
Nr. 4	0.1120	48	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5037	●	●	●	○	
Nr. 5	0.1250	44	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,7	.5038	●	○	●	○	
Nr. 6	0.1380	40	56	12	20	4	3	2,95	.5039	●	●	●	●	●
Nr. 8	0.1640	36	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5040	●	●	●	●	●
Nr. 10	0.1900	32	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,1	.5041	●	●	●	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	28	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,6	.5042	●	●	●	○	
1/4	0.2500	28	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,5	.5043	●	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	24	90	17	35	8	6,2	6,9	.5044	●	●	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	24	90	18	35	10	8	8,5	.5045	●	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 374



156	156	156	156	156
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

STEEL Steel materials  $l_2 \approx 10 \times P$	VA Stainless steel materials  $l_2 \approx 10 \times P$						H Materials of high tensile strength  $l_2 \approx 10 \times P$
3B HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O	2B NT HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B TIN HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O / P	2BX NT HSSE C / 2-3 E / O / P	
max. 2,5 x d ₁ 	max. 3 x d ₁ 			max. 2,5 x d ₁ 		max. 2 x d ₁ 	
P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-3.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 2.4-7 N 4.1, 5.1	
B0501010 Enorm 1-STEEL „3B“	B0203000 Rekord 1B-VA NT	B0203100 Rekord 1B-VA TIN	B020C300 Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1	B0503000 Enorm 1-VA	B050C300 Enorm 1-VA GLT-1	B0100501 Rekord 1A-H NT	
● ● ● ● ○ ● ● ●	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	● ○ ● ● ● ● ● ●	● ○ ● ● ● ● ● ●	○ ○ ● ● ● ● ● ●	
 157	 157	 157	 157	 157	 157	 157	

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

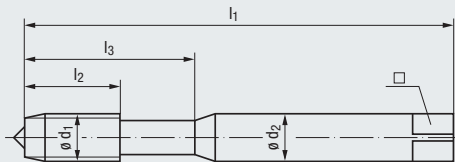
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info



UNF

ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 371



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2BX	2BX	2BX	2BX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B5760F01 B576A601 B5820F01 B582A601

Nr.	d ₁ inch	P inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm			
										1-Z-X-PM TIN-60	1-Z-X-PM GLT-1	1-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60	1-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1
Nr. 2	0.0860	64	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5035				
Nr. 3	0.0990	56	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.5036				
Nr. 4	0.1120	48	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5037				
Nr. 5	0.1250	44	56	7	18	3,5	2,7	2,7	.5038				
Nr. 6	0.1380	40	56	7	20	4	3	2,95	.5039				
Nr. 8	0.1640	36	63	8	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5040				
Nr. 10	0.1900	32	70	10	25	6	4,9	4,1	.5041	●	●	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	28	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6	.5042	●	●	●	●
1/4	0.2500	28	80	10	30	7	5,5	5,5	.5043	●	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	24	90	10	35	8	6,2	6,9	.5044	●	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	24	90	10	35	10	8	8,5	.5045	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 374



158

158

158

158

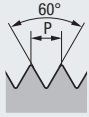


Werkzeug-Aufnahmen der Typenreihe
Softsynchro® siehe Seite 661 - 681

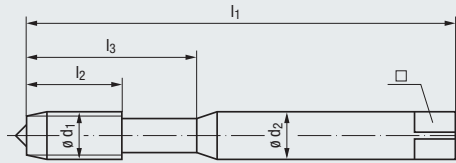
Tool holders of our Softsynchro® series,
see page 661 - 681

UNF

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



2B	2B	2B +0,05 1)
HSSE	TIN	HSSE
R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
	S 1.1	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0513500 B0513700 B0513530

Nr.	Ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Ø d ₁ inch	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 1-Z/E		
										Enorm 1-Z/E	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN	Enorm 1-Z/E „+0,05“
Nr. 2	0.0860	64	45	4,5	12	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5035	○		○
Nr. 3	0.0990	56	50	5	14	2,8	2,1	2,15	.5036	○		○
Nr. 4	0.1120	48	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5037	○	○	○
Nr. 5	0.1250	44	56	7	18	3,5	2,7	2,7	.5038	○		○
Nr. 6	0.1380	40	56	7	20	4	3	2,95	.5039	●	●	●
Nr. 8	0.1640	36	63	8	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5040	●	●	●
Nr. 10	0.1900	32	70	10	25	6	4,9	4,1	.5041	●	●	●
Nr. 12	0.2160	28	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,6	.5042	○		○
1/4	0.2500	28	80	10	30	7	5,5	5,5	.5043	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	24	90	10	35	8	6,2	6,9	.5044	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	24	90	10	35	10	8	8,5	.5045	●	●	●

≈ DIN 374



» 159 » 159 » 159

1) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 mm

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF**
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



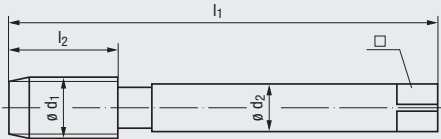
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNF



ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	3B	2B	2B
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	R35	R35
E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2
--------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------------	-----------------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0208900	C0201000	C0201010	C0501000	C0501400
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Ø d ₁ inch	P inch	Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M „3B“	Enorm 2-STEEL	Enorm 2-STEEL TIN
1/4	0.2500	28	80	17	4,5	3,4		.5043	●	●	●	●	
5/16	0.3125	24	90	17	6	4,9		.5044	●	●	●	●	
3/8	0.3750	24	90	18	7	5,5		.5045	●	●	○	●	
7/16	0.4375	20	100	22	8	6,2		.5046	●	●	●	●	●
1/2	0.5000	20	100	22	9	7		.5047	●	●	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	18	100	22	11	9		.5048	●	○	○	●	○
5/8	0.6250	18	100	22	12	9		.5049	●	●	●	●	●
3/4	0.7500	16	110	25	14	11		.5050	●	●	●	●	●
7/8	0.8750	14	125	25	18	14,5		.5051	●	●	●	●	●
1"	1.0000	12	140	28	18	14,5		.5052	●	●	●	●	●
1 1/8	1.1250	12	150	28	22	18		.5053	●	●	●	●	●
1 1/4	1.2500	12	150	28	22	18		.5054	●	●	●	●	●
1 3/8	1.3750	12	170	30	28	22		.5055	●	●	●	●	●
1 1/2	1.5000	12	170	30	28	22		.5056	●	●	●	●	●

≈ DIN 371








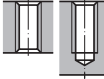


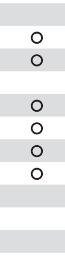
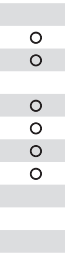










152

152

152




152

152

STEEL Steel materials  $l_2 \approx 10 \times P$	VA Stainless steel materials  $l_2 \approx 10 \times P$						H Materials of high tensile strength 
3B HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O	2B NT HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B TIN HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE B / 4-5 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O / P	2B GLT-1 HSSE R35 C / 2-3 E / O / P	2BX NT HSSE C / 2-3 E / O / P	
max. 2,5 x d ₁ 	max. 3 x d ₁ 						max. 2 x d ₁ 
P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1	P 1.1-3.1 K 1.1-4.2 N 2.4-7 N 4.1, 5.1	
C0501010 Enorm 2-STEEL „3B“	C0203000 Rekord 2B-VA NT	C0203100 Rekord 2B-VA TIN	C020C300 Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	C0503000 Enorm 2-VA	C050C300 Enorm 2-VA GLT-1	C0100501 Rekord 2A-H NT	
							
 153	 153	 153	 153	 153	 153	 153	
							1/4 - 28 5/16 - 24 3/8 - 24 7/16 - 20 1/2 - 20 9/16 - 18 5/8 - 18 3/4 - 16 7/8 - 14 1" - 12 1 1/8 - 12 1 1/4 - 12 1 3/8 - 12 1 1/2 - 12

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



Spiralbohrer siehe Seite 507 - 580

Twist drills, see page 507 - 580

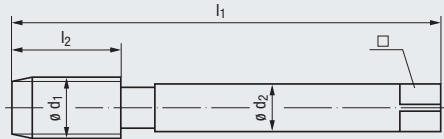
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
 ○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF**
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info



ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 374



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2BX	2BX	2BX	2BX
TIN-60	GLT-1	TIN-60	GLT-1
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
R45	R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5	N 1.4-2.2, 2.4-5
S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C5760F01 C576A601 C5820F01 C582A601

Ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm		
							2-Z-X-PM TIN-60	2-Z-X-PM GLT-1	2-Z/E-X-PM TIN-60	2-Z/E-X-PM GLT-1		
1/4	0.2500	28	80	10	4,5	3,4	5,5	.5043				
5/16	0.3125	24	90	10	6	4,9	6,9	.5044				
3/8	0.3750	24	90	10	7	5,5	8,5	.5045				
7/16	0.4375	20	100	13	8	6,2	9,9	.5046	●	●	●	●
1/2	0.5000	20	100	13	9	7	11,5	.5047	●	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	18	100	15	11	9	12,9	.5048				
5/8	0.6250	18	100	15	12	9	14,5	.5049	●	●	●	●
3/4	0.7500	16	110	17	14	11	17,5	.5050	●	●	●	●
7/8	0.8750	14	125	17	18	14,5	20,4	.5051				
1"	1.0000	12	140	20	18	14,5	23,25	.5052	●	●	●	●
1 1/8	1.1250	12	150	22	22	18	26,5	.5053				
1 1/4	1.2500	12	150	22	22	18	29,5	.5054				
1 3/8	1.3750	12	170	24	28	22	32,75	.5055				
1 1/2	1.5000	12	170	24	28	22	36	.5056				

≈ DIN 371



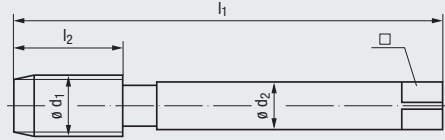
154 154 154 154

UNF



ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



2B	2B	2B +0,05 1)
HSSE	TIN	HSSE
R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
	S 1.1	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513500 C0513700 C0513530

Ø d ₁ inch	P inch	Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	Enorm	Enorm
								2-Z/E	2-Z/E TIN	2-Z/E „+0,05”
1/4	0.2500	28	80	10	4,5	3,4	5,5	.5043		
5/16	0.3125	24	90	10	6	4,9	6,9	.5044		
3/8	0.3750	24	90	10	7	5,5	8,5	.5045		
7/16	0.4375	20	100	13	8	6,2	9,9	.5046	●	○
1/2	0.5000	20	100	13	9	7	11,5	.5047	●	○
9/16	0.5625	18	100	15	11	9	12,9	.5048	●	○
5/8	0.6250	18	100	15	12	9	14,5	.5049	●	○
3/4	0.7500	16	110	17	14	11	17,5	.5050	●	○
7/8	0.8750	14	125	17	18	14,5	20,4	.5051	●	○
1"	1.0000	12	140	20	18	14,5	23,25	.5052	●	○
1 1/8	1.1250	12	150	22	22	18	26,5	.5053		
1 1/4	1.2500	12	150	22	22	18	29,5	.5054		
1 3/8	1.3750	12	170	24	28	22	32,75	.5055		
1 1/2	1.5000	12	170	24	28	22	36	.5056		

≈ DIN 371



155

155

155

1) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 mm



Gewinde-Tiefenlehndorne
siehe Seite 624 - 627

Thread depth plug gauges,
see page 624 - 627

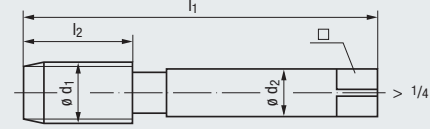
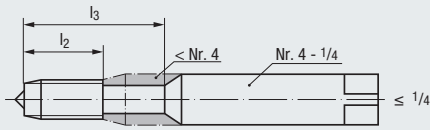
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF**
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 2181

STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



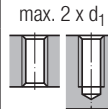
2BX

HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1

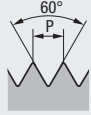
N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0101001

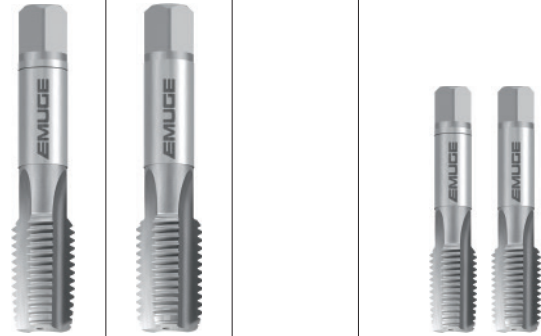
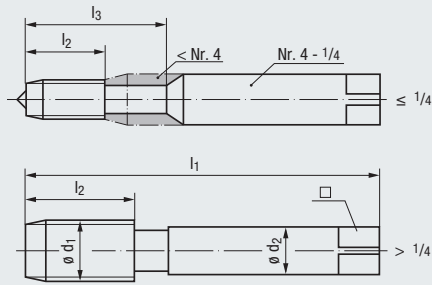
Nr.	$\varnothing d_1$		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l_1	l_2	l_3	$\varnothing d_2$	\square	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord A-STEEL
	inch	inch								
Nr. 0	0.0600		80	32	8	–	2,5	2,1	1,25	.5033
Nr. 1	0.0730		72	36	8	–	2,8	2,1	1,55	.5034
Nr. 2	0.0860		64	36	9	–	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5035
Nr. 3	0.0990		56	40	9	–	2,8	2,1	2,15	.5036
Nr. 4	0.1120		48	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5037
Nr. 5	0.1250		44	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,7	.5038
Nr. 6	0.1380		40	45	11	20	4	3	2,95	.5039
Nr. 8	0.1640		36	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5040
Nr. 10	0.1900		32	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,1	.5041
Nr. 12	0.2160		28	56	16	28	6	4,9	4,6	.5042
1/4	0.2500		28	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,5	.5043
5/16	0.3125		24	63	17	–	6	4,9	6,9	.5044
3/8	0.3750		24	63	18	–	7	5,5	8,5	.5045
7/16	0.4375		20	70	22	–	8	6,2	9,9	.5046
1/2	0.5000		20	70	20	–	9	7	11,5	.5047
9/16	0.5625		18	70	20	–	11	9	12,9	.5048
5/8	0.6250		18	70	20	–	12	9	14,5	.5049
3/4	0.7500		16	80	22	–	14	11	17,5	.5050
7/8	0.8750		14	80	22	–	18	14,5	20,4	.5051
1"	1.0000		12	90	22	–	18	14,5	23,25	.5052
1 1/8	1.1250		12	90	22	–	22	18	26,5	.5053
1 1/4	1.2500		12	90	22	–	22	18	29,5	.5054
1 3/8	1.3750		12	125	30	–	28	22	32,75	.5055
1 1/2	1.5000		12	125	30	–	28	22	36	.5056

UNF



ASME B1.1

≈ DIN 2181



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



	2BX	2BX
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
D / 3-4	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0211009 H0211001 H0201001

ø d ₁ inch	inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	
									V-Nr.1	F	2S (Nr.1, F)	
Nr. 0	0.0600	80	32	8	—	2,5	2,1	1,25	.5033			
Nr. 1	0.0730	72	36	8	—	2,8	2,1	1,55	.5034	○	○	○
Nr. 2	0.0860	64	36	9	—	2,8	2,1	1,85	.5035	○	○	○
Nr. 3	0.0990	56	40	9	—	2,8	2,1	2,15	.5036			
Nr. 4	0.1120	48	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5037	○	○	○
Nr. 5	0.1250	44	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,7	.5038			
Nr. 6	0.1380	40	45	11	20	4	3	2,95	.5039	○	○	○
Nr. 8	0.1640	36	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5040	○	○	○
Nr. 10	0.1900	32	50	14	25	6	4,9	4,1	.5041	○	○	○
Nr. 12	0.2160	28	56	16	28	6	4,9	4,6	.5042			
1/4	0.2500	28	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,5	.5043	○	○	○
5/16	0.3125	24	63	17	—	6	4,9	6,9	.5044	○	○	○
3/8	0.3750	24	63	18	—	7	5,5	8,5	.5045	○	○	○
7/16	0.4375	20	70	22	—	8	6,2	9,9	.5046	○	○	○
1/2	0.5000	20	70	20	—	9	7	11,5	.5047	○	○	○
9/16	0.5625	18	70	20	—	11	9	12,9	.5048			
5/8	0.6250	18	70	20	—	12	9	14,5	.5049	○	○	○
3/4	0.7500	16	80	22	—	14	11	17,5	.5050	○	○	○
7/8	0.8750	14	80	22	—	18	14,5	20,4	.5051			
1"	1.0000	12	90	22	—	18	14,5	23,25	.5052	○	○	○
1 1/8	1.1250	12	90	22	—	22	18	26,5	.5053	○	○	○
1 1/4	1.2500	12	90	22	—	22	18	29,5	.5054	○	○	○
1 3/8	1.3750	12	125	30	—	28	22	32,75	.5055	○	○	○
1 1/2	1.5000	12	125	30	—	28	22	36	.5056	○	○	○



Verstellbare Windeisen siehe Seite 243

Adjustable tap wrenches, see page 243

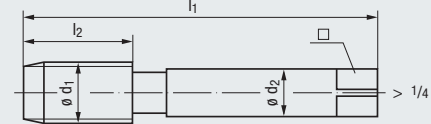
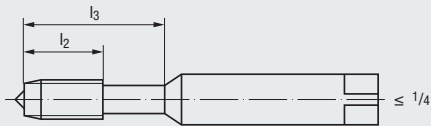
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNF

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN
2181



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

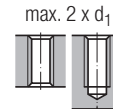


HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

2BX
HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4

P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4

P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0463009

H0473009

H0473001

ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	WM-Set V-Nr.1Z	WM-Set V-Nr.1	WM-Set F		
1/4	0.2500	28	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,5	.5043	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	24	63	17	–	6	4,9	6,9	.5044	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	24	63	18	–	7	5,5	8,5	.5045	●	●	●
7/16	0.4375	20	70	22	–	8	6,2	9,9	.5046	●	●	●
1/2	0.5000	20	70	20	–	9	7	11,5	.5047	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	18	70	20	–	11	9	12,9	.5048	○	○	○
5/8	0.6250	18	70	20	–	12	9	14,5	.5049	○	○	○
3/4	0.7500	16	80	22	–	14	11	17,5	.5050	○	○	○
7/8	0.8750	14	80	22	–	18	14,5	20,4	.5051	○	○	○
1"	1.0000	12	90	22	–	18	14,5	23,25	.5052	○	○	○

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

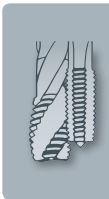
MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



<p>2)</p>			
<p>2BX</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	<p>2BX</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>		
<p>max. 2 x d₁</p>			
<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>S 2.1-2, 2.4</p>	<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>S 2.1-2, 2.4</p>		
<p>H0453001</p> <p>WM-Set</p> <p>3S</p> <p>(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, F)</p>	<p>H0483001</p> <p>WM-Set</p> <p>2S</p> <p>(Nr.1, F)</p>		
<p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p>	<p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p>		<p>1/4 - 28</p> <p>5/16 - 24</p> <p>3/8 - 24</p> <p>7/16 - 20</p> <p>1/2 - 20</p> <p>9/16 - 18</p> <p>5/8 - 18</p> <p>3/4 - 16</p> <p>7/8 - 14</p> <p>1" - 12</p>

2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand

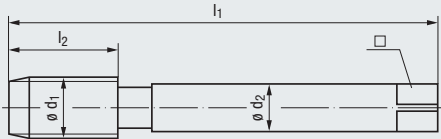
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNEF

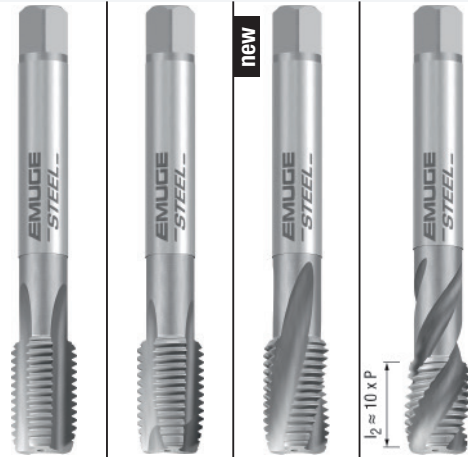
ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2BX	2B	2B	2B
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	B / 4-5	E / 1,5-2	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d ₁	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2,5 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2
--------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------------

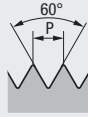
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0101001	C0201000	C0461000	C0501000
----------	----------	----------	----------

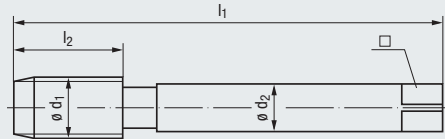
ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	Rekord	Rekord	Enorm	
								2A-STEEL	2B-STEEL-M	2D-STEEL/E	2-STEEL	
1/4	0.2500	32	80	14	4,5	3,4	5,55	.5058	○	●	●	●
5/16	0.3125	32	80	14	6	4,9	7,15	.5059	○	●	●	●
3/8	0.3750	32	90	18	7	5,5	8,7	.5060	○	●	●	●
7/16	0.4375	28	90	18	8	6,2	10,2	.5061	○	●	●	●
1/2	0.5000	28	100	18	9	7	11,8	.5062	○	●	●	●
9/16	0.5625	24	100	18	11	9	13,2	.5063	○	●	●	●
5/8	0.6250	24	100	18	12	9	14,8	.5064	○	●	●	●
3/4	0.7500	20	110	25	14	11	17,8	.5066	○	●	●	●
7/8	0.8750	20	125	25	18	14,5	20,95	.5068	○	●	●	●
1"	1.0000	20	140	28	18	14,5	24,15	.5070	○	●	●	●

UNEF

ASME B1.1



≈ DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



2B	2B
TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

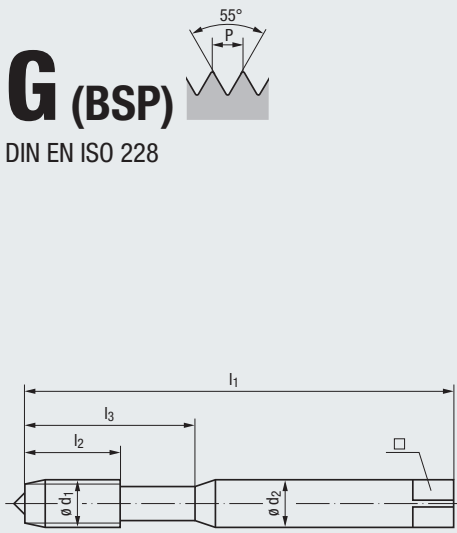
C0203100 C020C300

ø d ₁ inch	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2B-VA	
							TIN	GLT-1
1/4	0.2500 32	80	14	4,5	3,4	.5058	●	○
5/16	0.3125 32	80	14	6	4,9	.5059	●	○
3/8	0.3750 32	90	18	7	5,5	.5060	●	○
7/16	0.4375 28	90	18	8	6,2	.5061	●	○
1/2	0.5000 28	100	18	9	7	.5062	●	○
9/16	0.5625 24	100	18	11	9	.5063	●	○
5/8	0.6250 24	100	18	12	9	.5064	●	○
3/4	0.7500 20	110	25	14	11	.5066	●	○
7/8	0.8750 20	125	25	18	14,5	.5068	●	○
1"	1.0000 20	140	28	18	14,5	.5070	●	○

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



≈ DIN 371



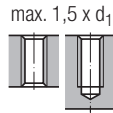
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

- „X“
- TICN
- HSSE-PM
- C / 2-3
- O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

H 1.1-2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B010J901

Nenngröße Nom. size									Dimens.- Ident
Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		
G	1/8	9,73	28	90	10	35	10	8	8,8

**Rekord
1A-HCUT-PM
TICN**

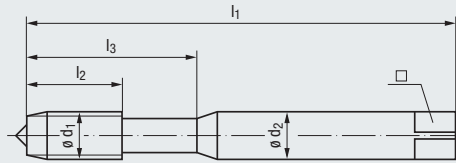
DIN 5156



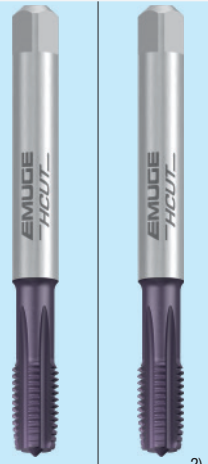
» 171



≈ DIN 371



HCUT
Hardened steels



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp** NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

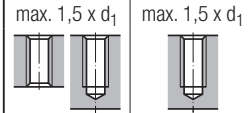
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



„X“	„X“
TICN	TICN
VHM	VHM
D / 4-5	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

H 1.3-4

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂		□	Dimens.-Ident
	mm									
G 1/8	9,73		28	100	18	38	10	8		8,8 .4035
1/4	13,16		19	110	24	44	14	11		11,9 .4036

B016K101	B010K101
VHM Rekord 1A-HCUT/D TICN	VHM Rekord 1A-HCUT/C TICN
●	●
●	●

2) Achtung: VHM-Rekord 1A-HCUT/D-TICN als Vorschneider verwenden!
Please note: Use solid carbide tap VHM-Rekord 1A-HCUT/D-TICN as No.1 tap!



Spiralbohrer Typ EF-Drill-HCUT
siehe Seite 558

Twist drills type EF-Drill-HCUT,
see page 558

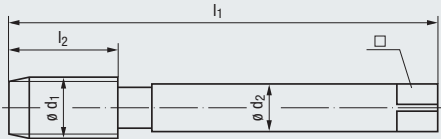
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

G (BSP)

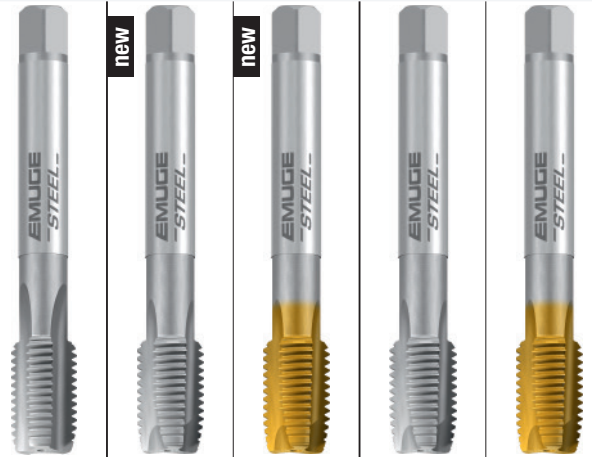
DIN EN ISO 228



DIN 5156



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

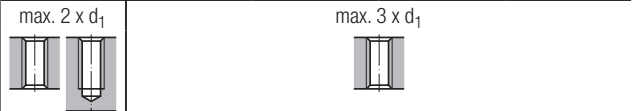
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



„X“				
HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE
C / 2-3 E / 0	B / 4-5 E / 0	B / 4-5 E / 0	B / 4-5 E / 0	B / 4-5 E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1 N 2.3	P 1.1-3.1 N 2.2	P 1.1-4.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.4-5	P 2.1-4.1	P 2.1-4.1 K 2.1
--------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	-----------	--------------------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

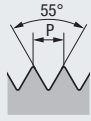
Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Ø	Dimens.- Ident	C0101001	C0208900	C0208400	C0201000	C0201400
										Rekord 2A-STEEL	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L	Rekord 2B-STEEL-L TIN	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M	Rekord 2B-STEEL-M TIN
G	1/16	7,72	28	90	17	6	4,9	6,8	.4034	●	●	●	●	●
	1/8	9,73	28	90	18	7	5,5	8,8	.4035	●	●	●	●	●
	1/4	13,16	19	100	22	11	9	11,8	.4036	●	●	●	●	●
	3/8	16,66	19	100	22	12	9	15,25	.4037	●	●	●	●	●
	1/2	20,96	14	125	25	16	12	19	.4038	●	●	●	●	●
	5/8	22,91	14	125	25	18	14,5	21	.4039	○	●	○	●	○
	3/4	26,44	14	140	28	20	16	24,5	.4040	●	●	●	●	○
	7/8	30,20	14	150	28	22	18	28,25	.4041	○	●	●	●	●
	1"	33,25	11	160	30	25	20	30,75	.4042	○	●	●	●	●
	1 1/8	37,90	11	170	30	28	22	35,5	.4043	○	●	●	●	●
	1 1/4	41,91	11	170	30	32	24	39,5	.4044	○	●	●	●	●
	1 3/8	44,32	11	180	32	36	29	41,75	.4045	○	●	●	●	●
	1 1/2	47,80	11	190	32	36	29	45,25	.4046	○	●	●	●	●
	1 5/8	52,00	11	190	32	40	32	49,5	.4047	○	●	●	●	●
	1 3/4	53,75	11	190	32	40	32	51	.4048	○	●	●	●	●
	2"	59,61	11	220	40	45	35	57	.4050	○	●	●	●	●



174

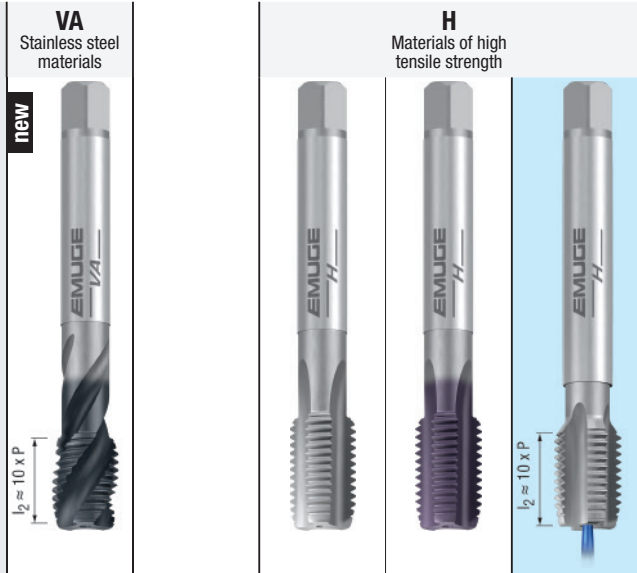
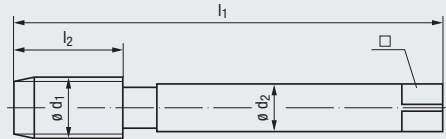
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

G (BSP)



DIN EN ISO 228

DIN 5156

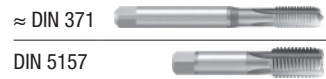


Technische Informationen Technical information ▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance		„X“	„X“	„X“
	Beschichtung · Coating	GLT-1	NT	TICN	
	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	VHM/KHM
		R35	C / 2-3	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2
		C / 2-3	E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2,5 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material ▶ 22	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 5.1
	M 1.1-3.1	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2	K 1.1-4.2
	K 2.1	N 2.4-7	N 2.4-7	N 1.5-6, 2.6-8
		N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 5.1	N 4.1, 4.3-5.2
				H 1.1-2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident									C050C300	C0100501	C0109101	C1960901
Nenngröße Nom. size								Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-VA GLT-1	Rekord 2A-H NT	Rekord 2A-H TICN	VHM/KHM Rekord 2A-H/E-1KZ
Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□						
G	1/16	7,72	28	90	17	6	4,9	6,8	.4034	○		●
	1/8	9,73	28	90	18	7	5,5	8,8	.4035	●		●
	1/4	13,16	19	100	22	11	9	11,8 2)	.4036	●	●	●
	3/8	16,66	19	100	22	12	9	15,25 2)	.4037	●	●	●
	1/2	20,96	14	125	25	16	12	19 2)	.4038	●	●	●
	5/8	22,91	14	125	25	18	14,5	21	.4039	○	○	
	3/4	26,44	14	140	28	20	16	24,5	.4040	●	○	
	7/8	30,20	14	150	28	22	18	28,25	.4041	○		
	1"	33,25	11	160	30	25	20	30,75	.4042	●	○	
	1 1/8	37,90	11	170	30	28	22	35,5	.4043	○		
	1 1/4	41,91	11	170	30	32	24	39,5	.4044	●		
	1 3/8	44,32	11	180	32	36	29	41,75	.4045	○		
	1 1/2	47,80	11	190	32	36	29	45,25	.4046	●		
	1 5/8	52,00	11	190	32	40	32	49,5	.4047			
	1 3/4	53,75	11	190	32	40	32	51	.4048	○		
	2"	59,61	11	220	40	45	35	57	.4050	○		



1) Gewindebohren in Durchgangslöcher nur mit externer Kühlschmierung möglich
 Threading in through holes is possible only with external cooling/lubrication

2) Vorbohrerdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM-TICN ab G 1/4 um 0,1 mm anheben
 Increase drill diameter for taps Rekord 2A-HCUT-PM-TICN from G 1/4 by 0.1 mm

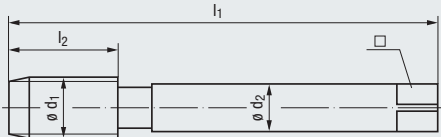
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

G (BSP)



DIN EN ISO 228

DIN 5156



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



	TIN	+0,05 ¹⁾
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R45	R45
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-2.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6	N 2.1
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5	
S 1.1		

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513500 C0513700 C0513530

Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Ø	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN	Enorm 2-Z/E	„+0,05“
G	1/16	7,72	28	90	10	6	4,9	6,8	.4034	○	●	●	
	1/8	9,73	28	90	10	7	5,5	8,8	.4035	●	●	●	
	1/4	13,16	19	100	15	11	9	11,8	.4036	●	●	●	
	3/8	16,66	19	100	15	12	9	15,25	.4037	●	●	●	
	1/2	20,96	14	125	17	16	12	19	.4038	●	●	●	
	5/8	22,91	14	125	17	18	14,5	21	.4039	○	○	○	
	3/4	26,44	14	140	20	20	16	24,5	.4040	●	●	○	
	7/8	30,20	14	150	22	22	18	28,25	.4041	○	○		
	1"	33,25	11	160	24	25	20	30,75	.4042	●	●	○	
	1 1/8	37,90	11	170	24	28	22	35,5	.4043				
	1 1/4	41,91	11	170	25	32	24	39,5	.4044	○			
	1 3/8	44,32	11	180	27	36	29	41,75	.4045				
	1 1/2	47,80	11	190	27	36	29	45,25	.4046	○			
	1 5/8	52,00	11	190	27	40	32	49,5	.4047				
	1 3/4	53,75	11	190	27	40	32	51	.4048				
	2"	59,61	11	220	32	45	35	57	.4050				

¹⁾ Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 mm

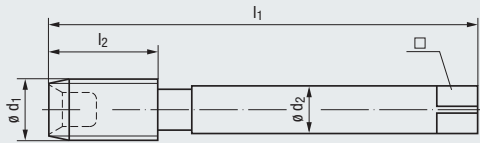
G (BSP)

DIN EN ISO 228



DIN 5156

Mit Spanglocke
With internal chip collector



Technische Informationen
Technical information

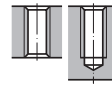
» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 1,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										C0803001	C0803101
Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Robust 2X-VA NE2	Robust 2X-VA TIN
										●	○
G 1"	33,25	11	160	30	25	20	30,75	.4042	●	○	
1 1/4"	41,91	11	170	30	32	24	39,5	.4044	●	○	
1 1/2"	47,80	11	190	32	36	29	45,25	.4046	●	○	
1 3/4"	53,75	11	190	32	40	32	51	.4048	●	○	
2"	59,61	11	220	40	45	35	57	.4050	●	○	
2 1/4"	65,71	11	275	45	50	39	63,3	.4051	●	○	
2 1/2"	75,18	11	275	45	50	39	72,8	.4053	●	○	
2 3/4"	81,53	11	325	50	50	39	79,1	.4054	●	○	
3"	87,88	11	325	50	50	39	85,5	.4055	●	○	

2) Bevorzugt mit Pastenschmierung einsetzen, neben Werkzeug auch Bohrungswandung einstreichen.
Ölschmierung ist nur bei senkrechter Grundlochbearbeitung möglich, wenn das Grundloch mit Öl vollgefüllt ist.
If possible, use paste lubrication, coating both the tool and the walls of the drilled hole.
Lubrication with oil is possible only in the vertical machining of blind holes, if the hole is entirely filled with oil.

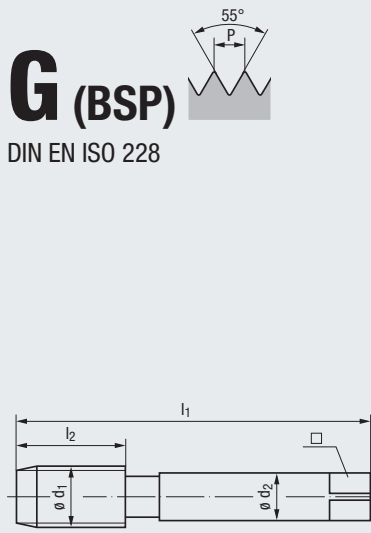
≥ G2" Schaft mit Griffrielen!
≥ G2" Shank with grooves for better handling!

Product Finder

- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 5157

STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

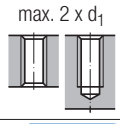
Technische Informationen
Technical information

Technical information icon: 245 - 266

Water drop icon

- „X“
- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

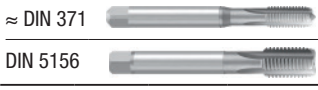
Applications icon: 22

- P 1.1-3.1
- N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0101001

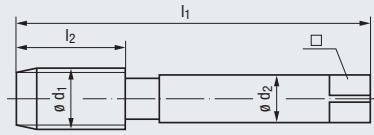
Nenngröße Nom. size	Dimensions							Dimens.- Ident	Rekord A-STEEL
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		
G 1/16	7,72	28	63	17	6	4,9	6,8	.4034	○
1/8	9,73	28	63	18	7	5,5	8,8	.4035	●
1/4	13,16	19	70	20	11	9	11,8	.4036	●
3/8	16,66	19	70	20	12	9	15,25	.4037	●
1/2	20,96	14	80	22	16	12	19	.4038	●
5/8	22,91	14	80	22	18	14,5	21	.4039	○
3/4	26,44	14	90	22	20	16	24,5	.4040	●
7/8	30,20	14	90	22	22	18	28,25	.4041	○
1"	33,25	11	100	25	25	20	30,75	.4042	○
1 1/8	37,90	11	125	30	28	22	35,5	.4043	○
1 1/4	41,91	11	125	30	32	24	39,5	.4044	○
1 3/8	44,32	11	125	30	36	29	41,75	.4045	○
1 1/2	47,80	11	140	30	36	29	45,25	.4046	○
1 3/4	53,75	11	140	32	40	32	51	.4048	○
2"	59,61	11	160	36	45	35	57	.4050	○



168



DIN 5157



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

	„X“	„X“
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
D / 3-4	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

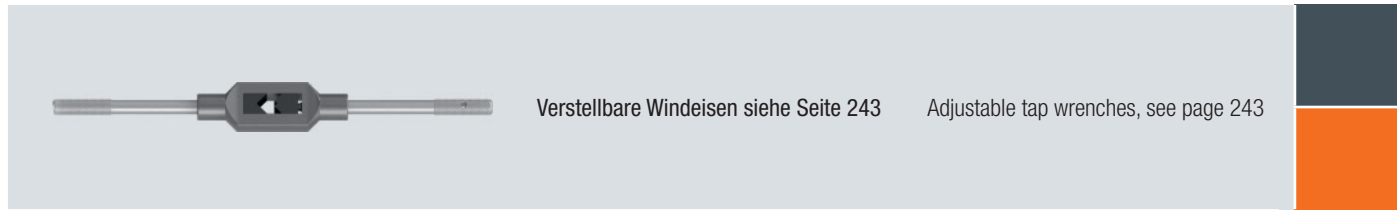


Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1
-----------	-----------	-----------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										H0211009	H0211001	H0201001
Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set V-Nr.1	HGB-Set F	HGB-Set 2S (Nr.1, F)	
												G
	1/8	9,73	28	63	18	7	5,5	8,8	●	●	●	
	1/4	13,16	19	70	20	11	9	11,8	●	●	●	
	3/8	16,66	19	70	20	12	9	15,25	●	●	●	
	1/2	20,96	14	80	22	16	12	19	●	●	●	
	5/8	22,91	14	80	22	18	14,5	21	○	○	○	
	3/4	26,44	14	90	22	20	16	24,5	●	●	●	
	7/8	30,20	14	90	22	22	18	28,25	●	●	●	
	1"	33,25	11	100	25	25	20	30,75	○	○	○	
	1 1/8	37,90	11	125	30	28	22	35,5	○	○	○	
	1 1/4	41,91	11	125	30	32	24	39,5	○	○	○	
	1 3/8	44,32	11	125	30	36	29	41,75	○	○	○	
	1 1/2	47,80	11	140	30	36	29	45,25	○	○	○	
	1 3/4	53,75	11	140	32	40	32	51	○	○	○	
	2"	59,61	11	160	36	45	35	57	○	○	○	



● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

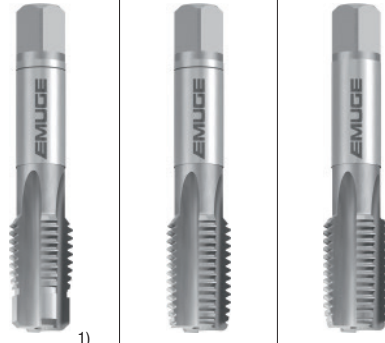
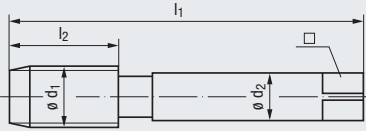
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

G (BSP)



DIN EN ISO 228

DIN 5157



Technische Informationen
Technical information

➔ 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

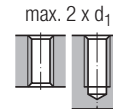


HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

„X“
HSSE
C / 2-3
O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

➔ 22

P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1	P 1.1-5.1
M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1	M 1.1-4.1
S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4	S 2.1-2, 2.4



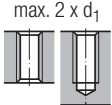
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

H0463009 H0473009 H0473001

Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Image
G 1/8	9,73	28	63	18	7	5,5	8,8	.4035	
1/4	13,16	19	70	20	11	9	11,8	.4036	
3/8	16,66	19	70	20	12	9	15,25	.4037	
1/2	20,96	14	80	22	16	12	19	.4038	
5/8	22,91	14	80	22	18	14,5	21	.4039	
3/4	26,44	14	90	22	20	16	24,5	.4040	
1"	33,25	11	100	25	25	20	30,75	.4042	

WM-Set V-Nr.1Z	WM-Set V-Nr.1	WM-Set F
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	●
○	○	○

1) Der Vorschneider Nr.1Z mit Führungszapfen ist eine zusätzliche Hilfe zum winkelrechten Anschneiden von Hand. Er kann z.B. auf der Maschine weggelassen werden. Die Profilabstufung von Nr.1Z und Nr.1 ist gleich.
The taper tap No. 1Z with cylindrical pilot is an additional aid for true alignment especially when tapping by hand. It can be deleted when tapping by machine. The profile graduation of No.1Z, and No.1 is the same.

 <p>2)</p>				<p>Product Finder</p> <p>V_c</p> <p>M</p> <p>MF</p> <p>UNC UN-8</p> <p>UNF UNEF</p> <p>G, Rp NPSM, NPSF</p> <p>NPT, NPTF Rc, W</p> <p>BSW, BSF</p> <p>Pg</p> <p>MJ UNJC, UNJF</p> <p>EG (STI) SELF-LOCK</p> <p>Tr, Tr-F Rd</p> <p>Zubehör Accessories</p> <p>Tech. Info</p>
<p>„X“</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>	<p>„X“</p> <p>HSSE</p> <p>C / 2-3</p> <p>O / P</p>			
				
<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>S 2.1-2, 2.4</p>	<p>P 1.1-5.1</p> <p>M 1.1-4.1</p> <p>S 2.1-2, 2.4</p>			
<p>H0453001</p> <p>WM-Set</p> <p>3S</p> <p>(Nr.1Z, Nr.1, F)</p>	<p>H0483001</p> <p>WM-Set</p> <p>2S</p> <p>(Nr.1, F)</p>			
<p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p>	<p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>●</p> <p>○</p>			<p>G 1/8 - 28</p> <p>1/4 - 19</p> <p>3/8 - 19</p> <p>1/2 - 14</p> <p>5/8 - 14</p> <p>3/4 - 14</p> <p>1" - 11</p>

2) Beim Gewindebohren von Hand in Durchgangslöcher entfällt Nr.1
No.1 is not needed when tapping in through holes by hand

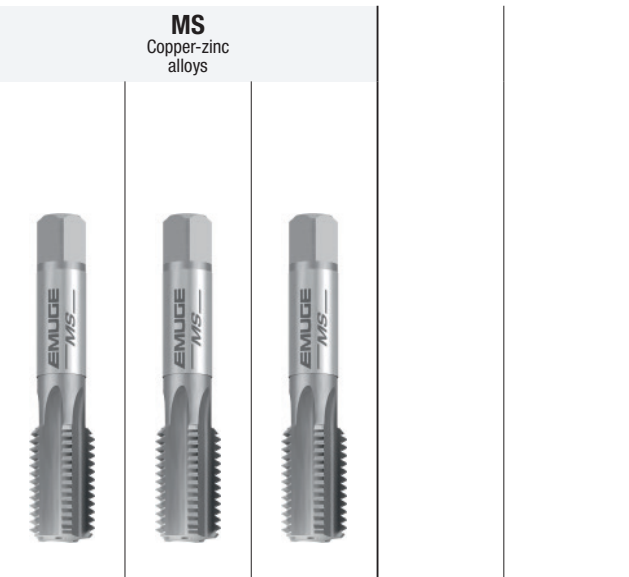
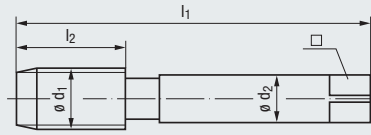
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN EN ISO 228

≈ DIN 5157

Für dünnwandige Messing-Rohre
For thin-walled brass tubes



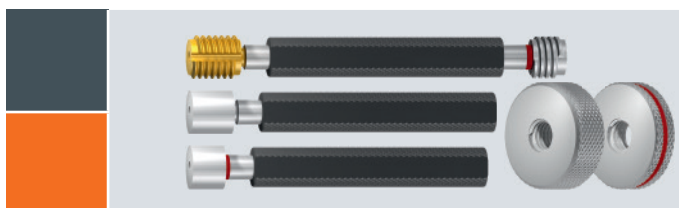
Technische Informationen Technical information ▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance	„X“	„X“ +0,05 2)	„X“ +0,1 2)
	Beschichtung · Coating	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	max. 1	max. 1	max. 1
		E	E	E
Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type		max. 1 x d ₁ 		

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material ▶ 22	N 2,3,2,6	N 2,3,2,6	N 2,3,2,6
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										A6622501	A6622531	A662254A
Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	AUT-A MS-R	AUT-A MS-R	AUT-A MS-R
											„+0,05“	„+0,1“
G	1/8	9,73	28	63	18	7	5,5	8,8	.4035	●	●	●
	1/4	13,16	19	70	20	10 1)	8	11,8	.4036	●	●	●
	3/8	16,66	19	70	20	12	9	15,25	.4037	●	●	●
	1/2	20,96	14	80	22	15 1)	12	19	.4038	●	●	●
	3/4	26,44	14	90	22	18 1)	14,5	24,5	.4040	●	●	●
	7/8	30,20	14	90	22	18 1)	14,5	28,25	.4041	●	●	●
	1"	33,25	11	100	25	18 1)	14,5	30,75	.4042	○	○	○
	1 1/8	37,90	11	125	30	18 1)	14,5	35,5	.4043	○	○	○
	1 1/4	41,91	11	125	30	18 1)	14,5	39,5	.4044	○	○	○
	1 3/8	44,32	11	125	30	18 1)	14,5	41,75	.4045	○	○	○
	1 1/2	47,80	11	140	30	18 1)	14,5	45,25	.4046	○	○	○

1) Spezieller AUT-Schaft
Special shank for "AUT" taps

2) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 bzw. 0,1 mm anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 resp. 0.1 mm

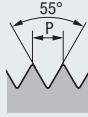


Gewindelehren
siehe Seite 581 - 654

Thread gauges,
see page 581 - 654

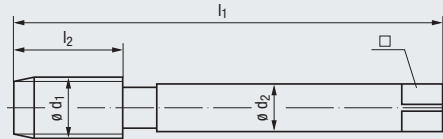
Rp (BSPP)

DIN EN 10226-1, ISO 7-1



DIN 5156

STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



„X“

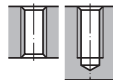
HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1
N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0101001

Nenngröße
Nom. size

Rp	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2A-STEEL				
											6,55	.4091	○	
1/16	7,72	28	90	17	6	4,9		6,55	.4091	○				
1/8	9,73	28	90	18	7	5,5		8,6	.4092	●				
1/4	13,16	19	100	22	11	9		11,5	.4093	●				
3/8	16,66	19	100	22	12	9		15	.4094	●				
1/2	20,96	14	125	25	16	12		18,5	.4095	●				
3/4	26,44	14	140	28	20	16		24	.4096	●				
1"	33,25	11	160	30	25	20		30,25	.4097	●				

Zugehöriges Außengewinde ist kegelig, siehe Schneideisen Seite 493
The appropriate external thread is tapered, see dies, page 493

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

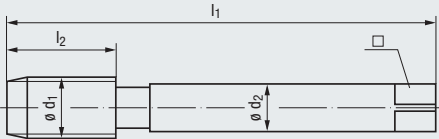
Rp (BSPP)

DIN EN 10226-1, ISO 7-1



DIN 5156

Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| HSSE | TIN |
| R45 | HSSE |
| E / 1,5-2 | E / 1,5-2 |
| E / O / P | E / O / P |

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

- | | |
|-----------|----------------|
| P 1.1-4.1 | P 1.1-4.1 |
| M 1.1-2.1 | M 1.1-3.1 |
| N 2.1 | N 1.4-6 |
| | N 2.1-2, 2.4-5 |
| S 1.1 | S 1.1 |

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513500 C0513700

Nenngröße Nom. size								Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□			
Rp 1/16	7,72	28	90	10	6	4,9	6,55	.4091	○	○
1/8	9,73	28	90	10	7	5,5	8,6	.4092	●	●
1/4	13,16	19	100	15	11	9	11,5	.4093	●	●
3/8	16,66	19	100	15	12	9	15	.4094	●	●
1/2	20,96	14	125	17	16	12	18,5	.4095	●	●
3/4	26,44	14	140	20	20	16	24	.4096	●	○
1"	33,25	11	160	24	25	20	30,25	.4097	●	○

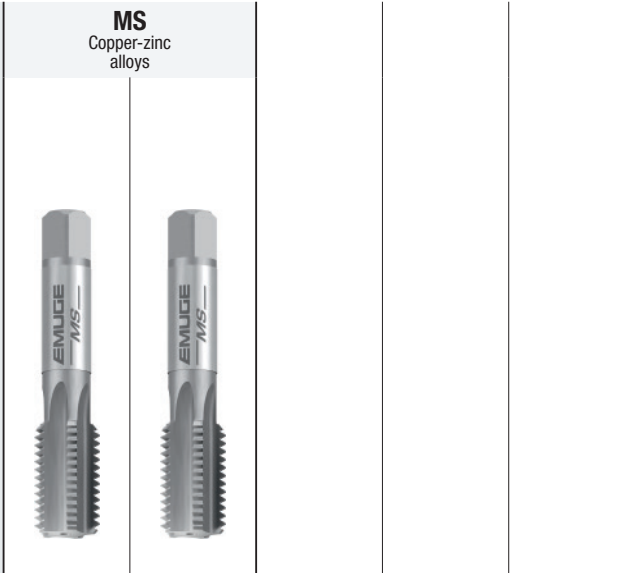
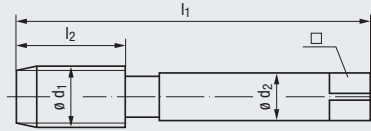
Zugehöriges Außengewinde ist kegelig, siehe Schneideisen Seite 493
The appropriate external thread is tapered, see dies, page 493

Rp (BSPP)
DIN EN 10226-1, ISO 7-1



≈ DIN 352

Für dünnwandige Messing-Rohre
For thin-walled brass tubes



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



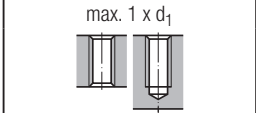
„X“ „X“ +0,05 2)

HSSE HSSE

max. 1 max. 1

E E


Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 2,3,2,6 N 2,3,2,6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										A6622501	A6622531
Nenngröße Nom. size									Dimens.- Ident	AUT-A MS-R	AUT-A MS-R
Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	„+0,05“				
Rp	1/8	9,73	28	63	18	7	5,5	8,6	.4092	○	○
	1/4	13,16	19	70	20	10 1)	8	11,5	.4093	○	○
	3/8	16,66	19	70	20	12	9	15	.4094	○	○
	1/2	20,96	14	80	22	15 1)	12	18,5	.4095	○	○
	3/4	26,44	14	90	22	18 1)	14,5	24	.4096	○	○
	1"	33,25	11	100	25	18 1)	14,5	30,25	.4097	○	○

Zugehöriges Außengewinde ist kegelig, siehe Schneideisen Seite 493
The appropriate external thread is tapered, see dies, page 493

- 1) Spezieller AUT-Schaft
Special shank for "AUT" taps
- 2) Vorbohrdurchmesser für Gewindebohrer mit Übermaß um 0,05 anheben
Increase drill diameter for taps with oversize by 0.05 mm

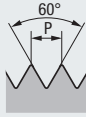
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



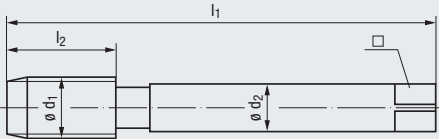
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM NPSC
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

NPSM

ANSI B1.20.1



≈ DIN 5156



STEEL
Steel materials



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

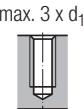
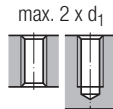
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- „X“
- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E / 0

- TIN
- HSSE
- R45
- E / 1,5-2**
- E / 0 / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

- P 1.1-3.1
- N 2.3

- P 1.1-4.1
- M 1.1-2.1
- N 2.1
- N 1.4-6
- N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
- S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0101001

C0513500

C0513700

Nenngröße
Nom. size

Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.-Ident	
							NPSM	NPSC
1/8	10,100	27	90	18	7	5,5	9,1	8,8
1/4	13,404	18	100	22	11	9	12	11,4
3/8	16,843	18	100	22	12	9	15,5	14,9
1/2	20,949	14	125	25	16	12	19	18,4
3/4	26,296	14	140	28	20	16	24,5	23,7
1"	32,895	11 1/2	160	30	25	20	30,5	29,8

Rekord 2A-STEEL

Enorm 2-Z/E

Enorm 2-Z/E TIN

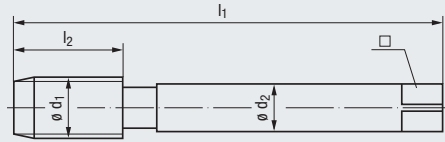
NPSM auch für NPSC verwendbar
NPSM can also be used for NPSC thread

NPSF

ANSI B1.20.3



≈ DIN 5156



STEEL
Steel materials



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



„X“

HSSE

C / 2-3

E / O

TIN

HSSE

R45

E / 1,5-2

E / O / P

HSSE

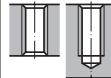
R45

E / 1,5-2

E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1
N 2.3

P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1
N 2.1

P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1
N 1.4-6
N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0101001

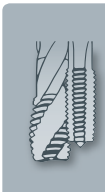
C0513500

C0513700

Nenngröße
Nom. size

Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident		
									Rekord 2A-STEEL	Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN
1/16	7,582	27	90	17	6	4,9	6,35	.5904	●	●	●
1/8	9,929	27	90	18	7	5,5	8,7	.5905	●	●	●
1/4	13,236	18	100	22	11	9	11,3	.5906	●	●	●
3/8	16,673	18	100	22	12	9	14,75	.5907	●	●	●
1/2	20,819	14	125	25	16	12	18,2	.5908	●	●	●
3/4	26,166	14	140	28	20	16	23,5	.5909	○	○	○
1"	32,718	11 1/2	160	30	25	20	29,5	.5910	○	○	○

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM **NPSF**
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

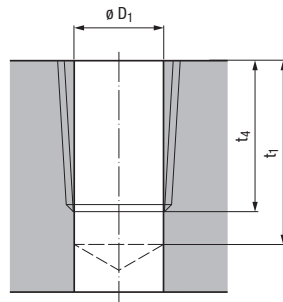


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, R
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



ANSI/ASME B1.20.1

a) Zylindrisch vorarbeiten
Cylindrical preparation of thread hole

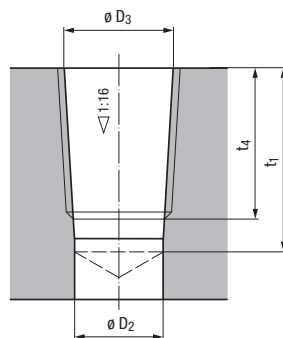


EMUGE NPT-Gewindebohrer sind für die Lochformen a) bis c) geeignet. Für Gewinde mit höheren Anforderungen, z.B. NPT-Gewinde für die Luftfahrt, empfehlen wir, das Kernloch nach Form b) bzw. c) auszuführen.

EMUGE NPT taps are suited for the hole forms a) to c). For threads with higher demands, e.g. NPT threads for the aircraft industry, we recommend preparing the thread hole to form b), resp. c).

Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_1$	t_1 1)	t_4
1/16	27	6,15	11,8	9,70
1/8	27	8,50	11,9	9,75
1/4	18	11,00	17,4	14,25
3/8	18	14,40	17,7	14,55
1/2	14	17,80	23,1	19,00
3/4	14	23,15	23,6	19,50
1"	11 1/2	29,05	28,4	23,40
1 1/4	11 1/2	37,80	28,9	23,90
1 1/2	11 1/2	43,85	28,9	23,90
2"	11 1/2	55,85	29,3	24,35

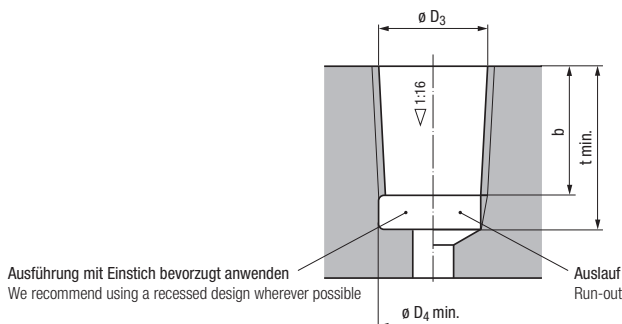
b) Kegelig vorarbeiten
Tapered preparation of thread hole



Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_2$	$\varnothing D_3$ +0,05	t_1 1)	t_4
1/16	27	5,95	6,39	11,8	9,70
1/8	27	8,30	8,74	11,9	9,75
1/4	18	10,75	11,36	17,4	14,25
3/8	18	14,15	14,80	17,7	14,55
1/2	14	17,45	18,32	23,1	19,00
3/4	14	22,80	23,67	23,6	19,50
1"	11 1/2	28,65	29,69	28,4	23,40
1 1/4	11 1/2	37,35	38,45	28,9	23,90
1 1/2	11 1/2	43,45	44,52	28,9	23,90
2"	11 1/2	55,45	56,56	29,3	24,35

1) Die Vorbohrtiefe t_1 berücksichtigt die Längen L_1 und L_3 nach ASME-Norm, sowie die Anschnittlänge des Gewindebohrers und 1 bis 2 Gewindegänge Sicherheit. Tiefbohren ist erforderlich, wenn Gewindebohrer mit Maximal-Gewindelängen nach ASME B94.9 angewendet werden sollen. The drill depth t_1 takes into account the lengths L_1 and L_3 acc. ASME standards, the chamfer length of the tap and 1-2 threads safety margin. Deep drilling is necessary whenever taps with maximum thread length acc. ASME B94.9 are to be used.

c) Vorarbeiten von Grundlöchern
Preparation of blind holes



Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_3$ +0,05	b	t min. 2)	$\varnothing D_4$ min.
1/16	27	6,39	7,0	10,0	7,6
1/8	27	8,74	7,0	10,0	10,0
1/4	18	11,36	10,2	14,5	13,1
3/8	18	14,80	10,6	15,0	16,5
1/2	14	18,32	13,8	19,0	20,5
3/4	14	23,67	14,2	20,0	25,8
1"	11 1/2	29,69	17,0	24,0	32,2
1 1/4	11 1/2	38,45	17,5	24,5	41,0
1 1/2	11 1/2	44,52	17,5	24,5	47,2
2"	11 1/2	56,56	18,0	25,0	59,2

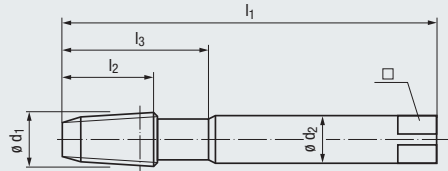
2) Die Kernlochmaße sind auf Minimallängen nach ASME-Norm aufgebaut. Für Grundlöcher, welche die angegebenen Mindestdiefen t nicht zulassen, sind Sondergewindebohrer erforderlich. Eine bemaßte Grundlochskizze ist zur Beurteilung notwendig. The thread hole dimensions are based on minimal lengths acc. ASME standards. For blind holes which do not permit the indicated minimal depth t , special taps are necessary. A thread hole sketch with full dimensional specifications is necessary for making a decision.

NPT



ANSI/ASME B1.20.1

≈ DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



VA
Stainless steel materials



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE
C / 2-3
E / O

HSSE
C / 2-3
E / O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-2.1
K 1.1-2
N 2.2-3

P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1-4.2
N 1.4-5, 2.4-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0181000

B0183000

B0193000

Nenngröße Nom. size	P Gg/1" (tpi)	Dimens.-Ident					Rekord 1-KEG STEEL	Rekord 1-KEG VA	Rekord 1-KEG VA-AZ
		l_1	l_2	l_3	$\varnothing d_2$	\square			
1/16	27	90	12	26	8	6,2	●	●	●
1/8	27	90	12	26	10	8	●	●	●
1/4	18	100	18	34,5	14	11	●	●	●
3/8	18	110	18	37,5	18	14,5			
1/2	14	140	23	45	22	18			

≈ DIN 374 » 187

≈ DIN 2181 » 189

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPT-Gewinde siehe Seite 184
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPT threads, see page 184

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

» 200

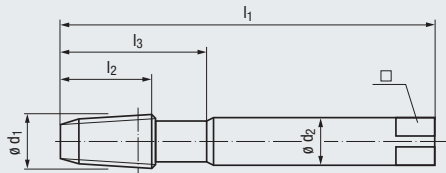
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W**
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



NPT

ANSI/ASME B1.20.1

≈ DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE	HSSE
R35	R35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P

TICN
HSSE-PM
R10
C / 2-3
O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1

M 2.1-4.1
S 2.3, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

								B1583000	B1593000	B670J400
Nenngröße Nom. size								Rekord 1-KEG R35-VA	Rekord 1-KEG R35-VA-AZ	Rekord 1-KEG R10-NI PM-TICN
$\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l_1	l_2	l_3	$\varnothing d_2$	\square	Dimens.-Ident			
1/16	27	90	12	26	8	6,2	.5763	●	●	
1/8	27	90	12	26	10	8	.5764	●	●	○
1/4	18	100	18	34,5	14	11	.5765	●	●	○
3/8	18	110	18	37,5	18	14,5	.5766			○
1/2	14	140	23	45	22	18	.5767			○
≈ DIN 374								188	188	
≈ DIN 2181										

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPT-Gewinde siehe Seite 184
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPT threads, see page 184

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

» 200



Schneideisen für kegelige
Außengewinde siehe Seite 491 - 493

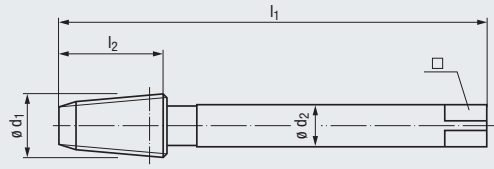
Dies for external tapered threads,
see page 491 - 493

NPT



ANSI/ASME B1.20.1

≈ DIN 374



STEEL
Steel materials



VA
Stainless steel materials



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-2.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
K 1.1-2	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
N 2.2-3	K 2.1-4.2	K 2.1-4.2
	N 1.4-5, 2.4-6	N 2.4-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

							C0181000	C0183000	C0193000	
Nenngröße Nom. size							Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2-KEG STEEL	Rekord 2-KEG VA	Rekord 2-KEG VA-AZ
Ø d ₁	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□					
3/8	18	110	18	14	11	.5766	●	●	●	
1/2	14	140	23	16	12	.5767	●	●	●	
3/4	14	150	24	20	16	.5768	●	●	●	
1"	11 1/2	170	30	25	20	.5769	●	●	●	
1 1/4	11 1/2	190	32	32	24	.5770	○			
1 1/2	11 1/2	200	32	36	29	.5771	○			
2"	11 1/2	220	34	45	35	.5772	○			
≈ DIN 371							» 185	» 185	» 185	
≈ DIN 2181							» 189			

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPT-Gewinde siehe Seite 184
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPT threads, see page 184

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request

Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads » 200

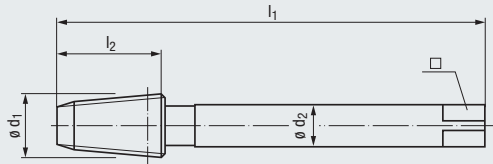
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF** Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



NPT

ANSI/ASME B1.20.1

≈ DIN 374



VA
Stainless steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE	HSSE
R35	R35
C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l_1	l_2	$\varnothing d_2$	□	Dimens.- Ident	C1583000	C1593000
							Rekord 2-KEG R35-VA	Rekord 2-KEG R35-VA-AZ
3/8	18	110	18	14	11	.5766	●	●
1/2	14	140	23	16	12	.5767	●	●
3/4	14	150	24	20	16	.5768	●	●
1"	11 1/2	170	30	25	20	.5769	●	●
1 1/4	11 1/2	190	32	32	24	.5770	○	○
1 1/2	11 1/2	200	32	36	29	.5771	○	○
2"	11 1/2	220	34	45	35	.5772	○	○

≈ DIN 371



186

186

≈ DIN 2181



Gewidekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPT-Gewinde siehe Seite 184
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPT threads, see page 184

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

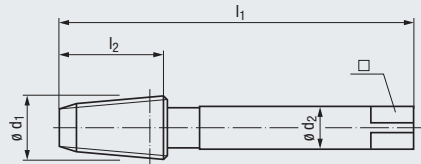
200

NPT



ANSI/ASME B1.20.1

≈ DIN 2181



STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	C / 2-3
E / 0	E / 0

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-2.1	P 1.1-2.1
K 1.1-2	K 1.1-2
N 2.2-3	N 2.2-3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size							Dimens.- Ident	A0181000	A0191000
Ø d ₁	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Rekord KEG STEEL		Rekord KEG STEEL-AZ	
1/16	27	63	12	6	4,9	.5763	●	○	
1/8	27	63	12	7	5,5	.5764	●	○	
1/4	18	63	18	11	9	.5765	●	●	
3/8	18	70	18	12	9	.5766	●	●	
1/2	14	80	23	16	12	.5767	●	●	
3/4	14	100	24	20	16	.5768	●	●	
1"	11 1/2	110	30	25	20	.5769	●	○	
1 1/4	11 1/2	125	32	32	24	.5770	○	○	
1 1/2	11 1/2	140	32	36	29	.5771	○	○	
2"	11 1/2	160	34	45	35	.5772	○	○	
≈ DIN 371								» 185	
≈ DIN 374								» 187	

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPT-Gewinde siehe Seite 184
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPT threads, see page 184

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

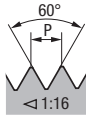
» 200

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT** NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



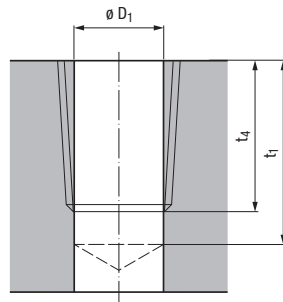
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

NPTF



ANSI B1.20.3

a) Zylindrisch vorarbeiten Cylindrical preparation of thread hole

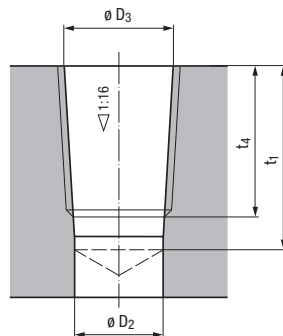


EMUGE NPTF-Gewindebohrer sind für die Lochformen a) bis c) geeignet. Für Gewinde mit höheren Anforderungen, z.B. NPTF-Gewinde für die Luftfahrt, empfehlen wir, das Kernloch nach Form b) bzw. c) auszuführen.

EMUGE NPTF taps are suited for the hole forms a) to c). For threads with higher demands, e.g. NPTF threads for the aircraft industry, we recommend preparing the thread hole to form b), resp. c).

Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_1$	t_1 1)	t_4
1/16	27	6,10	13,0	10,65
1/8	27	8,45	13,0	10,70
1/4	18	10,90	19,2	15,65
3/8	18	14,30	19,5	16,00
1/2	14	17,60	25,4	20,85
3/4	14	23,00	25,9	21,30
1"	11 1/2	28,75	31,1	25,60
1 1/4	11 1/2	37,50	31,7	26,15
1 1/2	11 1/2	43,75	31,7	26,15
2"	11 1/2	55,75	32,1	26,55

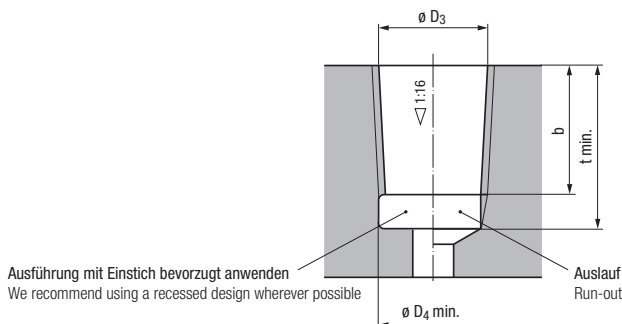
b) Kegelig vorarbeiten Tapered preparation of thread hole



Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_2$	$\varnothing D_3$ +0,05	t_1 1)	t_4
1/16	27	5,95	6,41	13,0	10,65
1/8	27	8,30	8,76	13,0	10,70
1/4	18	10,75	11,40	19,2	15,65
3/8	18	14,15	14,84	19,5	16,00
1/2	14	17,45	18,33	25,4	20,85
3/4	14	22,80	23,68	25,9	21,30
1"	11 1/2	28,65	29,72	31,1	25,60
1 1/4	11 1/2	37,35	38,48	31,7	26,15
1 1/2	11 1/2	43,45	44,55	31,7	26,15
2"	11 1/2	55,45	56,59	32,1	26,55

1) Die Vorbohrtiefe t_1 berücksichtigt die Längen L_1 und L_3 nach ASME-Norm, sowie die Anschnittlänge des Gewindebohrers und 1 bis 2 Gewindegänge Sicherheit. Tiefbohren ist erforderlich, wenn Gewindebohrer mit Maximal-Gewindelängen nach ASME B94.9 angewendet werden sollen.
The drill depth t_1 takes into account the lengths L_1 and L_3 acc. ASME standards, the chamfer length of the tap and 1-2 threads safety margin. Deep drilling is necessary whenever taps with maximum thread length acc. ASME B94.9 are to be used.

c) Vorarbeiten von Grundlöchern Preparation of blind holes



Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_3$ +0,05	b	t min. 2)	$\varnothing D_4$ min.
1/16	27	6,41	8,0	11,0	7,4
1/8	27	8,76	8,0	11,0	9,8
1/4	18	11,40	11,6	15,5	12,9
3/8	18	14,84	12,0	16,0	16,3
1/2	14	18,33	15,6	20,5	20,3
3/4	14	23,68	16,0	21,5	25,6
1"	11 1/2	29,72	19,2	26,0	32,0
1 1/4	11 1/2	38,48	19,7	26,5	40,8
1 1/2	11 1/2	44,55	19,7	26,5	47,0
2"	11 1/2	56,59	20,2	27,0	59,0

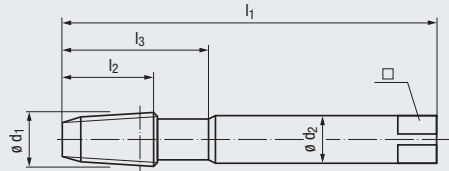
2) Die Kernlochmaße sind auf Minimallängen nach ASME-Norm aufgebaut. Für Grundlöcher, welche die angegebenen Mindestdiefen t nicht zulassen, sind Sondergewindebohrer erforderlich. Eine bemaßte Grundlochskizze ist zur Beurteilung notwendig.
The thread hole dimensions are based on minimal lengths acc. ASME standards. For blind holes which do not permit the indicated minimal depth t , special taps are necessary. A thread hole sketch with full dimensional specifications is necessary for making a decision.

NPTF

ANSI B1.20.3



≈ DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



VA
Stainless steel materials



NI
Nickel alloys



Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information ▶▶ 245 - 266



HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0 / P

HSSE

R35

C / 2-3

E / 0 / P

TICN

HSSE-PM

R10

C / 2-3

O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material ▶▶ 22

P 1.1-2.1

K 1.1-2

N 2.2-3

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-2.1

K 2.1-4.2

N 1.4-5, 2.4-6

P 1.1-3.1

M 1.1-3.1

M 2.1-4.1

S 2.3, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Werkzeug-Ident				
								B0181000	B0183000	B1583000	B670J400	
1/16	27	90	12	26	8	6,2	.5782	●	●	●	○	
1/8	27	90	12	26	10	8	.5783	●	●	●	○	
1/4	18	100	18	34,5	14	11	.5784	●	●	●	○	
3/8	18	110	18	37,5	18	14,5	.5785				○	
1/2	14	140	23	45	22	18	.5786				○	
≈ DIN 374									192	192	192	
≈ DIN 2181									193			

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPTF-Gewinde siehe Seite 190
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPTF threads, see page 190

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde ▶▶ 200
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

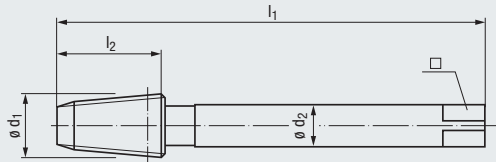
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

NPTF



≈ DIN 374

ANSI B1.20.3



STEEL
Steel materials



VA
Stainless steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

➔ 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE

C / 2-3

E / O

HSSE

C / 2-3

E / O / P

HSSE

R35

C / 2-3

E / O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

➔ 22

- P 1.1-2.1
- K 1.1-2
- N 2.2-3

- P 1.1-4.1
- M 1.1-2.1
- K 2.1-4.2
- N 1.4-5, 2.4-6

- P 1.1-3.1
- M 1.1-3.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size							Dimens.- Ident	C0181000	C0183000	C1583000
Ø d ₁	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Rekord 2-KEG STEEL		Rekord 2-KEG VA	Rekord 2-KEG R35-VA	
3/8	18	110	18	14	11	.5785	●	●	●	
1/2	14	140	23	16	12	.5786	●	●	●	
3/4	14	150	24	20	16	.5787	●	●	●	
1"	11 1/2	170	30	25	20	.5788	○	○	○	
1 1/4	11 1/2	190	32	32	24	.5789	○	○	○	
1 1/2	11 1/2	200	32	36	29	.5790	○	○	○	
2"	11 1/2	220	34	45	35	.5791	○	○	○	
≈ DIN 371								191	191	191
≈ DIN 2181								193		

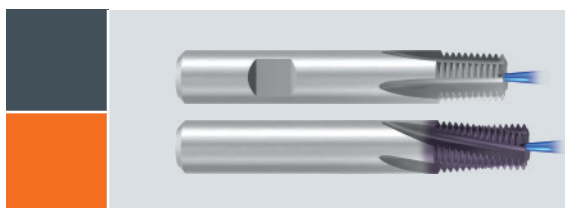
Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPTF-Gewinde siehe Seite 190
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPTF threads, see page 190

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

➔ 200



Gewindefräser für kegelige Gewinde
Typ GF-KEG siehe Seite 399 - 412

Thread milling cutters for tapered threads
type GF-KEG, see page 399 - 412

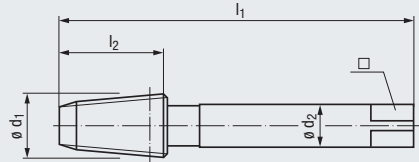
NPTF

ANSI B1.20.3



≈ DIN 2181

STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-2.1

K 1.1-2

N 2.2-3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0181000

Nenngröße
Nom. size

Dimens.-
Ident

**Rekord
KEG
STEEL**

$\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l_1	l_2	$\varnothing d_2$	\square	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord KEG STEEL
1/16	27	63	12	6	4,9	.5782	●
1/8	27	63	12	7	5,5	.5783	●
1/4	18	63	18	11	9	.5784	●
3/8	18	70	18	12	9	.5785	●
1/2	14	80	23	16	12	.5786	●
3/4	14	100	24	20	16	.5787	●
1"	11 1/2	110	30	25	20	.5788	○
1 1/4	11 1/2	125	32	32	24	.5789	○
1 1/2	11 1/2	140	32	36	29	.5790	○
2"	11 1/2	160	34	45	35	.5791	○

≈ DIN 371



» 191

≈ DIN 374



» 192

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für NPTF-Gewinde siehe Seite 190
Thread hole preparatory diameters for NPTF threads, see page 190

Kegelige Gewindebohrer mit langer Gewindelänge nach ANSI B94.9 auf Anfrage
Tapered taps with long thread length acc. ANSI B94.9 upon request



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

» 200

Product Finder

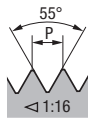
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF** Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Rc (BSPT)

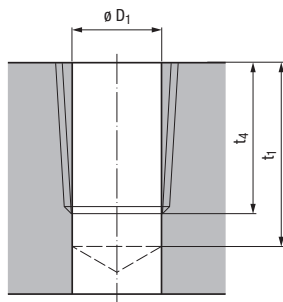
DIN EN 10226-2, ISO 7-1



EMUGE Rc-Gewindebohrer sind für die Lochformen a) bis c) geeignet. Die Lochform a) kann angewendet werden, wenn keine Dichtprobleme zu befürchten sind.

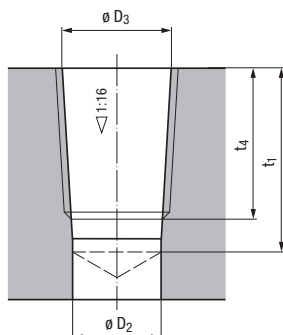
EMUGE Rc taps are suited for the hole forms a) to c). Hole type a) can be used when there is no reason to worry about sealing problems.

a) Zylindrisch vorarbeiten Cylindrical preparation of thread hole



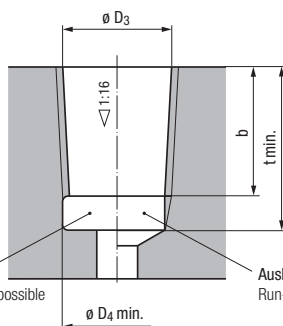
Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_1$	t_1	t_4
Rc 1/16	28	6,15	11,1	9,5
1/8	28	8,15	11,1	9,5
1/4	19	10,85	16,3	14,0
3/8	19	14,30	16,7	14,4
1/2	14	17,80	22,3	19,1
3/4	14	23,20	23,6	20,4
1"	11	29,20	28,3	24,3

b) Kegelig vorarbeiten Tapered preparation of thread hole



Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_2$	$\varnothing D_3$ JS11	t_1	t_4
Rc 1/16	28	6,10	6,56	11,1	9,5
1/8	28	8,10	8,57	11,1	9,5
1/4	19	10,75	11,45	16,3	14,0
3/8	19	14,25	14,95	16,7	14,4
1/2	14	17,70	18,63	22,3	19,1
3/4	14	23,10	24,12	23,6	20,4
1"	11	29,10	30,29	28,3	24,3

c) Vorarbeiten von Grundlöchern Preparation of blind holes



Ausführung mit Einstich bevorzugt anwenden
We recommend using a recessed design wherever possible

Auslauf
Run-out

Nenngröße Nom. size $\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	$\varnothing D_3$ JS11	b	t min. ²⁾	$\varnothing D_4$ min.
Rc 1/16	28	6,56	5,6	9,9	7,6 ^{+0,3}
1/8	28	8,57	5,6	9,9	9,6 ^{+0,3}
1/4	19	11,45	8,4	14,6	13,0 ^{+0,5}
3/8	19	14,95	8,8	15,0	16,5 ^{+0,5}
1/2	14	18,63	11,4	20,0	20,6 ^{+0,5}
3/4	14	24,12	12,7	21,3	26,0 ^{+0,5}
1"	11	30,29	14,5	25,4	32,8 ^{+0,5}

2) Für Grundlöcher, welche die angegebenen Mindesttiefen t nicht zulassen, sind Sondergewindebohrer erforderlich. Eine bemaßte Grundlochskizze ist zur Beurteilung notwendig.
For blind holes which do not permit the indicated minimal depth t, special taps are necessary. A thread hole sketch with full dimensional specifications is necessary for making a decision.

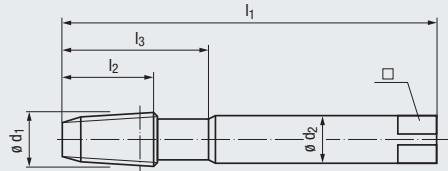
Rc (BSPT)

DIN EN 10226-2, ISO 7-1



≈ DIN 371

VA
Stainless steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE

C / 2-3

E / O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-2.1

K 2.1-4.2

N 1.4-5, 2.4-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0183000

Nenngröße
Nom. size

Dimens.-
Ident

**Rekord
1-KEG
VA**

	∅ d ₁	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	∅ d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident
Rc	1/8	28	90	12	26	10	8	.4115
	1/4	19	100	18	34,5	14	11	.4116

≈ DIN 374



» 196

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für Rc-Gewinde siehe Seite 194
Thread hole preparatory diameters for Rc threads, see page 194



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

» 200

Product
Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

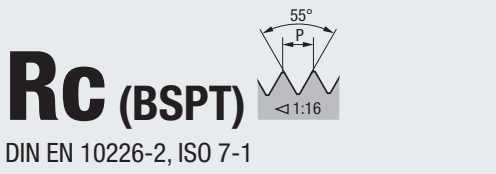
Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

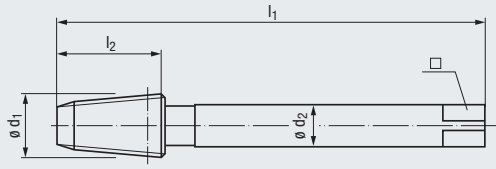


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



≈ DIN 374

VA
Stainless steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E / O / P

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

- P 1.1-4.1
- M 1.1-2.1
- K 2.1-4.2
- N 1.4-5, 2.4-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0183000

Nenngröße Nom. size	P Gg/1" (tpi)	Dimens.-Ident				Rekord 2-KEG VA
		l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	
Rc 1/4	19	100	18	11	9	●
3/8	19	110	18	14	11	●
1/2	14	140	23	16	12	●
3/4	14	150	24	20	16	●
1"	11	170	30	25	20	●

≈ DIN 371

195

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für Rc-Gewinde siehe Seite 194
Thread hole preparatory diameters for Rc threads, see page 194

Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

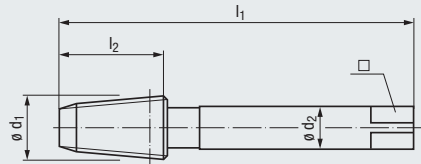
Rc (BSPT)

DIN EN 10226-2, ISO 7-1



≈ DIN 2181

STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-2.1

K 1.1-2

N 2.2-3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0181000

Nenngröße Nom. size	P						Dimens.- Ident	Rekord KEG STEEL
	ø d ₁	Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□		
Rc	1/16	28	63	12	6	4,9	.4114	○
	1/8	28	63	12	7	5,5	.4115	●
	1/4	19	63	18	11	9	.4116	●
	3/8	19	70	18	12	9	.4117	●
	1/2	14	80	23	16	12	.4118	●
	3/4	14	100	24	20	16	.4119	●
	1"	11	110	30	25	20	.4120	●

Gewindekernloch-Vorfertigungsdurchmesser für Rc-Gewinde siehe Seite 194
Thread hole preparatory diameters for Rc threads, see page 194



Kegelreibahlen 1:16 für kegelige Gewinde
Taper reamers 1:16 for tapered threads

» 200

Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc W

BSW, BSF

Pg

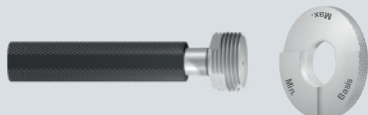
MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



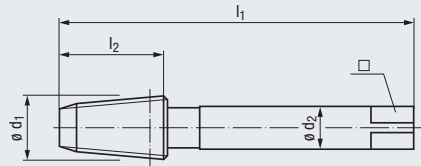
Gewindelehren für kegelige Gewinde
siehe Seite 611 - 613

Thread gauges for tapered threads,
see page 611 - 613

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

W keg

DIN EN ISO 11363
DIN 477 kegelig · tapered



STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

P 1.1-2.1

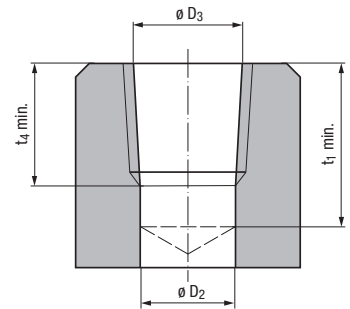
K 1.1-2

N 2.2-3

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Kegelig vorarbeiten
Tapered preparation of the thread hole



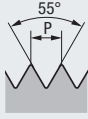
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0181000

$\varnothing d_1$	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l_1	l_2	$\varnothing d_2$	\square	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord KEG STEEL	$\varnothing D_2$	$\varnothing D_3$ $\pm 0,06$	t_1 min.	t_4 min.
17E / W 19,8	14	95	30	16	12	.3286	○	14,6	16,82	24,5	22,5
25E / W 28,8	14	100	35	22	18	.3287	○	22,6	25,42	29,5	27,5

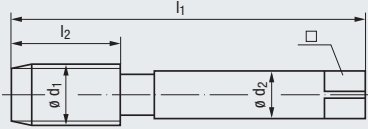
W zyl

DIN 477 zylindrisch · cylindrical



≈ DIN 5157

MS
Copper-zinc alloys



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



„X“

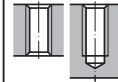
HSSE

C / 2-3

E

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2 x d₁




Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

A0102501

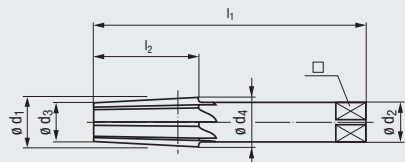
W	ø d ₁	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	 Dimens.-Ident	Rekord A-MS					
									○				
	21,8	14	80	22	18	14,5	19,8	.3284	○				
	24,32	14	90	22	18	14,5	22,3	.3285	○				

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Für konische Gewinde NPT, NPTF, Rc (BSPT), Kegel 1:16
 For tapered pipe threads NPT, NPTF, Rc (BSPT), taper 1:16

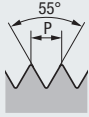


Technische Informationen Technical information		Schneidstoff · Cutting material								
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident		G0037165	G0037175							
Nenngröße Nom. size		KEG-RB 1:16 Form A	KEG-RB 1:16 Form B							
Ø d ₁	Ø d ₃									
	-0,05									
Ø d ₄	l ₁									
	l ₂									
Ø d ₂	□									
Z										
		Dimens.-Ident								
1/16	5,95	7,0	70	17	6	4,9	6	.5763	●	●
1/8	8,05	9,1	70	17	7	5,5	6	.5764	●	●
1/4	10,30	12,0	80	27	11	9	6	.5765	●	●
3/8	13,75	15,4	85	27	12	9	8	.5766	●	●
1/2	16,95	19,1	95	35	16	12	8	.5767	●	●
3/4	22,25	24,5	105	35	20	16	10	.5768	●	●
1"	28,00	30,7	130	43	25	20	10	.5769	●	●
1 1/4	36,75	39,5	140	44	32	24	12	.5770	●	●
1 1/2	42,80	45,6	150	45	36	29	12	.5771	●	●
2"	54,80	57,7	160	46	45	35	14	.5772	●	●

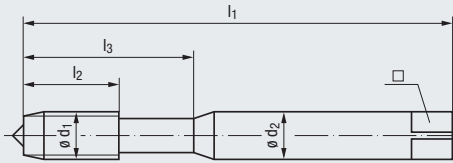
Achtung! Die Reibahlen sind ggf. durch Kürzung von vorne der aktuellen Lochtiefe anzupassen.
 Please note: If needed, the reamers can be fitted to the required hole depth by shortening the cutting part.

BSW

BS 84



≈ DIN 371



STEEL
Steel materials



VA
Stainless steel materials



Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



med.

HSSE

R35

C / 2-3

E / O

med.

NT

HSSE

B / 4-5

E / O / P

med.

TIN

HSSE

B / 4-5

E / O / P

med.

GLT-1

HSSE

B / 4-5

E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1
N 2.2

P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6

P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6

P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1
N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0501000

B0203000

B0203100

B020C300

	Ø d ₁		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Ø d ₁	Dimens.-Ident	Enorm 1-STEEL			
	inch	mm									Enorm 1-STEEL	Rekord 1B-VA NT	Rekord 1B-VA TIN	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1
BSW	1/8	3,18	40	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,55	.3046	○	●	●	○
	5/32	3,97	32	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,2	.3047	○	●	○	○
	3/16	4,76	24	70	15	25	6	4,9	3,7	.3048	○	●	●	○
	7/32	5,56	24	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,5	.3049	○	●	○	○
	1/4	6,35	20	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,1	.3050	○	●	●	○
	5/16	7,94	18	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,5	.3051	○	●	●	○
	3/8	9,53	16	100	22	39	10	8	7,9	.3052	○	●	●	○

≈ DIN 376



» 203

» 203

» 203

» 203

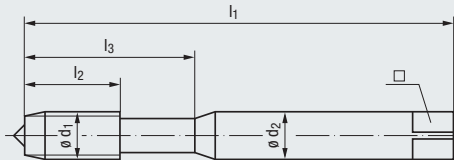
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

BSW

BS 84



≈ DIN 371



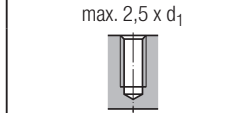
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

med.	med.
HSSE	GLT-1
R35	HSSE
C / 2-3	R35
E / O / P	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0503000 B050C300

BSW	Ø d ₁ inch	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 1-VA		
										Enorm 1-VA	Enorm 1-VA GLT-1	
	1/8	3,18	40	56	7	18	3,5	2,7	2,55	.3046	●	○
	5/32	3,97	32	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,2	.3047	○	○
	3/16	4,76	24	70	10	25	6	4,9	3,7	.3048	●	○
	7/32	5,56	24	80	10	30	6	4,9	4,5	.3049	○	○
	1/4	6,35	20	80	13	30	7	5,5	5,1	.3050	●	○
	5/16	7,94	18	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,5	.3051	●	○
	3/8	9,53	16	100	16	39	10	8	7,9	.3052	●	○

≈ DIN 376



204

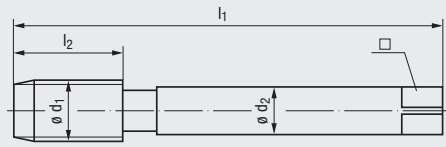
204

BSW

BS 84



≈ DIN 376



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

med.	med.	med.	med.
HSSE	NT	TIN	GLT-1
R35	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
C / 2-3	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
N 2.2	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
	K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

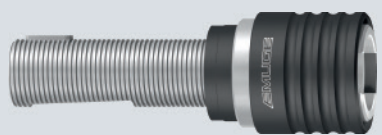
Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0501000	C0203000	C0203100	C020C300
----------	----------	----------	----------

BSW	ø d ₁ inch	ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-STEEL				
									Enorm 2-STEEL	Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	
	7/16	11,11	14	100	22	8	6,2	9,25	.3053	○	●	●	○
	1/2	12,70	12	110	25	9	7	10,5	.3054	○	●	●	○
	9/16	14,29	12	110	26	11	9	12	.3055	○	●	○	○
	5/8	15,88	11	110	27	12	9	13,5	.3056	○	●	●	○
	3/4	19,05	10	125	30	14	11	16,4	.3058	○	●	●	○
	7/8	22,23	9	140	32	18	14,5	19,25	.3060	○	●	○	○
	1"	25,40	8	160	36	18	14,5	22	.3062	○	●	●	○
	1 1/8	28,58	7	180	40	22	18	24,75	.3063	○			
	1 1/4	31,75	7	180	40	22	18	27,75	.3064	○			
	1 3/8	34,93	6	200	50	28	22	30,5	.3065	○			
	1 1/2	38,10	6	200	50	28	22	33,5	.3066	○			
	1 3/4	44,45	5	220	58	36	29	39	.3068	○			
	2"	50,80	4 1/2	250	65	40	32	44,5	.3070	○			

≈ DIN 371

201	201	201	201
-----	-----	-----	-----



Schnellwechsel-Aufnahmen der Typenreihe SFM siehe Seite 733 - 738

Quick-change tap holders of our SFM series, see page 733 - 738

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

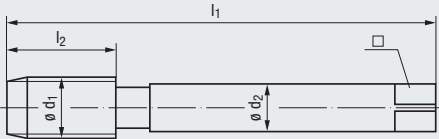
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

BSW



≈ DIN 376

BS 84



VA
Stainless steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

med.	med.
HSSE	GLT-1
R35	HSSE
C / 2-3	R35
E / O / P	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0503000 C050C300

Ø d ₁ inch	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-VA	Enorm 2-VA GLT-1
BSW 7/16	11,11	14	100	18	8	6,2	9,25	.3053	○	○
1/2	12,70	12	110	20	9	7	10,5	.3054	○	○
9/16	14,29	12	110	20	11	9	12	.3055		
5/8	15,88	11	110	22	12	9	13,5	.3056	○	○
3/4	19,05	10	125	25	14	11	16,4	.3058	○	○
7/8	22,23	9	140	27	18	14,5	19,25	.3060	○	
1"	25,40	8	160	30	18	14,5	22	.3062	○	○
1 1/8	28,58	7	180	35	22	18	24,75	.3063		
1 1/4	31,75	7	180	35	22	18	27,75	.3064		
1 3/8	34,93	6	200	40	28	22	30,5	.3065		
1 1/2	38,10	6	200	40	28	22	33,5	.3066		
1 3/4	44,45	5	220	45	36	29	39	.3068		
2"	50,80	4 1/2	250	50	40	32	44,5	.3070		

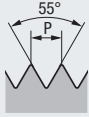
≈ DIN 371



202

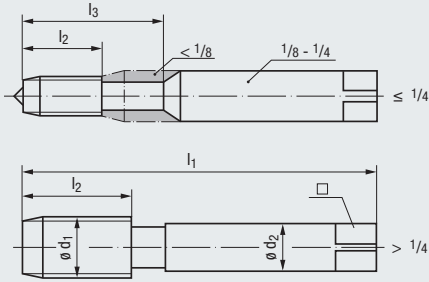
202

BSW



≈ DIN 352

BS 84



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Technische Informationen Technical information	▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	med. „X“ HSSE A / 5-6 O / P	med. „X“ HSSE D / 3-4 O / P	med. „X“ HSSE C / 2-3 O / P	med. „X“ HSSE C / 2-3 O / P
			HSSE A / 5-6 O / P	HSSE D / 3-4 O / P	HSSE C / 2-3 O / P	HSSE C / 2-3 O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2 x d ₁ 			
---	-----------------------------	--	--	--

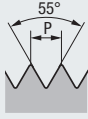
Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	▶ 22			
--	------	--	--	--

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident												H0111019	H0111029	H0111001	H0101001
BSW	ø d ₁ inch	ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set V-Nr.1	HGB-Set M-Nr.2	HGB-Set F	HGB-Set 3S	
											(Nr.1, Nr.2, F)				
	1/16	1,59	60	32	8	—	2,5	2,1	1,15	.3044	○	○	○	○	
	3/32	2,38	48	40	9	—	2,8	2,1	1,85	.3045	○	○	○	○	
	1/8	3,18	40	40	10	18	3,5	2,7	2,55	.3046	○	○	○	○	
	5/32	3,97	32	45	12	22	4,5	3,4	3,2	.3047	○	○	○	○	
	3/16	4,76	24	50	14	25	6	4,9	3,7	.3048	○	○	○	○	
	7/32	5,56	24	56	16	28	6	4,9	4,5	.3049	○	○	○	○	
	1/4	6,35	20	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,1	.3050	○	○	○	○	
	5/16	7,94	18	63	20	—	6	4,9	6,5	.3051	○	○	○	○	
	3/8	9,53	16	70	22	—	7	5,5	7,9	.3052	○	○	○	○	
	7/16	11,11	14	70	22	—	8	6,2	9,25	.3053	○	○	○	○	
	1/2	12,70	12	75	25	—	9	7	10,5	.3054	○	○	○	○	
	9/16	14,29	12	80	26	—	11	9	12	.3055	○	○	○	○	
	5/8	15,88	11	80	27	—	12	9	13,5	.3056	○	○	○	○	
	3/4	19,05	10	95	32	—	14	11	16,4	.3058	○	○	○	○	
	7/8	22,23	9	100	32	—	18	14,5	19,25	.3060	○	○	○	○	
	1"	25,40	8	110	36	—	18	14,5	22	.3062	○	○	○	○	
	1 1/8	28,58	7	125	40	—	22	18	24,75	.3063	○	○	○	○	
	1 1/4	31,75	7	125	40	—	22	18	27,75	.3064	○	○	○	○	
	1 3/8	34,93	6	150	50	—	28	22	30,5	.3065	○	○	○	○	
	1 1/2	38,10	6	150	50	—	28	22	33,5	.3066	○	○	○	○	
	1 5/8	41,28	5	150	56	—	32	24	35,5	.3067	○	○	○	○	
	1 3/4	44,45	5	160	58	—	36	29	39	.3068	○	○	○	○	
	1 7/8	47,63	4 1/2	180	65	—	36	29	41,5	.3069	○	○	○	○	
	2"	50,80	4 1/2	180	65	—	40	32	44,5	.3070	○	○	○	○	

● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
 ○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

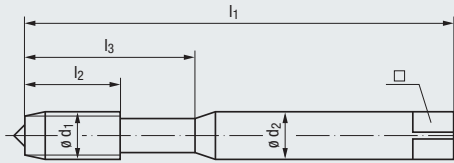
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

BSF



≈ DIN 371

BS 84



STEEL
Steel materials



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



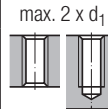
med. „X“

HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



P 1.1-3.1
N 2.3

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0101001

										Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 1A-STEEL				
	ø d ₁ inch	ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□							
BSF	1/4	6,35	26	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,3	.3090	●				
	5/16	7,94	22	90	17	35	8	6,2	6,8	.3092	●				
	3/8	9,53	20	100	18	39	10	8	8,3	.3093	●				

≈ DIN 374



» 207

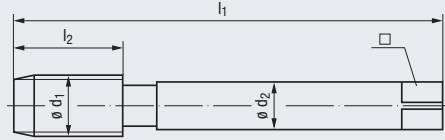
BSF



BS 84

≈ DIN 374

STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



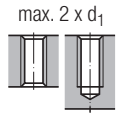
med. „X“

HSSE

C / 2-3

E / 0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material


» 22

P 1.1-3.1
N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0101001

Rekord
2A-STEEL

	∅ d ₁ inch	∅ d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	∅ d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident				
BSF	7/16	11,11	18	100	22	8	6,2	9,7	.3094	○			
	1/2	12,70	16	100	22	9	7	11,1	.3095	○			
	5/8	15,88	14	110	27	12	9	14	.3097	○			
	3/4	19,05	12	125	27	14	11	16,75	.3099	○			
	7/8	22,23	11	140	32	18	14,5	19,75	.3101	○			
	1"	25,40	10	160	36	18	14,5	22,75	.3102	○			

≈ DIN 371



» 206

Product
Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

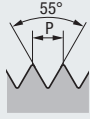
Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



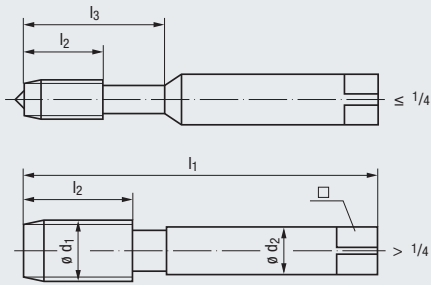
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

BSF



≈ DIN 352

BS 84



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

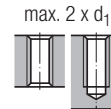
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



		med. „X“	med. „X“
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
A / 5-6	D / 3-4	C / 2-3	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P	O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

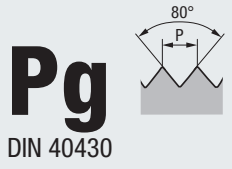
» 22

P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1 P 1.1-3.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

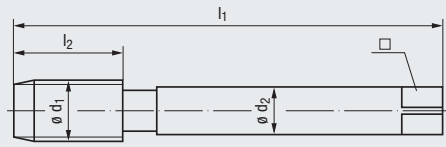
H0111019 H0111029 H0111001 H0101001

	ø d ₁ inch	ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set	HGB-Set
											V-Nr.1	M-Nr.2	F	3S
BSF	3/16	4,76	32	50	14	25	6	4,9	4	.3088	○	○	○	○
	1/4	6,35	26	56	16	28	6	4,9	5,3	.3090	○	○	○	○
	5/16	7,94	22	63	17	–	6	4,9	6,8	.3092	○	○	○	○
	3/8	9,53	20	70	22	–	7	5,5	8,3	.3093	○	○	○	○
	7/16	11,11	18	70	22	–	8	6,2	9,7	.3094	○	○	○	○
	1/2	12,70	16	70	20	–	9	7	11,1	.3095	○	○	○	○
	5/8	15,88	14	80	27	–	12	9	14	.3097	○	○	○	○
	3/4	19,05	12	80	22	–	14	11	16,75	.3099	○	○	○	○
	7/8	22,23	11	80	22	–	18	14,5	19,75	.3101	○	○	○	○
	1"	25,40	10	110	36	–	18	14,5	22,75	.3102	○	○	○	○



Pg
DIN 40430

DIN 40433



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg**
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

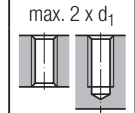
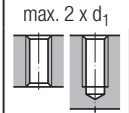
» 245 - 266

- „X“
- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E / O

- „X“
- NT
- HSSE
- C / 2-3
- E / O / P



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

- P 1.1-3.1
- N 2.3

- P 1.1-3.1
- K 1.1-4.2
- N 2.4-7
- N 4.1, 5.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size									Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2A-STEEL	Rekord 2A-H NT
Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□					
Pg 7	12,5	20	100	22	9	7	11,35	.4153	●	●	
9	15,2	18	100	22	12	9	13,95	.4154	●	●	
11	18,6	18	110	25	14	11	17,35	.4155	●	●	
13,5	20,4	18	125	25	16	12	19,15	.4156	●	●	
16	22,5	18	125	25	18	14,5	21,25	.4157	●	●	
21	28,3	16	150	28	22	18	26,95	.4158	○	○	
29	37,0	16	170	30	28	22	35,6	.4159	○	○	
36	47,0	16	190	32	36	29	45,6	.4160	○		
42	54,0	16	190	32	40	32	52,6	.4161	○		
48	59,3	16	220	36	45	35	57,9	.4162	○		



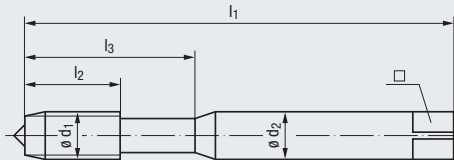
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN ISO 5855

DIN 371



AL
Aluminium wrought alloys



TI
Titanium



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- 4H
- GLT-8
- HSSE
- R45
- C / 2-3
- E / O

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 4HX | 4HX |
| TICN | TICN |
| HSSE | HSSE |
| L15 | R15 |
| D / 4-5 | C / 2-3 |
| E / O / P | E / O / P |

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| P 4.1-5.1 | P 4.1-5.1 |
| M 3.1-4.1 | M 3.1-4.1 |
| N 2.4-5, 2.7 | N 2.4-5, 2.7 |
| S 1.1-2.2, 2.4 | S 1.1-2.2, 2.4 |

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050S810

B0309611

B0459611

	∅ d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	∅ d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	Enorm 1-AL GLT-8			Rekord 1C-TI TICN		Rekord 1D-TI TICN	
										●	●	●	●	●	●	
MJ	3	x 0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,6	.1229	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	4	x 0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,4	.1231	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	5	x 0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,3	.1232	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	6	x 1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5,1	.1233	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	8	x 1	90	17	35	8	6,2	7,1	.1235	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	8	x 1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,9	.2026	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	10	x 1,25	100	18	39	10	8	8,9	.1236	●	●	●	●	●	●	
	10	x 1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,6	.2308	●	●	●	●	●	●	

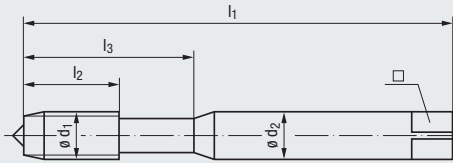
MJ

DIN ISO 5855



DIN 371

NI
Nickel alloys



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



4HX	4HX
TICN	TICN
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
L08	R10
D / 4-5	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

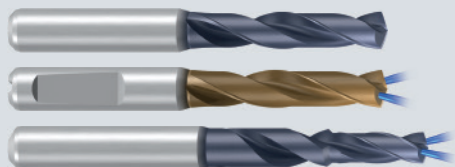
M 4.1	M 4.1
N 2.8	N 2.8
S 1.2-3	S 1.2-3
S 2.3, 2.5-6	S 2.3, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B030J411 **B438J411**

MJ	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	
										1C-NI-PM TICN	1DF-NI-PM TICN
	3	x 0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,6	.1229	●	●
	4	x 0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,4	.1231	●	●
	5	x 0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,3	.1232	●	●
	6	x 1	80	17	30	6	4,9	5,1	.1233	●	●
	8	x 1	90	17	35	8	6,2	7,1	.1235	●	●
	8	x 1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,9	.2026	●	●
	10	x 1,25	100	18	39	10	8	8,9	.1236	●	●
	10	x 1,5	100	22	39	10	8	8,6	.2308	●	●

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ** UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



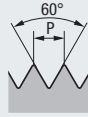
Spiralbohrer siehe Seite 507 - 580

Twist drills, see page 507 - 580

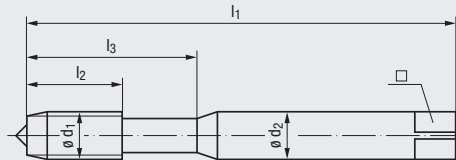
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNJC

ASME B1.15



≈ DIN 371



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

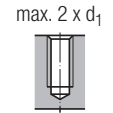
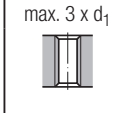
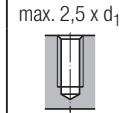
Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- 3B
- GLT-8
- HSSE
- R45
- C / 2-3
- E / O

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 3BX | 3BX |
| TICN | TICN |
| HSSE | HSSE |
| L15 | R15 |
| D / 4-5 | C / 2-3 |
| E / O / P | E / O / P |

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| P 4.1-5.1 | P 4.1-5.1 |
| M 3.1-4.1 | M 3.1-4.1 |
| N 2.4-5, 2.7 | N 2.4-5, 2.7 |
| S 1.1-2.2, 2.4 | S 1.1-2.2, 2.4 |

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050S810

B0309611

B0459611

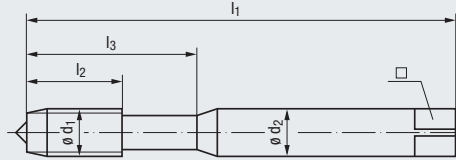
Nr.	ø d ₁ inch	P inch	Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.-Ident	Enorm 1-AL GLT-8			Rekord 1C-TI TICN		Rekord 1D-TI TICN	
										•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nr. 4	0.1120	40	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,3	.5479	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nr. 6	0.1380	32	56	12	20	4	3	2,85	.5481	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nr. 8	0.1640	32	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	.5482	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nr. 10	0.1900	24	70	15	25	6	4,9	3,9	.5483	•	•	•	•	•	•	
1/4	0.2500	20	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,25	.5485	•	•	•	•	•	•	
5/16	0.3125	18	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,7	.5486	•	•	•	•	•	•	
3/8	0.3750	16	100	22	39	10	8	8,1	.5487	•	•	•	•	•	•	

UNJC

ASME B1.15



≈ DIN 371



NI
Nickel
alloys



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



3BX	3BX
TICN	TICN
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
L08	R10
D / 4-5	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

M 4.1	M 4.1
N 2.8	N 2.8
S 1.2-3	S 1.2-3
S 2.3, 2.5-6	S 2.3, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B030J411 B438J411

Nr.	ø d ₁		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 1C-NI-PM TICN	Rekord 1DF-NI-PM TICN
	inch	inch									
Nr. 4	0.1120		40	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,3	○	○
Nr. 6	0.1380		32	56	12	20	4	3	2,85	○	○
Nr. 8	0.1640		32	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,5	○	○
Nr. 10	0.1900		24	70	15	25	6	4,9	3,9	○	○
1/4	0.2500		20	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,25	○	○
5/16	0.3125		18	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,7	○	○
3/8	0.3750		16	100	22	39	10	8	8,1	○	○

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



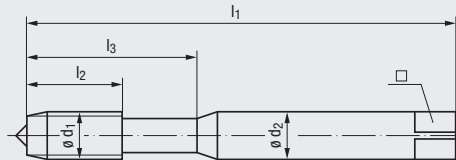
- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

UNJF



ASME B1.15

≈ DIN 371



AL
Aluminium wrought alloys



TI
Titanium



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- 3B
- GLT-8
- HSSE
- R45
- C / 2-3
- E / O

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 3BX | 3BX |
| TICN | TICN |
| HSSE | HSSE |
| L15 | R15 |
| D / 4-5 | C / 2-3 |
| E / O / P | E / O / P |

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



max. 2 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| P 4.1-5.1 | P 4.1-5.1 |
| M 3.1-4.1 | M 3.1-4.1 |
| N 2.4-5, 2.7 | N 2.4-5, 2.7 |
| S 1.1-2.2, 2.4 | S 1.1-2.2, 2.4 |

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050S810

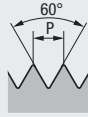
B0309611

B0459611

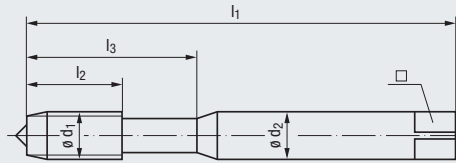
Nr.	ø d ₁ inch	P inch	Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.-Ident	Enorm 1-AL GLT-8			Rekord 1C-TI TICN		Rekord 1D-TI TICN	
										●	●	●	●	●	●	
Nr. 4	0.1120	48	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5505	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Nr. 6	0.1380	40	56	12	20	4	3	3	.5507	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Nr. 8	0.1640	36	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,55	.5508	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Nr. 10	0.1900	32	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,15	.5509	●	●	●	●	●	●	
1/4	0.2500	28	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,55	.5511	●	●	●	●	●	●	
5/16	0.3125	24	90	17	35	8	6,2	7	.5512	●	●	●	●	●	●	
3/8	0.3750	24	90	18	35	10	8	8,6	.5513	●	●	●	●	●	●	

UNJF

ASME B1.15



≈ DIN 371



NI
Nickel
alloys



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



3BX	3BX
TICN	TICN
HSSE-PM	HSSE-PM
L08	R10
D / 4-5	C / 2-3
O / P	O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

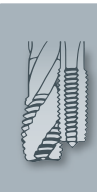
M 4.1	M 4.1
N 2.8	N 2.8
S 1.2-3	S 1.2-3
S 2.3, 2.5-6	S 2.3, 2.5-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B030J411 B438J411

Nr.	ø d ₁		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Rekord	
	inch	inch								1C-NI-PM TICN	1DF-NI-PM TICN
Nr. 4	0.1120	48	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,4	.5505	○	○
Nr. 6	0.1380	40	56	12	20	4	3	3	.5507	○	○
Nr. 8	0.1640	36	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,55	.5508	○	○
Nr. 10	0.1900	32	70	15	25	6	4,9	4,15	.5509	○	○
1/4	0.2500	28	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,55	.5511	○	○
5/16	0.3125	24	90	17	35	8	6,2	7	.5512	○	○
3/8	0.3750	24	90	18	35	10	8	8,6	.5513	○	○

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- M, J UN, JC UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



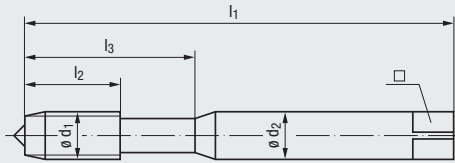
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EG M (STI)

DIN 8140-2



DIN 40435



VA
Stainless steel materials



new

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

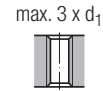
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



6H mod.	6H mod.	6H mod.
NT	TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0203000 B0203100 B020C300

Nenngröße Nom. size									Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 1B-VA NT	Rekord 1B-VA TIN	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1	
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□					
EG M	2,5	3,085	0,45	56	11	18	3,5	2,7	2,65	.0965	●	●	○
	3	3,650	0,5	63	10	21	4,5	3,4	3,15	.0966	●	●	○
	4	4,910	0,7	70	12	25	6	4,9	4,2	.0968	●	●	○
	5	6,040	0,8	80	13	30	6	4,9	5,25	.0970	●	●	○
	6	7,300	1	90	17	35	8	6,2	6,3	.0971	●	●	○
	8	9,624	1,25	100	18	39	10	8	8,4	.0973	●	●	○










DIN 40435



» 218

» 218

» 218

AL Aluminium wrought alloys			Z CNC-controlled machines						
									
6H mod.	6H mod.	6H mod.	6H mod.	6H mod.	6H mod.				
HSSE	GLT-8 HSSE	GLT-8 HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	TIN HSSE				
B / ≈3	B / ≈3	C / 2-3	R45	R45	R45				
E / 0	E / 0	E / 0	C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2				
E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P				
max. 3 x d ₁ 		max. 2,5 x d ₁ 		max. 3 x d ₁ 					
N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	N 1.1-4	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1				
			M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1				
			N 2.1	N 2.1	N 1.4-6				
					N 2.1-2, 2.4-5				
					S 1.1				
B0204500	B020S800	B050S800	B0503500	B0513500	B0513700				
Rekord 1B-AL	Rekord 1B-AL GLT-8	Enorm 1-AL GLT-8	Enorm 1-Z	Enorm 1-Z/E	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN				
●	●	●	●	●	●				EG M 2,5
●	●	●	●	●	●				3
●	●	●	●	●	●				4
●	●	●	●	●	●				5
●	●	●	●	●	●				6
●	●	●	●	●	●				8
		📄 219	📄 219	📄 219	📄 219				

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



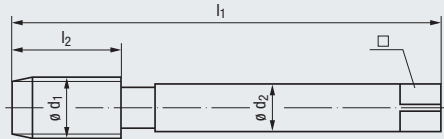
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EG M (STI)

DIN 8140-2



DIN 40435



VA
Stainless steel materials



new

Technische Informationen
Technical information

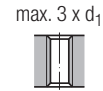
Toleranz · Tolerance
 Beschichtung · Coating
 Schneidstoff · Cutting material

» 245 - 266



6H mod.	6H mod.	6H mod.
NT	TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße Nom. size								Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□					
EG M	10	11,948	1,5	100	22	9	7	10,5	.0975	●	●	○
	12	14,274	1,75	110	26	11	9	12,5	.0977	●	●	○
	14	16,598	2	110	27	12	9	14,5	.0978	●	●	○
	16	18,598	2	125	27	14	11	16,5	.0979	●	●	○
	18	21,248	2,5	140	32	18	14,5	18,75	.0980	●	●	○
	20	23,248	2,5	160	34	18	14,5	20,75	.0981	●	●	○

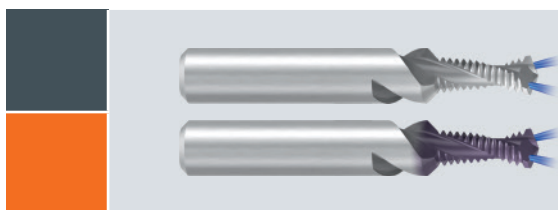
DIN 40435



» 216

» 216

» 216



Bohrgewindefräser für
Metrisches EG-Gewinde
siehe Seite 350 - 351

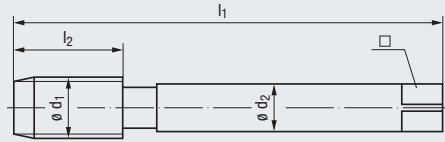
Drill thread mills for
Metric STI thread,
see page 350 - 351

EG M (STI)

DIN 8140-2



DIN 40435



AL
Aluminium wrought alloys



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Product Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



6H mod.

GLT-8

HSSE

R35

C / 2-3

E / 0

6H mod.

HSSE

R45

C / 2-3

E / 0 / P

6H mod.

HSSE

R45

E / 1,5-2

E / 0 / P

6H mod.

TIN

HSSE

R45

E / 1,5-2

E / 0 / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-2.1

N 2.1

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-2.1

N 2.1

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-3.1

N 1.4-6

N 2.1-2, 2.4-5

S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C050S800

C0503500

C0513500

C0513700

Nenngröße
Nom. size

EG M	Ø d ₁		P	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂		□	Dimens.-Ident
	mm					mm			
10	11,948		1,5	100	15	9	7	10,5	.0975
12	14,274		1,75	110	20	11	9	12,5	.0977
14	16,598		2	110	20	12	9	14,5	.0978
16	18,598		2	125	20	14	11	16,5	.0979
18	21,248		2,5	140	27	18	14,5	18,75	.0980
20	23,248		2,5	160	30	18	14,5	20,75	.0981

DIN 40435



» 217

» 217

» 217

» 217

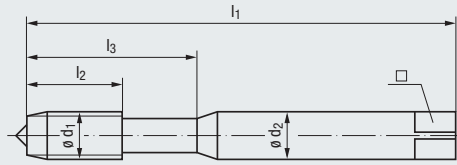
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)** SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EG UNC (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 371



VA
Stainless steel materials



new

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	2B
NT	TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0203000 B0203100 B020C300

Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂		□	Dimens.- Ident
	mm									
EG Nr. 4	3,671		40	63	13	21	4,5	3,4	3,1	.5611
Nr. 6	4,536		32	70	14	25	6	4,9	3,8	.5613
Nr. 8	5,197		32	80	16	30	6	4,9	4,4	.5614
Nr. 10	6,200		24	80	17	30	7	5,5	5,2	.5615
1/4	8,002		20	90	20	35	8	6,2	6,7	.5617
5/16	9,771		18	100	22	39	10	8	8,4	.5618

≈ DIN 376



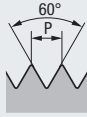
» 222

» 222

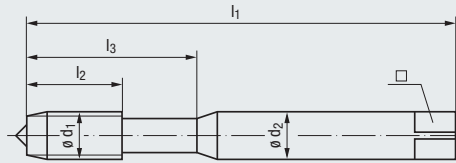
» 222

EG UNC (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 371



AL
Aluminium wrought alloys



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



2B	2B	2B
GLT-8		TIN
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
R45	R45	R45
C / 2-3	E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / 0	E / 0 / P	E / 0 / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
	M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
	N 2.1	N 1.4-6
		N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
		S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050S800 B0513500 B0513700

Nenngröße Nom. size	Dimens.-Ident								Enorm 1-AL GLT-8	Enorm 1-Z/E	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□			
EG Nr. 4	3,671	40	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,1	●	●	
Nr. 6	4,536	32	70	8	25	6	4,9	3,8	●	●	
Nr. 8	5,197	32	80	8	30	6	4,9	4,4	●	●	
Nr. 10	6,200	24	80	10	30	7	5,5	5,2	●	●	
1/4	8,002	20	90	14	35	8	6,2	6,7	●	●	
5/16	9,771	18	100	16	39	10	8	8,4	●	●	

≈ DIN 376



» 223

» 223

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



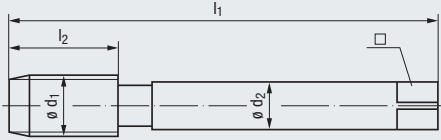
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EG UNC (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 376



VA
Stainless steel materials



new

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	2B
NT	TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0203000 C0203100 C020C300

Nenngröße Nom. size	Dimens.-Ident							Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□			
EG 3/8	11,587	16	100	22	9	7	10	●	●	○
7/16	13,469	14	110	26	11	9	11,6	●	●	○
1/2	15,237	13	110	27	12	9	13,3	●	●	○
9/16	17,039	12	110	27	12	9	14,9	●	●	○
5/8	18,875	11	125	30	14	11	16,5	●	●	○
3/4	22,349	10	140	32	18	14,5	19,75	●	●	○

≈ DIN 371



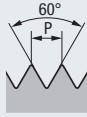
» 220

» 220

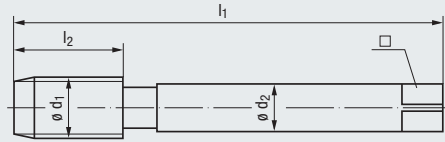
» 220

EG UNC (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 376



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Nenngröße
Nom. size

EG	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm	
									2-Z/E	2-Z/E TIN
	3/8	11,587	16	100	15	9	7	.5619	●	●
	7/16	13,469	14	110	20	11	9	.5620	○	○
	1/2	15,237	13	110	22	12	9	.5621	●	●
	9/16	17,039	12	110	22	12	9	.5622	○	○
	5/8	18,875	11	125	25	14	11	.5623	●	●
	3/4	22,349	10	140	27	18	14,5	.5624	●	●

≈ DIN 371



» 221

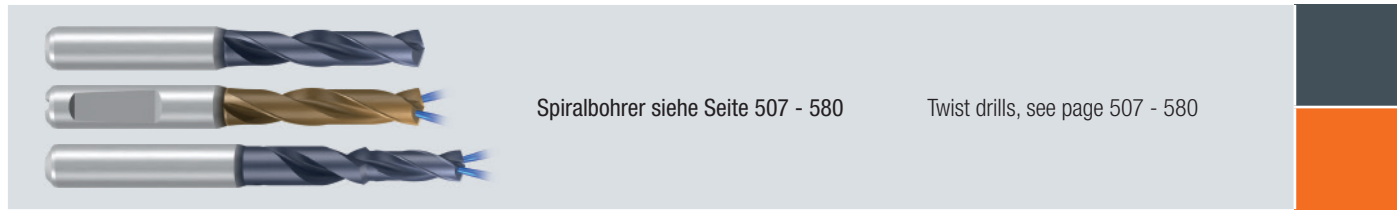
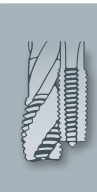
» 221

Z CNC-controlled machines	
2B	2B
HSSE	TIN
R45	HSSE
E / 1,5-2	R45
E / O / P	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P

max. 3 x d ₁	
P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
	S 1.1

C0513500	C0513700
----------	----------

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



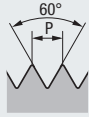
Spiralbohrer siehe Seite 507 - 580

Twist drills, see page 507 - 580

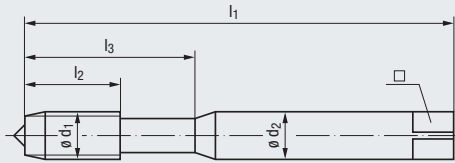
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)** SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EG UNF (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 371



VA
Stainless steel materials



new

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	2B
NT	TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B0203000 B0203100 B020C300

Nenngröße Nom. size									Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 1B-VA NT	Rekord 1B-VA TIN	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1
	Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□				
EG Nr. 4	3,533	48	56	9	20	4	3	3	.5633	●	●	○
Nr. 6	4,330	40	70	11	25	6	4,9	3,7	.5635	●	●	○
Nr. 8	5,083	36	80	13	30	6	4,9	4,4	.5636	●	●	○
Nr. 10	5,858	32	80	13	30	6	4,9	5,1	.5637	●	●	○
1/4	7,528	28	90	17	35	8	6,2	6,6	.5639	●	●	○
5/16	9,312	24	90	18	35	10	8	8,25	.5640	●	●	○

≈ DIN 374



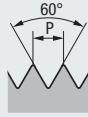
» 226

» 226

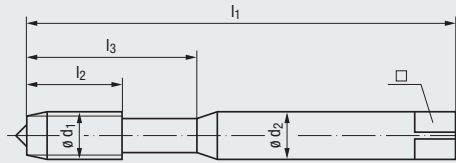
» 226

EG UNF (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 371



AL
Aluminium wrought alloys



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- 2B
- GLT-8
- HSSE
- R45
- C / 2-3
- E / O

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 2B | 2B |
| HSSE | TIN |
| HSSE | HSSE |
| R45 | R45 |
| E / 1,5-2 | E / 1,5-2 |
| E / O / P | E / O / P |

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| P 1.1-4.1 | P 1.1-4.1 |
| M 1.1-2.1 | M 1.1-3.1 |
| N 2.1 | N 1.4-6 |
| | N 2.1-2, 2.4-5 |
| | S 1.1 |

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050S800

B0513500

B0513700

Nenngröße
Nom. size

EG	Nr.	Ø d ₁		P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂		□	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 1-AL GLT-8	Enorm 1-Z/E	Enorm 1-Z/E TIN
		mm						mm						
	4	3,533		48	56	7	20	4	3		.5633	●	●	●
	6	4,330		40	70	8	25	6	4,9		.5635	●	●	●
	8	5,083		36	80	8	30	6	4,9		.5636	●	●	●
	10	5,858		32	80	8	30	6	4,9		.5637	●	●	●
	1/4	7,528		28	90	10	35	8	6,2		.5639	●	●	●
	5/16	9,312		24	90	10	35	10	8		.5640	●	●	●

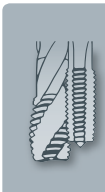
≈ DIN 374



» 227

» 227

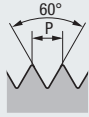
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK**
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



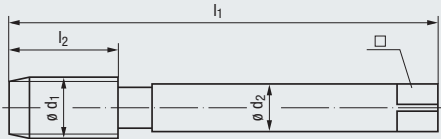
- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)** SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

EG UNF (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 374



VA
Stainless steel materials



new

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

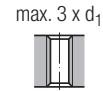
Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



2B	2B	2B
NT	TIN	GLT-1
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0203000 C0203100 C020C300

Nenngröße Nom. size									Dimens.- Ident	Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1
Ø d ₁	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□						
EG 3/8	10,899	24	90	18	8	6,2	9,8	.5641	●	●	○	
7/16	12,763	20	100	22	9	7	11,5	.5642	●	●	○	
1/2	14,352	20	100	22	11	9	13,1	.5643	●	●	○	
9/16	16,121	18	100	22	12	9	14,7	.5644	●	●	○	
5/8	17,709	18	110	25	14	11	16,25	.5645	●	●	○	
3/4	21,112	16	125	25	16	12	19,5	.5646	●	●	○	

≈ DIN 371



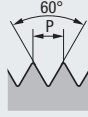
» 224

» 224

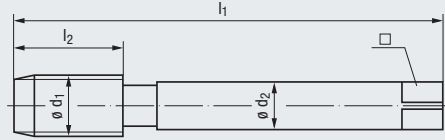
» 224

EG UNF (STI)

ASME B18.29.1



≈ DIN 374



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



2B	2B
HSSE	TIN
R45	HSSE
E / 1,5-2	E / 1,5-2
E / O / P	E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1
N 2.1	N 1.4-6
	N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
	S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513500 C0513700

Nenngröße Nom. size	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Ø	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-Z/E	
									Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN
EG 3/8	10,899	24	90	11	8	6,2	9,8	.5641	●	●
7/16	12,763	20	100	13	9	7	11,5	.5642	○	○
1/2	14,352	20	100	15	11	9	13,1	.5643	●	●
9/16	16,121	18	100	15	12	9	14,7	.5644	○	○
5/8	17,709	18	110	17	14	11	16,25	.5645	●	●
3/4	21,112	16	125	17	16	12	19,5	.5646	●	●

≈ DIN 371



» 225

» 225

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

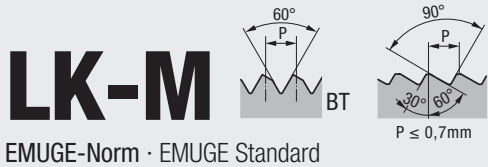
Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

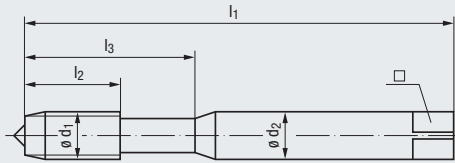


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



DIN 371

EMUGE-Norm · EMUGE Standard



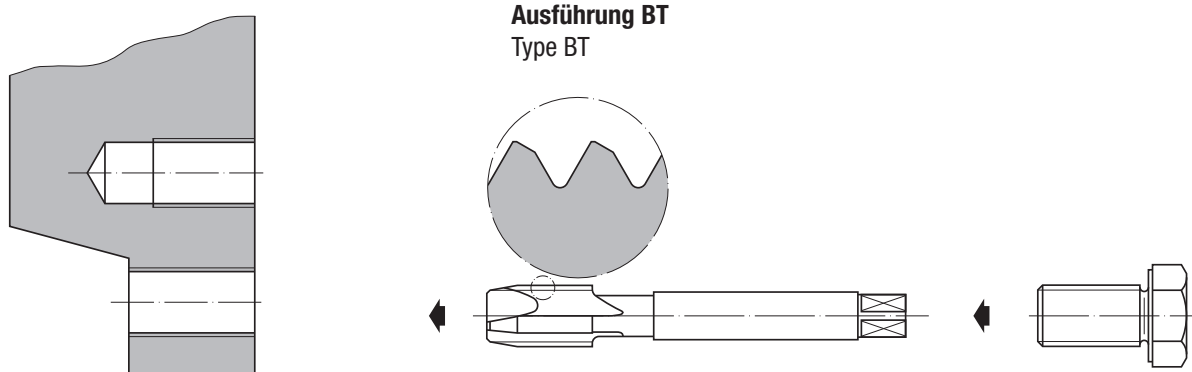
Technische Informationen Technical information	Toleranz · Tolerance Beschichtung · Coating Schneidstoff · Cutting material	NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT
		HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
Technische Informationen Technical information	Schneidstoff · Cutting material	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3
		E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 3 x d ₁	max. 2 x d ₁

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	P 1.1-3.1 M 1.1-2.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2, 2.5-6	P 1.1-4.1 M 1.1-3.1 K 2.1 N 2.2	K 1.1-2
--	---	---	--	---------

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident										B0203000	B0203100	B020C300	B0102000
Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 1B-VA NT	Rekord 1B-VA TIN	Rekord 1B-VA GLT-1	Rekord 1A-GG NT	
LK-M 3	0,5	56	11	18	3,5	2,7		.1046					
4	0,7	63	13	21	4,5	3,4		.1048				○	
5	0,8	70	15	25	6	4,9		.1050	●	○	○	○	
6	1	80	17	30	6	4,9		.1052	●	●	○	●	
8	1,25	90	20	35	8	6,2		.1054	●	●	○	●	
10	1,5	100	22	39	10	8,8		.1056	●	●	○	●	

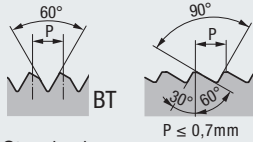
DIN 376



BT = Keilfläche nach hinten geneigt
 BT = Wedge ramp inclined backwards

LK-M

EMUGE-Norm · EMUGE Standard



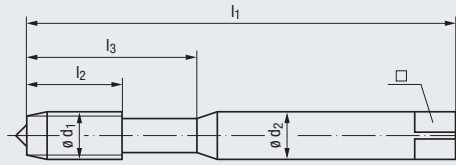
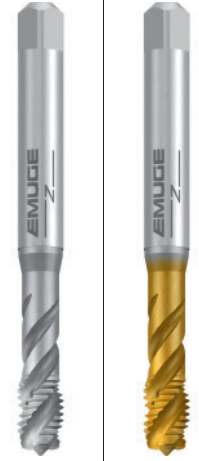
DIN 371

AL
Aluminium wrought alloys

new



Z
CNC-controlled machines



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



GLT-8

HSSE

R45

C / 2-3

E / O

TIN

HSSE

R45

E / 1,5-2

E / O / P

HSSE

R45

E / 1,5-2

E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 2,5 x d₁



max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 1.1-4

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-2.1

N 2.1

P 1.1-4.1

M 1.1-3.1

N 1.4-6

N 2.1-2, 2.4-5

S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

B050S800

B0513500

B0513700

ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	Enorm		
									1-AL GLT-8	1-Z/E	1-Z/E TIN
LK-M 3	0,5	56	6	18	3,5	2,7	2,7	.1046	●	●	○
4	0,7	63	7	21	4,5	3,4	3,55	.1048	●	●	○
5	0,8	70	8	25	6	4,9	4,4	.1050	●	●	○
6	1	80	10	30	6	4,9	5,2	.1052	●	●	●
8	1,25	90	14	35	8	6,2	7	.1054	●	●	●
10	1,5	100	16	39	10	8	8,8	.1056	●	●	●

DIN 376



» 231

» 231

Product Finder

- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

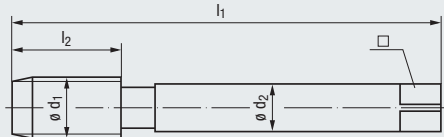


- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



EMUGE-Norm · EMUGE Standard

DIN 376



Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material

NT	TIN	GLT-1	NT
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
B / 4-5	B / 4-5	B / 4-5	C / 2-3
E / O / P	E / O / P	E / O / P	E

Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-4.1	P 1.1-4.1	K 1.1-2
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-3.1	M 1.1-3.1	
K 2.1	K 2.1	K 2.1	
N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2, 2.5-6	N 2.2	

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0203000 C0203100 C020C300 C0102000

Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.-Ident	Rekord 2B-VA NT	Rekord 2B-VA TIN	Rekord 2B-VA GLT-1	Rekord 2A-GG NT
LK-M 12	1,75	110	24	9	7		.1058	●	●	○	○
14	2	110	26	11	9		.1059	●	●	○	○
16	2	110	27	12	9		.1060	●	●	○	○
20	2,5	140	32	16	12		.1062	●	●	○	○
24	3	160	34	18	14,5		.1064	●	●	○	○

DIN 371

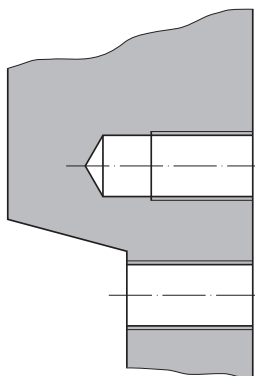


» 228

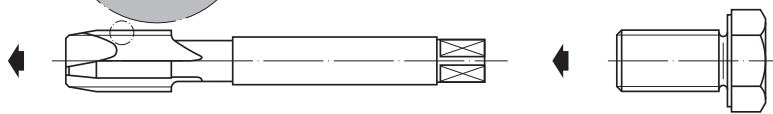
» 228

» 228

» 228

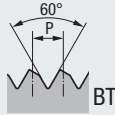


Ausführung BT
Type BT



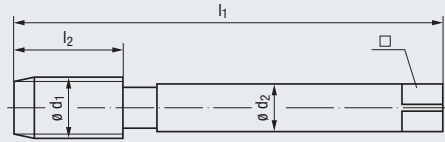
BT = Keilfläche nach hinten geneigt
BT = Wedge ramp inclined backwards

LK-M



EMUGE-Norm · EMUGE Standard

DIN 376



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



- TIN
- HSSE
- R45
- E / 1,5-2**
- E / O / P

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 3 x d₁



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

- P 1.1-4.1
- M 1.1-2.1
- N 2.1
- P 1.1-4.1
- M 1.1-3.1
- N 1.4-6
- N 2.1-2, 2.4-5
- S 1.1

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

C0513500 C0513700

	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident	Enorm 2-Z/E	
									Enorm 2-Z/E	Enorm 2-Z/E TIN
LK-M	12	1,75	110	18	9	7	10,7	.1058	●	●
	14	2	110	20	11	9	12,5	.1059		
	16	2	110	22	12	9	14,5	.1060	●	●
	20	2,5	140	25	16	12	18	.1062	○	○
	24	3	160	30	18	14,5	21,5	.1064	○	○

DIN 371



» 229

» 229

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8

UNF
UNEF

G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F
Rd

Zubehör
Accessories

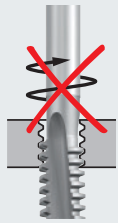
Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

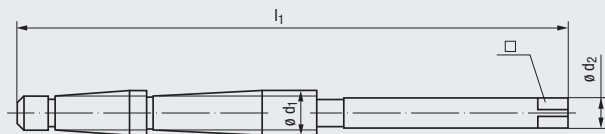


DIN 103



Nicht reversieren!
No reversal!

2-Stufen-Ausführung
2-step design



STEEL
Steel
materials

Technische Informationen Technical information	▶ 245 - 266	Toleranz · Tolerance	7H	7H
		Beschichtung · Coating	HSSE	HSSE
		Schneidstoff · Cutting material	L05	LH, R05
			0	0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform Thread depth and hole type	max. 2 x d ₁ ¹⁾	

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material	▶ 22	P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1
		K 1.1-2	K 1.1-2
		N 2.2-3, 2.6	N 2.2-3, 2.6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

Tr	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	ø d ₂	□		Dimens.-Ident	G0351000	G0351050
								TRAPEZ 2Stuf STEEL	TRAPEZ 2Stuf STEEL-LH
	8	x 1,5	105	6	4,9	6,6	.7040	○	○
	9	x 2	130	7	5,5	7,2	.7042	○	○
	10	x 2	130	7	5,5	8,2	.7043	○	○
	10	x 3	155	7	5,5	7,25	.7044	○	○
	11	x 3	155	8	6,2	8,25	.7045	○	○
	12	x 3	160	9	7	9,25	.7046	○	○
	14	x 3	170	10	8	11,25	.7047	○	○
	14	x 4	195	10	8	10,25	.7048	○	○
	16	x 4	225	12	9	12,25	.7051	○	○
	18	x 4	225	14	11	14,25	.7052	○	○
	20	x 4	225	16	12	16,25	.7053	○	○
	22	x 5	260	16	12	17,25	.7054	○	○
	24	x 5	285	18	14,5	19,25	.7055	○	○
	26	x 5	285	20	16	21,25	.7057	○	○
	28	x 5	300	22	18	23,25	.7058	○	○
	30	x 6	335	22	18	24,25	.7059	○	○
	32	x 6	335	25	20	26,25	.7060	○	○
	34	x 6	350	28	22	28,25	.7061	○	○
	36	x 6	350	28	22	30,25	.7062	○	○
	38	x 7	385	28	22	31,5	.7063	○	○
	40	x 7	400	32	24	33,5	.7064	○	○
	42	x 7	400	32	24	35,5	.7065	○	○
	44	x 7	410	36	29	37,5	.7066	○	○
	46	x 8	440	36	29	38,5	.7067	○	○
	48	x 8	455	40	32	40,5	.7068	○	○
	50	x 8	470	40	32	42,5	.7069	○	○
	52	x 8	470	40	32	44,5	.7070	○	○



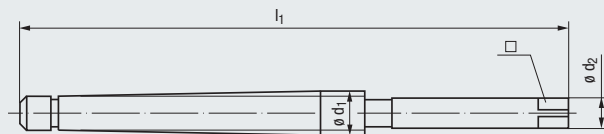
DIN 103

NC

VA
Stainless steel materials



Muss mit zwangsläufiger Steigung geschnitten werden
Positive feed control is necessary



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



7H	7H
NT	NT
HSSE	HSSE
L25	LH, R25
0	0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

max. 1,5 x d₁




Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

P 1.1-3.1	P 1.1-3.1
M 1.1-2.1	M 1.1-2.1
K 2.1-4.2	K 2.1-4.2
N 2.4-6	N 2.4-6

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

G0303000 G0303050

Tr	ø d ₁ mm	x	P mm	l ₁	ø d ₂	□	 Dimens.-Ident	TRAPEZ AM-VA NT	TRAPEZ AM-VA-LH NT	
	8	x	1,5	90	6	4,9	6,6	.7040	○	○
	9	x	2	110	7	5,5	7,2	.7042	○	○
	10	x	2	110	7	5,5	8,2	.7043	○	○
	10	x	3	130	7	5,5	7,25	.7044	○	○
	11	x	3	130	8	6,2	8,25	.7045	○	○
	12	x	3	140	9	7	9,25	.7046	○	○
	14	x	3	145	10	8	11,25	.7047	○	○
	14	x	4	165	10	8	10,25	.7048	○	○
	16	x	4	190	12	9	12,25	.7051	○	○
	18	x	4	195	14	11	14,25	.7052	○	○
	20	x	4	195	16	12	16,25	.7053	○	○
	22	x	5	220	16	12	17,25	.7054	○	○
	24	x	5	245	18	14,5	19,25	.7055	○	○
	26	x	5	245	20	16	21,25	.7057	○	○
	28	x	5	260	22	18	23,25	.7058	○	○
	30	x	6	285	22	18	24,25	.7059	○	○

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



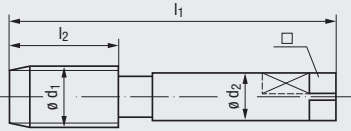
DIN 103

≈ DIN 352

MS
Copper-zinc alloys



Speziell für Drehautomaten
Specially made for automatic lathes



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



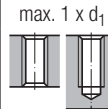
7H

HSSE

E / 1,5-2

0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



N 2.3

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

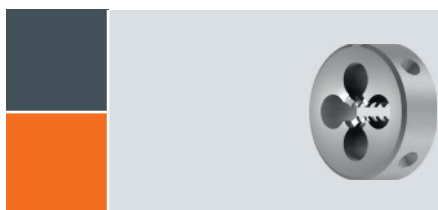
» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

G0442500

Tr	ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	TRAPEZ AUT-A MS				
	8	x 1,5	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	6,6	.7040	○				
	8	x 2	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	6,2	.7041	○				
	9	x 2	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	7,2	.7042	○				
	10	x 2	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	8,2	.7043	○				
	10	x 3	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	7,25	.7044	○				
	11	x 3	75	24	9	7	8,25	.7045	○				
	12	x 3	75	25	9	7	9,25	.7046	○				
	14	x 3	80	26	10 ¹⁾	8	11,25	.7047	○				
	14	x 4	80	26	10 ¹⁾	8	10,25	.7048	○				
	16	x 4	80	27	12	9	12,25	.7051	○				
	18	x 4	95	32	12 ¹⁾	9	14,25	.7052	○				
	20	x 4	95	32	15 ¹⁾	12	16,25	.7053	○				

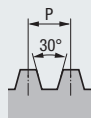
¹⁾ Spezieller AUT-Schaft
Special shank for "AUT" taps



Schneideisen für Trapez-Gewinde
siehe Seite 496 - 497

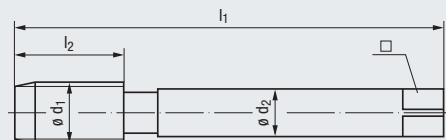
Dies for trapezoidal threads,
see page 496 - 497

Tr-F



DIN 103

≈ DIN 374/376



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material




Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

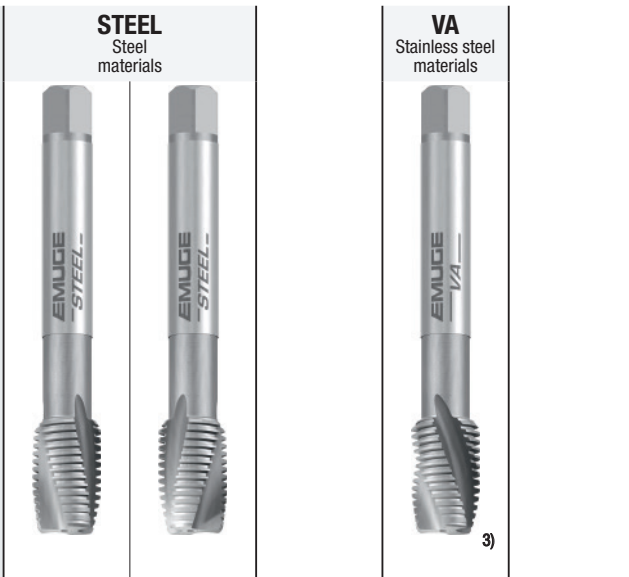
» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident



Tr	ø d ₁ mm	x	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	ø d ₂	□	 Dimens.-Ident	STEEL Steel materials		VA Stainless steel materials
									TRAPEZ Rekord 2C-STEEL	TRAPEZ Rekord 2C-STEEL LH	TRAPEZ Rekord 2C-VA NT
	9	x	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	7,6	○	○	○
	10	x	1,5	100	22	7	5,5	8,6	○	○	○
	11	x	2	100	22	8	6,2	9,2	○	○	○
	12	x	2	110	25	9	7	10,2	○	○	○
	14	x	2	110	26	11	9	12,2	○	○	○
	16	x	2	110	27	12	9	14,2	○	○	○
	18	x	2	125	27	14	11	16,2	○	○	○
	20	x	2	140	27	16	12	18,2	○	○	○
	22	x	3	160	34	18	14,5	19,25	○	○	○
	24	x	3	160	36	18	14,5	21,25	○	○	○
	26	x	3	160	36	20	16	23,25	○	○	○
	28	x	3	180	40	22	18	25,25	○	○	○
	30	x	3	180	40	22	18	27,25	○	○	○

2) Bei entsprechender Einspannlänge bis ca. 2,5 x d₁
With sufficient clamping length up to approx. 2.5 x d₁

3) Muss mit zwangsläufiger Steigung geschnitten werden
Positive feed control is necessary



7H	7H	7H
HSSE	HSSE	HSSE
L15	LH, R15	L25
0	0	0

max. 2 x d ₁ 2)	max. 2 x d ₁
	

P 1.1-2.1	P 1.1-2.1	P 1.1-3.1
		M 1.1-2.1
		K 2.1-4.2
		N 2.4-6

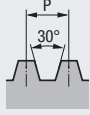
G0321000	G0321050	G0323000
----------	----------	----------

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

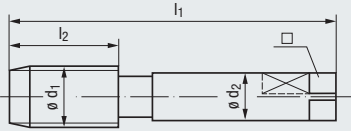
Tr-F



≈ DIN 352

DIN 103

Speziell für Drehautomaten
Specially made for automatic lathes



MS
Copper-zinc alloys



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



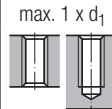
7H

HSSE

E / 1,5-2

0

Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type



Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

N 2.3

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

G0442500

Tr	Ø d ₁ mm	P mm	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□	Image	Dimens.- Ident	TRAPEZ AUT-A MS				
	9	x 1,5	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	7,6	.7111	○				
	10	x 1,5	70	22	8 ¹⁾	6,2	8,6	.7112	○				
	11	x 2	75	24	9	7	9,2	.7128	○				
	12	x 2	75	25	9	7	10,2	.7129	○				
	14	x 2	80	26	10 ¹⁾	8	12,2	.7130	○				
	16	x 2	80	27	12	9	14,2	.7132	○				
	18	x 2	80	22	12 ¹⁾	9	16,2	.7133	○				
	20	x 2	80	22	15 ¹⁾	12	18,2	.7134	○				
	22	x 3	100	32	15 ¹⁾	12	19,25	.7156	○				
	24	x 3	110	36	18	14,5	21,25	.7157	○				
	26	x 3	110	36	18	14,5	23,25	.7159	○				
	28	x 3	125	36	18 ¹⁾	14,5	25,25	.7160	○				
	30	x 3	125	34	18 ¹⁾	14,5	27,25	.7161	○				

1) Spezieller AUT-Schaft
Special shank for "AUT" taps

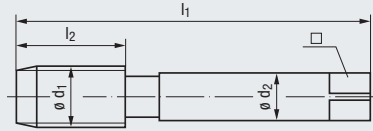


Rd

DIN 405

≈ DIN 352

STEEL
Steel materials



Technische Informationen
Technical information

» 245 - 266

Toleranz · Tolerance
Beschichtung · Coating
Schneidstoff · Cutting material



Gewindetiefe und Lochform
Thread depth and hole type

Einsatzgebiete – Material
Applications – material

» 22

Werkzeug-Ident · Tool ident

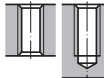
7H

HSSE

C / 2-3

0

max. 1 x d₁



P 1.1-2.1
K 1.1-4.2
N 2.2-3

G0401000

RUND
Rekord
A-STEEL

	Ø d ₁ mm	P Gg/1" (tpi)	l ₁	l ₂	Ø d ₂	□		Dimens.- Ident				
Rd	8	x 10	70	22	8	6,2	6	.7287	○			
	9	x 10	70	22	8	6,2	7	.7288	○			
	10	x 10	70	22	8	6,2	8	.7289	○			
	11	x 10	70	22	8	6,2	9	.7290	○			
	12	x 10	75	25	9	7	10	.7291	○			
	14	x 8	80	26	11	9	11,5	.7293	○			
	16	x 8	80	27	12	9	13,5	.7294	○			
	18	x 8	95	32	14	11	15,5	.7295	○			
	20	x 8	95	32	16	12	17,5	.7296	○			
	22	x 8	100	32	18	14,5	19,5	.7297	○			
	24	x 8	110	36	18	14,5	21,5	.7298	○			
	26	x 8	110	36	20	16	23,5	.7299	○			
	28	x 8	125	34	22	18	25,5	.7300	○			
	30	x 8	125	34	22	18	27,5	.7301	○			

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



Gewindelehren
siehe Seite 581 - 654

Thread gauges,
see page 581 - 654

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories



Tech. Info

		Gewindeschneidöle, chlorfrei	Thread cutting oils, chlorine-free						
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>P</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	P	M	K	N	S	H	Für Stahlwerkstoffe Kann sowohl für Pinsel- als auch für Umlaufschmierung verwendet werden.	For steel materials Can be used for brush and circulation lubrication.
P	M								
K	N								
S	H								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>P</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	P	M	K	N	S	H	Für Gusswerkstoffe Kann sowohl für Pinsel- als auch für Umlaufschmierung verwendet werden.	For cast materials Can be used for brush and circulation lubrication.
P	M								
K	N								
S	H								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>P</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	P	M	K	N	S	H	Für nahezu alle Werkstoffe Als Emulsion im Mischungsverhältnis 1:8 einzusetzen. Kann auch im unverdünnten Zustand verwendet werden. Für die Bearbeitung von Kupferwerkstoffen nur bedingt geeignet!	For almost all materials For use as emulsion in a mixing ratio of 1:8. Can be used in undiluted state also. Limited suitability for the machining of copper materials!
P	M								
K	N								
S	H								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>P</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	P	M	K	N	S	H	Für Nichteisen-Werkstoffe Kann sowohl für Pinsel- als auch für Umlaufschmierung verwendet werden.	For non ferrous materials Can be used for brush and circulation lubrication.
P	M								
K	N								
S	H								
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>P</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	P	M	K	N	S	H	Für schwer zerspanbare Werkstoffe Zum Gewindeformen hervorragend geeignet. Kann sowohl für Pinsel- als auch für Umlaufschmierung verwendet werden. Für die Bearbeitung von Buntmetall nicht geeignet!	For difficult materials Perfectly suitable for the cold forming of threads. Can be used for brush and circulation lubrication. Not suitable for the machining of non-ferrous materials!
P	M								
K	N								
S	H								
		Gewindeschneidpaste, chlorfrei	Thread cutting paste, chlorine-free						
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>P</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>H</td></tr> </table>	P	M	K	N	S	H	Für schwer zerspanbare Werkstoffe Zum Gewindeformen hervorragend geeignet. Besonders vorteilhaft bei waagrechter Bearbeitung, großen Abmessungen und Durchgangslochgewinden. Kann nur für Pinselschmierung verwendet werden. Für die Bearbeitung von Buntmetall nur bedingt geeignet!	For difficult materials Perfectly suitable for the cold forming of threads. Especially useful in horizontal machining, with large thread sizes and through hole threads. To be used only for brush lubrication. Limited suitability for the machining of non-ferrous materials!
P	M								
K	N								
S	H								

Besondere Bedeutung sollte bei der Herstellung von Gewinden dem Kühlschmierstoff zugeordnet werden. EMUGE-Kühlschmierstoffe sind speziell auf den zu bearbeitenden Werkstoff bzw. auf die vorhandenen Arbeitsbedingungen abgestimmt.

In the production of threads, special attention should always be paid to the use of coolant-lubricant. EMUGE coolant-lubricants are specially designed for the materials they are recommended for, and for typical modern work conditions as known from our experience.

Nr. No.	Gebinde Container size	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
1+ STEEL	1 kg	FZ191015.01	●
	5 kg	FZ191015.05	●
	10 kg	FZ191015.10	●
	20 kg	FZ191015.20	●
2+ CAST IRON	1 kg	FZ191115.01	●
	5 kg	FZ191115.05	●
	10 kg	FZ191115.10	●
	20 kg	FZ191115.20	●
3+ EMULSION	1 kg	FZ191215.01	●
	5 kg	FZ191215.05	●
	10 kg	FZ191215.10	●
	20 kg	FZ191215.20	●

Nr. No.	Gebinde Container size	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
4+ NON FERROUS	1 kg	FZ191315.01	●
	5 kg	FZ191315.05	●
	10 kg	FZ191315.10	●
	20 kg	FZ191315.20	●
5+ HIGH ALLOY	1 kg	FZ191415.01	●
	5 kg	FZ191415.05	●
	10 kg	FZ191415.10	●
	20 kg	FZ191415.20	●
6+ PASTE	0,45 kg	FZ191515.005	●
	4,5 kg	FZ191515.05	●

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



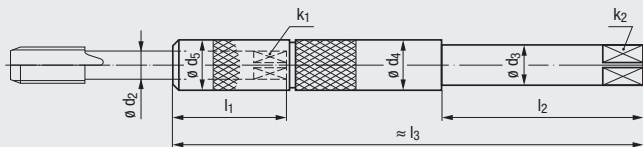
● = Lagerwerkzeug, siehe Preisliste · Stock tool, see price list
 ○ = Kurzfristig lieferbar, Preis auf Anfrage · Available on short notice, price upon inquiry

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



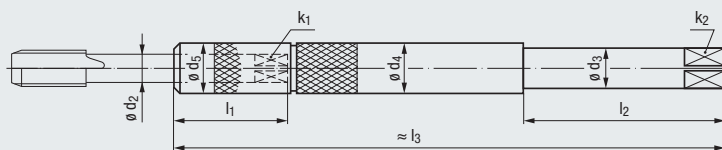
Für den Einsatz auf CNC-Maschinen und herkömmlichen Gewindeschneideinrichtungen
 For use on CNC machines and conventional thread cutting machinery

Kurze Ausführung Short design



Größe Size	Baumaße Gewindebohrer / Gewindeformer Dimensions of tap / cold-forming tap				Baumaße Schaftverlängerung Dimensions of extension						Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
	∅ d ₂	k ₁			l ₁	∅ d ₃ h ₉	k ₂ h ₁₂	l ₂	∅ d ₄ / d ₅	l ₃		
1	2,8	2,1	M 2 - M2,6	M 4	21	6	4,9	60	6,1	130	FZ111300.01	●
2	3,5	2,7	M 3	M 4,5 - M5	22	6	4,9	60	7,5	130	FZ111300.02	●
3	4	3	M 3,5	M 5,5	22	6	4,9	60	8,4	130	FZ111300.03	●
4	4,5	3,4	M 4	M 6	22	6	4,9	60	8,4	130	FZ111300.04	●
5	6	4,9	M 4,5 - M6	M 8	25	7	5,5	60	12,1	130	FZ111300.05	●
6	7	5,5	M 7	M 9 - M10	25	7	5,5	60	12,1	130	FZ111300.06	●
7	8	6,2	M 8	M11	29	8	6,2	60	13	130	FZ111300.07	●
8	9	7	M 9	M12	30	9	7	60	15	130	FZ111300.08	●
9	10	8	M10	-	32	10	8	60	15	130	FZ111300.09	●
10	11	9	-	M14	35	11	9	90	18	180	FZ111300.10	●
11	12	9	(M12)	M16	35	12	9	90	18	180	FZ111300.11	●
12	14	11	-	M18	39	14	11	90	22	180	FZ111300.12	●
13	16	12	-	M20	40	16	12	90	22	180	FZ111300.13	●
14	18	14,5	-	M22 - M24	42	18	14,5	100	26	200	FZ111300.14	●
15	20	16	-	M27	44	20	16	100	28	200	FZ111300.15	●
16	22	18	-	M30	46	22	18	100	30	200	FZ111300.16	●
17	25	20	-	M33	49	25	20	100	35	200	FZ111300.17	●

Lange Ausführung Long design



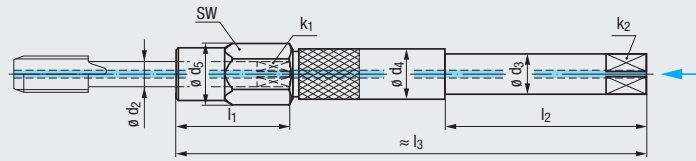
Größe Size	Baumaße Gewindebohrer / Gewindeformer Dimensions of tap / cold-forming tap				Baumaße Schaftverlängerung Dimensions of extension						Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
	∅ d ₂	k ₁			l ₁	∅ d ₃ h ₉	k ₂ h ₁₂	l ₂	∅ d ₄ / d ₅	l ₃		
1	2,8	2,1	M 2 - M2,6	M 4	21	6	4,9	65	6,1	230	FZ111310.01	●
2	3,5	2,7	M 3	M 4,5 - M5	22	6	4,9	70	7,5	230	FZ111310.02	●
3	4	3	M 3,5	M 5,5	22	6	4,9	70	8,4	230	FZ111310.03	●
4	4,5	3,4	M 4	M 6	22	6	4,9	70	8,4	230	FZ111310.04	●
5	6	4,9	M 4,5 - M6	M 8	25	7	5,5	70	12,1	230	FZ111310.05	●
6	7	5,5	M 7	M 9 - M10	25	7	5,5	70	12,1	230	FZ111310.06	●
7	8	6,2	M 8	M11	29	8	6,2	80	13	230	FZ111310.07	●
8	9	7	M 9	M12	30	9	7	80	15	230	FZ111310.08	●
9	10	8	M10	-	32	10	8	80	15	230	FZ111310.09	●
10	11	9	-	M14	35	11	9	90	18	330	FZ111310.10	●
11	12	9	(M12)	M16	35	12	9	90	18	330	FZ111310.11	●
12	14	11	-	M18	39	14	11	90	22	330	FZ111310.12	●
13	16	12	-	M20	40	16	12	90	22	330	FZ111310.13	●
14	18	14,5	-	M22 - M24	42	18	14,5	100	26	330	FZ111310.14	●
15	20	16	-	M27	44	20	16	100	28	330	FZ111310.15	●
16	22	18	-	M30	46	22	18	100	30	330	FZ111310.16	●
17	25	20	-	M33	49	25	20	100	35	330	FZ111310.17	●



Ersatz-Spannkappen oder Sechskant-Spannkappen auf Anfrage
 Spare clamping nuts or hexagon clamping nuts are available upon request



Für den Einsatz auf CNC-Maschinen und herkömmlichen Gewindeschneideinrichtungen
For use on CNC machines and conventional thread cutting machinery

Kurze Ausführung, mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr
Short design, with internal coolant supply

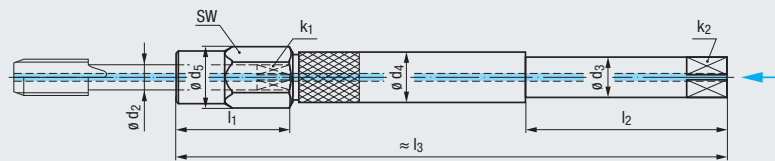


IKZ

p_{max}
50bar
(700psi)



Größe Size	Baumaße Gewindebohrer / Gewindeformer Dimensions of tap / cold-forming tap				Baumaße Schaftverlängerung Dimensions of extension							Spannkappe Clamping nut		Artikel-Nr. Article no.	new
	$\varnothing d_2$	k_1			l_1	$\varnothing d_3$	h_9	k_2	h_{12}	l_2	$\varnothing d_4$	$\varnothing d_5$	l_3		
1	2,8	2,1	M 2 - M2,6	M 4	21	6	4,9	60	6,1	6,5	130	6	2	FZ112600.01	●
2	3,5	2,7	M 3	M 4,5 - M5	22	6	4,9	60	7,5	9	130	8	2	FZ112600.02	●
3	4	3	M 3,5	M 5,5	22	6	4,9	60	8,4	10	130	9	2,5	FZ112600.03	●
4	4,5	3,4	M 4	M 6	22	6	4,9	60	8,4	10	130	9	3	FZ112600.04	●
5	6	4,9	M 4,5 - M6	M 8	25	7	5,5	60	12,1	13,5	130	12	3,5	FZ112600.05	●
6	7	5,5	M 7	M 9 - M10	25	7	5,5	60	12,1	13,5	130	12	5	FZ112600.06	●
7	8	6,2	M 8	M11	29	8	6,2	60	13	14,5	130	13	6	FZ112600.07	●
8	9	7	M 9	M12	30	9	7	60	15	16,5	130	15	8	FZ112600.08	●
9	10	8	M10	-	32	10	8	60	15	16,5	130	15	11	FZ112600.09	●
10	11	9	-	M14	35	11	9	90	18	20	180	18	15	FZ112600.10	●
11	12	9	(M12)	M16	35	12	9	90	18	20	180	18	20	FZ112600.11	●
12	14	11	-	M18	39	14	11	90	22	25	180	22	25	FZ112600.12	●
13	16	12	-	M20	40	16	12	90	22	25	180	22	33	FZ112600.13	●
14	18	14,5	-	M22 - M24	42	18	14,5	100	26	29	200	26	45	FZ112600.14	●
15	20	16	-	M27	44	20	16	100	28	32	200	28	60	FZ112600.15	●
16	22	18	-	M30	46	22	18	100	30	34	200	30	77	FZ112600.16	●
17	25	20	-	M33	49	25	20	100	35	41	200	36	100	FZ112600.17	●

Lange Ausführung, mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr
Long design, with internal coolant supply



IKZ

p_{max}
50bar
(700psi)

Größe Size	Baumaße Gewindebohrer / Gewindeformer Dimensions of tap / cold-forming tap				Baumaße Schaftverlängerung Dimensions of extension							Spannkappe Clamping nut		Artikel-Nr. Article no.	new
	$\varnothing d_2$	k_1			l_1	$\varnothing d_3$	h_9	k_2	h_{12}	l_2	$\varnothing d_4$	d_5	l_3		
1	2,8	2,1	M 2 - M2,6	M 4	21	6	4,9	65	6,1	6,5	230	6	2	FZ112610.01	●
2	3,5	2,7	M 3	M 4,5 - M5	22	6	4,9	70	7,5	9	230	8	2	FZ112610.02	●
3	4	3	M 3,5	M 5,5	22	6	4,9	70	8,4	10	230	9	2,5	FZ112610.03	●
4	4,5	3,4	M 4	M 6	22	6	4,9	70	8,4	10	230	9	3	FZ112610.04	●
5	6	4,9	M 4,5 - M6	M 8	25	7	5,5	70	12,1	13,5	230	12	3,5	FZ112610.05	●
6	7	5,5	M 7	M 9 - M10	25	7	5,5	70	12,1	13,5	230	12	5	FZ112610.06	●
7	8	6,2	M 8	M11	29	8	6,2	80	13	14,5	230	13	6	FZ112610.07	●
8	9	7	M 9	M12	30	9	7	80	15	16,5	230	15	8	FZ112610.08	●
9	10	8	M10	-	32	10	8	80	15	16,5	230	15	11	FZ112610.09	●
10	11	9	-	M14	35	11	9	90	18	20	330	18	15	FZ112610.10	●
11	12	9	(M12)	M16	35	12	9	90	18	20	330	18	20	FZ112610.11	●
12	14	11	-	M18	39	14	11	90	22	25	330	22	25	FZ112610.12	●
13	16	12	-	M20	40	16	12	90	22	25	330	22	33	FZ112610.13	●
14	18	14,5	-	M22 - M24	42	18	14,5	100	26	29	330	26	45	FZ112610.14	●
15	20	16	-	M27	44	20	16	100	28	32	330	28	60	FZ112610.15	●
16	22	18	-	M30	46	22	18	100	30	34	330	30	77	FZ112610.16	●
17	25	20	-	M33	49	25	20	100	35	41	330	36	100	FZ112610.17	●



Ersatz-Sechskant-Spannkappen auf Anfrage
Spare hexagon clamping nuts are available upon request

¹⁾ empfohlenes Anzugsdrehmoment
Recommend tightening torque



Drehmomentschlüssel TORCO-FIX und Aufsteckschlüssel A-SW siehe Seite 795
Torque wrenches TORCO-FIX and shell-type wrenches A-SW, see page 795

Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

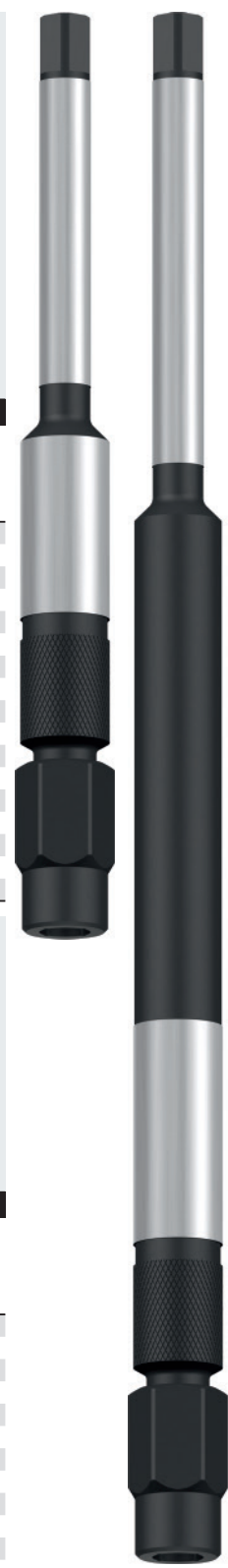
MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (STI) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info

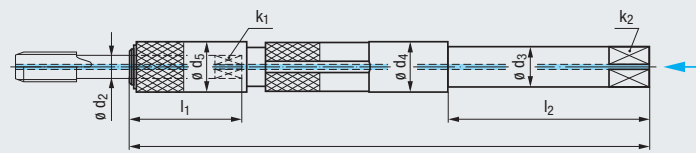


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



Für den Einsatz auf CNC-Maschinen und herkömmlichen Gewindeschneideeinrichtungen
 For use on CNC machines and conventional thread cutting machinery

Kurze Ausführung, mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr
 Short design, with internal coolant supply

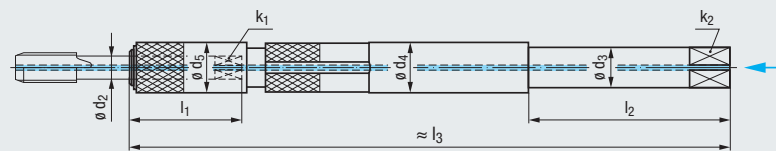


IKZ

p_{max}
50bar
 (700psi)

Größe Size	Baumaße Gewindebohrer / Gewindeformer Dimensions of tap / cold-forming tap				Baumaße Schaftverlängerung Dimensions of extension						Rillenform Slot shape	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
	$\varnothing d_2$	k_1			l_1	$\varnothing d_3$ h6	k_2 h12	l_2	$\varnothing d_4 / d_5$	l_3			
4	4,5	3,4	M 4	M 6	23	10	8	60	12,1	160	A	FZ115490.04	○
5	6	4,9	M 4,5 - M6	M 8	25	10	8	60	12,1	160	A	FZ115490.05	○
7	8	6,2	M 8	M11	29	12	9	60	13	160	A	FZ115510.07	○
8	9	7	M 9	M12	30	12	9	60	15	160	A	FZ115510.08	○
9	10	8	M10	-	32	12	9	60	15	160	A	FZ115510.09	○
11	12	9	(M12)	M16	35	16	12	60	18	160	B	FZ115530.11	○

Lange Ausführung, mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr
 Long design, with internal coolant supply



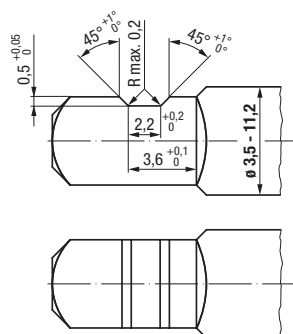
IKZ

p_{max}
50bar
 (700psi)

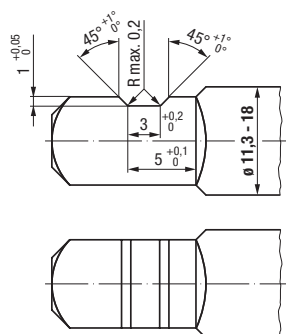
Größe Size	Baumaße Gewindebohrer / Gewindeformer Dimensions of tap / cold-forming tap				Baumaße Schaftverlängerung Dimensions of extension						Rillenform Slot shape	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
	$\varnothing d_2$	k_1			l_1	$\varnothing d_3$ h6	k_2 h12	l_2	$\varnothing d_4 / d_5$	l_3			
4	4,5	3,4	M 4	M 6	23	10	8	100	12,1	230	A	FZ115480.04	○
5	6	4,9	M 4,5 - M6	M 8	25	10	8	100	12,1	230	A	FZ115480.05	○
7	8	6,2	M 8	M11	29	12	9	100	13	230	A	FZ115500.07	○
8	9	7	M 9	M12	30	12	9	100	15	230	A	FZ115500.08	○
9	10	8	M10	-	32	12	9	100	15	230	A	FZ115500.09	○
11	12	9	(M12)	M16	35	16	12	100	18	230	B	FZ115520.11	○

Bearbeitungsmaße für Rillenform am Gewindebohrer-Vierkant
 Machining specifications for the slot shape on the driving square of taps

Form A



Form B

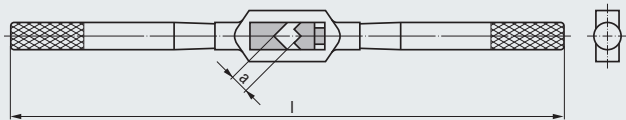


Lehren für E-Lock-Rillenform siehe Seite 763
 Gauges for E-Lock slots, see page 763



Für normale Beanspruchung
For normal use

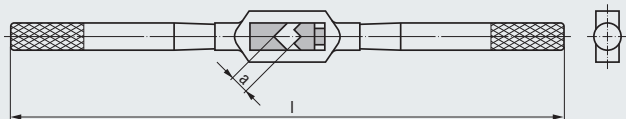
≈ DIN
1814



Größe Size	Baumaße Dimensions	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
	$a_{min.} - a_{max.}$ mm	l	
0	2 - 5	125	●
1	2 - 6	180	●
1 1/2	2,5 - 8	200	●
2	4 - 9	280	●
3	4,9 - 12	375	●
4	5,5 - 16	500	●
5	7 - 20	750	●

Für starke Beanspruchung
For heavy use

≈ DIN
1814



Aus gehärtetem Stahl (Gehäuse: Temperguss oder Stahl geschmiedet)
Made of hardened steel (casing: malleable iron or forged steel)

Größe Size	Baumaße Dimensions	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
	$a_{min.} - a_{max.}$ mm	l	
0	2 - 5	125	●
1	2 - 6	180	●
1 1/2	2,5 - 8	200	●
2	4 - 9	280	●
3	4,9 - 12	375	●
4	5,5 - 16	500	●
5	7 - 20	750	●
6	9 - 25	1000	●
7	16 - 32	1250	●

- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (ST) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC
UN-8
- UNF
UNEF
- G, Rp
NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF
Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ
UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI)
SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F
Rd
- Zubehör
Accessories
- Tech. Info

Für Gewindebohrer mit 3 geraden Nuten
For taps with 3 straight flutes



für Gewinde for thread size	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
M 3	FZ111100.03/3	●
M 4	FZ111100.04/3	●
M 5	FZ111100.05/3	●
M 6	FZ111100.06/3	●
M 8	FZ111100.08/3	●
M 10	FZ111100.10/3	●
M 12	FZ111100.12/3	●
M 14	FZ111100.14/3	●
M 16	FZ111100.16/3	●
M 20	FZ111100.20/3	●

Andere Ausführungen auf Anfrage
Other designs are available upon request

Für Gewindebohrer mit 4 geraden Nuten
For taps with 4 straight flutes



für Gewinde for thread size	Artikel-Nr. Article no.	
M 8	FZ111100.08/4	●
M 10	FZ111100.10/4	●
M 12	FZ111100.12/4	●
M 16	FZ111100.16/4	●
M 20	FZ111100.20/4	●



Technische Informationen

Technical Information

Seite · Page

1.1	EMUGE Gewindebohrer-Bauformen Constructional designs of our EMUGE taps	246
1.2	Gewindebohrer-Sonderausführungen (Beispiele) Special tap types (examples)	247
1.3	EMUGE Gewindebohrer-Grundformen Basic types of our EMUGE taps	248 - 250
1.4	EMUGE Geometriebezeichnungen Our EMUGE geometries	251 - 253
1.5	EMUGE Oberflächenbehandlungen und -Beschichtungen Our EMUGE surface treatments and coatings	254 - 255
1.6	Sonstige EMUGE-Kurzbezeichnungen Other EMUGE abbreviations	256 - 257
1.7	Anschnittformen Chamfer forms	258
1.8	Kühl- und Schmierstoffe Cooling and lubrication agents	259
1.9	Toleranzfelder des Flankendurchmessers beim Metrischen Gewinde (schematische Darstellung) Tolerance zones of the pitch diameter on the Metric thread (graphic representation)	260
1.10	Toleranzfelder des Flankendurchmessers beim Unified-Gewinde (schematische Darstellung) Tolerance zones of the pitch diameter on the Unified thread (graphic representation)	261
1.11	Berechnung der Schnittdaten Calculation of cutting data	262 - 263
1.12	Schematischer Drehmomentverlauf beim Gewindebohren Schematic of torque curve during a thread cutting process	264
1.13	Technischer Fragebogen: Gewindebohren Technical questionnaire: Tapping of threads	265 - 266

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (STI)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



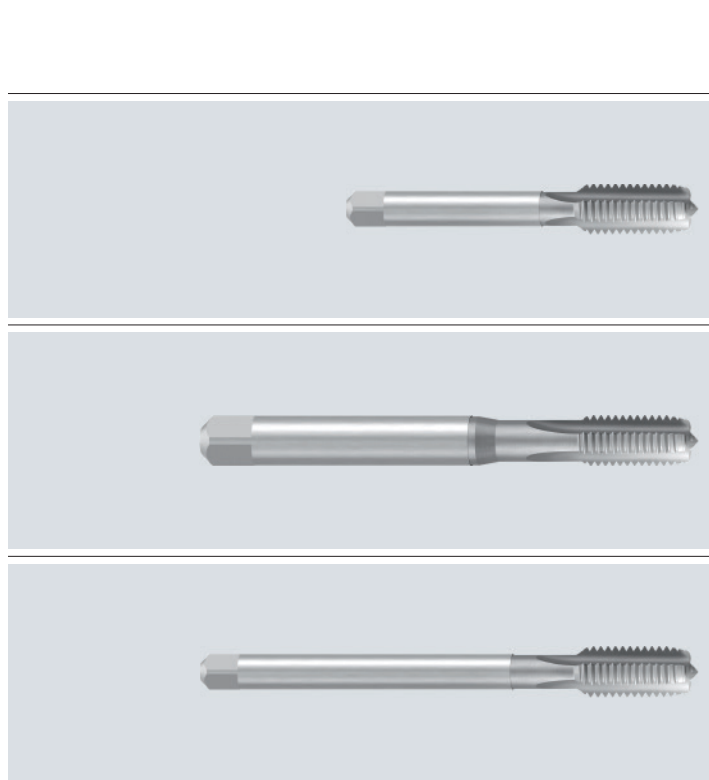
Die Technischen Informationen der jeweiligen Kapitel dieses Kataloges sind in vielen Landessprachen auch als separate Druckerzeugnisse verfügbar. Bitte wenden Sie sich an den für Sie zuständigen Vertriebspartner.

The technical information complementing the various chapters of this catalogue is available also as a separate printed booklet in many different languages. Please speak to your usual sales contact.

- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info**

1.1 EMUGE Gewindebohrer-Bauformen

Bauformen nach DIN (Beispiele)

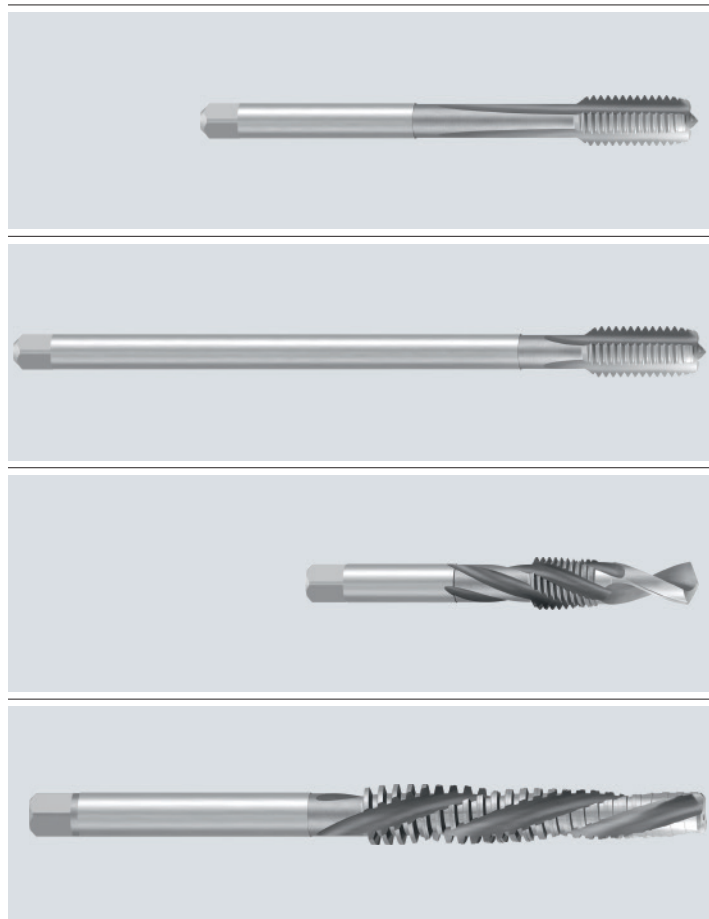


1.1 Constructional designs of our EMUGE taps

Constructional designs acc. DIN (examples)

Bauform Constructional design	Baumaße Dimensions	EMUGE-Bezeichnung EMUGE designation
Handgewindebohrer, kurze Maschinen-Gewindebohrer Hand taps, short machine taps	DIN 352 DIN 2181	Rekord Enorm
Maschinen-Gewindebohrer mit verstärktem Schaft Machine taps with reinforced shank	DIN 371	Rekord 1 Enorm 1
Maschinen-Gewindebohrer mit durchfallendem Schaft Machine taps with reduced shank	DIN 376 DIN 374	Rekord 2 Enorm 2 Robust 2X

Bauformen nach EMUGE-Werknorm (Beispiele)



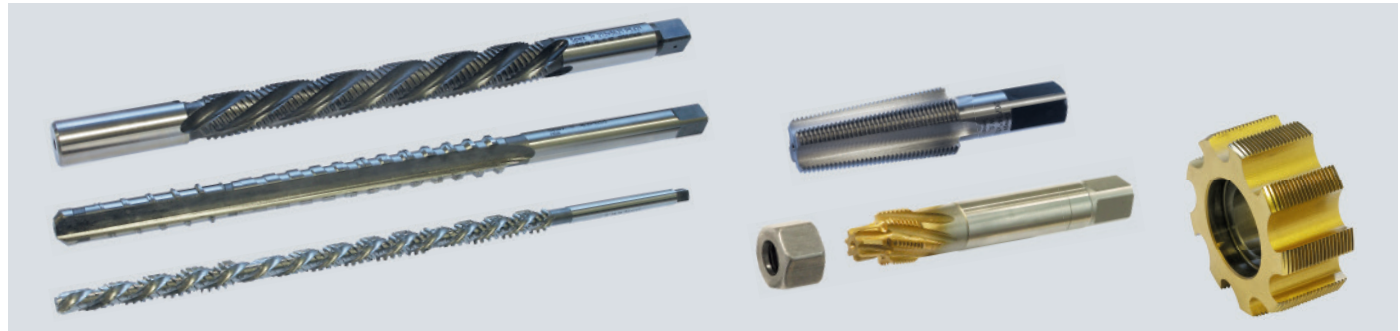
Constructional designs acc. EMUGE standard (examples)

Bauform Constructional design	EMUGE-Bezeichnung EMUGE designation
Maschinen-Gewindebohrer mit langen Nuten und langem Schaft Machine taps with long flutes and long shank	LF
Maschinen-Gewindebohrer mit extra langem Schaft Machine taps with extra long shank	LS
Maschinen-Kombi-Gewindebohrer Machine drill taps	KOMBI
Trapez-Einschnitt-Gewindebohrer Single finishing trapezoidal taps	TRAPEZ

1.2 Gewindebohrer-Sonderausführungen (Beispiele)

Sonderwerkzeuge nach Kundenwunsch

EMUGE fertigt Spezial-Gewindebohrer nach Kundenzeichnungen und eigenen Konstruktionen.



1.2 Special tap types (examples)

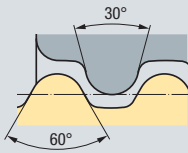
Special taps to customers' specifications

EMUGE produces special taps to customers' drawings and proper specifications.

Sondergewinde (Beispiele)

Special threads (examples)

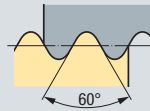
GL



Zylindrisches Rundgewinde
nach DIN 168-1

Cylindrical round thread
acc. DIN 168-1

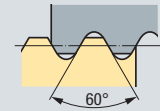
FG



Fahradgewinde
nach DIN 79012

Bicycle thread
acc. DIN 79012

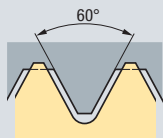
Vg



Ventilgewinde
nach DIN 7756

Valve thread
acc. DIN 7756

MFS



Metrisches ISO-Gewinde für Festsitz
nach DIN 8141-1

ISO Metric thread for tight fit
acc. DIN 8141-1

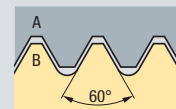
ST



Blehschraubengewinde
nach DIN EN ISO 1478

Sheet metal screw thread
acc. DIN EN ISO 1478

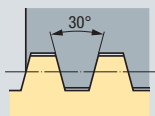
A/B



Stativ-Anschlussgewinde
nach DIN 4503

Tripod connection thread
acc. DIN 4503

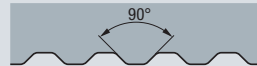
Tr



Flaches Metrisches ISO-Trapezgewinde
(ein- und mehrgängig) nach DIN 380-1 und -2

Flat ISO metric trapezoidal thread
(one-start and multi-start) acc. DIN 380-1 and -2

GEWI



Sonderprofil
Special profile

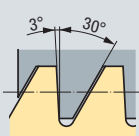
E



Elektrogewinde
nach DIN 40400

Electrical thread
acc. DIN 40400

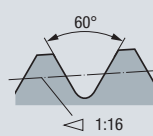
S



Metrisches Sägewinde (ein- und mehrgängig)
nach DIN 513-1 bis -3

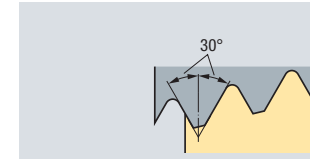
Metric buttress thread (one-start and multi-start)
acc. DIN 513-1 to -3

M



Metrisches kegeliges Außengewinde
nach DIN 158-1

Metric tapered external thread
acc. DIN 158-1



Gewinde für Drahtauslöser
nach DIN 19004

Thread for wire release connection
acc. DIN 19004

Product
Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (ST)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

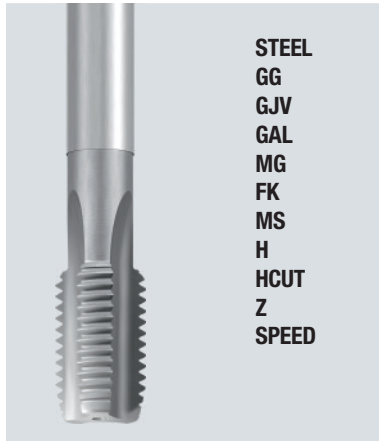


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd

1.3 EMUGE Gewindebohrer-Grundformen

1.3 Basic types of our EMUGE taps

Rekord A



STEEL
GG
GJV
GAL
MG
FK
MS
H
HCUT
Z
SPEED

- Gerade Nutenform
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge)
- Anschnittform E (1,5-2 Gänge)
- Für Grundloch- und Durchgangslöchlösgewinde

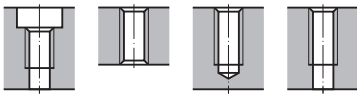
Bemerkung:

Vorwiegend für kurzspanendes Material. Die Nuten können nur einen Teil der Späne aufnehmen. Ein Spantransport in Axialrichtung erfolgt praktisch nicht. Tiefe Grundloch- oder Durchgangslöchlösgewinde sollten daher nicht in langspanendes Material gebohrt werden.

- Straight flutes
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads)
- Chamfer form E (1.5-2 threads)
- For blind hole and through hole threads

Note:

Especially for short-chipping material. The flutes can hold only a part of the chips. There is practically no chip transport in an axial direction. We do not recommend using this tap type in deep blind hole or through hole threads in long-chipping material.



Rekord B



STEEL-L
STEEL-M
STEEL-H
VA
AL
Z
Z-SPEED

- Gerade Nutenform mit Schälanschnitt
- Anschnittform B (4-5 Gänge)
- Für Durchgangslöchlösgewinde

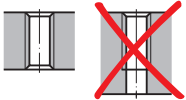
Bemerkung:

Typisches Werkzeug für Durchgangslöchlösgewinde in langspanenden Materialien. Der Schälanschnitt schiebt die Späne eng gerollt nach vorne und verhindert ein Verstopfen der Spannten. Der Kühlschmierstoff kann ungehindert nachfließen. Nicht im Umkehrschnitt einsetzen!

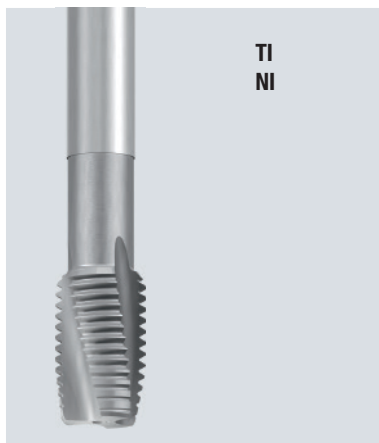
- Straight flutes with spiral point
- Chamfer form B (4-5 threads)
- For through hole threads

Note:

Typical tool for through hole threads in long-chipping material. The spiral point pushes the tightly rolled chips ahead and prevents clogging of the flutes. Coolant-lubricant can flow freely. Do not use this tap type for a reverse cut!



Rekord C



TI
NI

- 8-15° linksgedrahlte Spannten
- Anschnittform D (4-5 Gänge)
- Für Durchgangslöchlösgewinde

Bemerkung:

Die linksgedrahlten Nuten schieben die Späne nach vorne. Im Gegensatz zur Schälanschnittausführung (Rekord B) verläuft der Spanwinkel über die gesamte Anschnittlänge nahezu konstant. Dies ergibt sehr stabile Anschnittzähne für hochfeste Materialien.

- 8-15° left-hand spiral flutes
- Chamfer form D (4-5 threads)
- For through hole threads

Note:

The left-hand spiral flutes push the chips ahead. As opposed to the spiral-point design (Rekord B), the rake angle remains constant over the complete length of the chamfer. This means extremely stable chamfer teeth for high-strength materials.



1.3 EMUGE Gewindebohrer-Grundformen

1.3 Basic types of our EMUGE taps

Rekord D



STEEL
GAL
PVC
TI
Z

- 10-15° rechtsgedrallte Spannuten
- Anschnittform E (1,5-2 Gänge)
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge)
- Für Grundlochgewinde

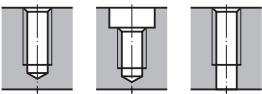
Bemerkung:

Vorwiegend auf Drehautomaten und Mehrspindelmaschinen einzusetzen. Auch bei Gewinden mit Aufbohrung sind schwach gedrallte Nuten von Vorteil. Besonders mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr werden Spanprobleme auf CNC-Maschinen gelöst.

- 10-15° right-hand spiral flutes
- Chamfer form E (1.5-2 threads)
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads)
- For blind hole threads

Note:

Especially to be recommended on automatic lathes and multi-spindle machines. The slow spiral flutes will be especially helpful in thread holes beginning with an increased diameter (counterbore or enlarged bore). Provided with internal coolant supply, this tap type will help to solve chip problems on CNC machines.



Rekord DF



STEEL
TILLEG
NI

- 10-15° rechtsgedrallte Spannuten
- Zusätzliche Anteilung „F“ (Freischliff)
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge)
- Für Grundlochgewinde

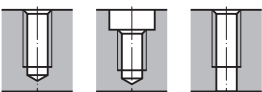
Bemerkung:

Vorwiegend auf Drehautomaten und Mehrspindelmaschinen einzusetzen. Auch bei Gewinden mit Aufbohrung sind schwach gedrallte Nuten von Vorteil. Die zusätzliche Anteilung „F“ (Freischliff) bewirkt enger gerollte bzw. kleiner gebrochene Späne. Besonders mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr werden Spanprobleme auf CNC-Maschinen gelöst.

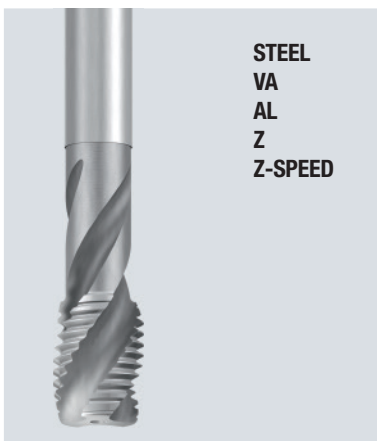
- 10-15° right-hand spiral flutes
- Additional helix correction "F" (relief)
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads)
- For blind hole threads

Note:

Especially to be recommended on automatic lathes and multi-spindle machines. The slow spiral flutes will be especially helpful in thread holes beginning with an increased diameter (counterbore or enlarged bore). The additional helix correction "F" (relief) produces smaller, and tightly rolled chips. Provided with internal coolant supply, this tap type will help to solve chip problems on CNC machines.



Enorm



STEEL
VA
AL
Z
Z-SPEED

- 35-50° rechtsgedrallte Spannuten
- Anschnittform E (1,5-2 Gänge)
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge)
- Für Grundlochgewinde in langspanenden Werkstoffen

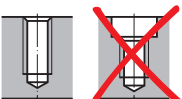
Bemerkung:

Typisches Werkzeug für Grundlochgewinde in langspanenden Werkstoffen. Durch die stark gedrallten Nuten werden die Späne gut aus dem Grundloch herausgefördert. Je nach Ausführung und Abmessung können bis zu $3 \times d_1$ tiefe Gewinde gebohrt werden. Nicht für Gewinde mit vorgesetzter Aufbohrung geeignet.

- 35-50° right-hand spiral flutes
- Chamfer form E (1.5-2 threads)
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads)
- For blind hole threads in long-chipping materials

Note:

Typical tool for blind hole threads in long-chipping materials. The fast spiral flutes provide good chip removal from the blind hole. Depending on design and size, threads up to $3 \times d_1$ can be cut. Not to be recommended for threads beginning with an increased diameter.

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

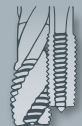
UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (ST)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info

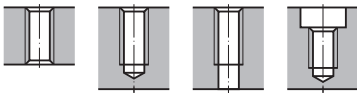


- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

1.3 EMUGE Gewindebohrer-Grundformen

1.3 Basic types of our EMUGE taps

Robust 2X



- Mit stirnseitiger Aussparung
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge)
- Für Grundloch- und Durchgangslochgewinde

Bemerkung:

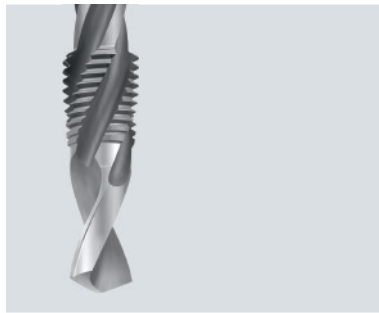
Die speziell ausgebildete Schneidenkrone gibt diesem Werkzeug bereits beim Anschneiden eine hervorragende Eigenführung. Sehr saubere und maßgenaue Gewinde werden dadurch geschnitten. Das Spanmaterial wird bei Grundlochgewinden in der stirnseitigen Aussparung (Spanglocke) aufgenommen. Dieses Werkzeug ist bevorzugt mit Pastenschmierung einzusetzen. Hierbei muss neben dem Werkzeug auch die Bohrungswandung eingestrichen werden! Ölschmierung ist nur bei senkrechter Bearbeitung möglich, wenn das Grundloch mit Öl vollgefüllt ist.

- Provided with a hollow face
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads)
- For blind hole and through hole threads

Note:

The special crown-shaped front portion of this tool provides excellent accuracy even in the first stage of the cutting process. Extra clean and accurate threads can be cut in this way. The swarf is collected in the hollow face of the tap (internal chip collector) when cutting blind hole threads. For this tool, we recommend using paste lubrication wherever possible. Please make sure to cover not only the tool but also the walls of the hole with paste! Oil lubrication is possible only in vertical machining, if the blind hole can be completely filled with oil.

KOMBI



- Ca. 25° rechtsgedrallte Spannuten
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge)
- Für Durchgangslochgewinde (max. 1 x d₁)

Bemerkung:

Kombiniertes Werkzeug zum Kernloch- und Gewindebohren von Durchgangslochgewinden in einem Arbeitsgang, ohne Werkzeugwechsel. Wir empfehlen den Einsatz auf Maschinen mit umschaltbaren Drehzahlen zum Kernloch- und Gewindebohren. Der Vorschub ist der jeweiligen Bearbeitung anzupassen. Werkzeug-Aufnahmen mit Längenausgleich auf Druck sind nicht verwendbar.

- Approx. 25° right-hand spiral flutes
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads)
- For through hole threads (max. 1 x d₁)

Note:

Combination tool for drilling the thread hole and cutting the thread in through holes in one work process, without tool change. We recommend the use on machines with adjustable speed for drilling and thread cutting. Feed must be adjusted to the respective work process. Tool holders with length compensation on compression are not suitable for this tool type.

MMB



- Gerade Nutenform
- Anschnittlänge ca. 2/3 der Gewindelänge
- Für Durchgangslochgewinde (max. 1,5 x d₁)

Bemerkung:

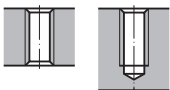
Maschinen-Mutter-Gewindebohrer nach DIN 357 zum Gewindebohren von Muttern. Für den Einsatz auf Automaten bieten wir auf Anfrage geeignete Werkzeuge an.

- Straight flutes
- Chamfer length approx. 2/3 of thread length
- For through hole threads (max. 1.5 x d₁)

Note:

Machine nut taps acc. DIN 357 for the tapping of nuts. We can also offer you suitable tools for the use on automatic tapping machines.

Set



- Gerade Nutenform
- Anschnittform C (2-3 Gänge) beim Fertigschneider
- Für Grundloch- und Durchgangslochgewinde

Bemerkung:

Zum Gewindebohren von Hand (auch maschinell einsetzbar). Die Satz-Zusammenstellung ist beim WM-Set kombinierbar zwischen Vorschneider mit Führungszapfen, Vorschneider, Mittelschneider und Fertigschneider. Das Vorschneiden mit Führungszapfen hilft zum winkelgerechten Anschneiden von Hand. Nur bei Grundlochgewinden muss zusätzlich mit dem Vorschneider auf Gewindetiefe nachgeschnitten werden.







- Straight flutes
- Chamfer form C (2-3 threads) on the finishing tap
- For blind hole and through hole threads

Note:

For thread cutting by hand (suitable also for use on machines). Sets of taps can be composed freely from no. 1 tap with pilot, no. 1 tap, no. 2 tap and finishing tap, in the case of WM sets. Preparatory cutting with a pilot type tap makes a right-angle cut by hand much easier. In blind hole threads, it is necessary to re-cut with a standard no.1 tap to the full thread depth.

1.4 EMUGE Geometriebezeichnungen

1.4 Our EMUGE geometries

 <p>Rekord A Rekord B Rekord D Rekord DF Enorm</p>	<p>Für Stahlwerkstoffe</p> <p>Geometrie mit sehr guter Eigenführung zum lehrenhaltigen Gewindebohren auf allen Maschinen. Sie ist in vielen Gewindesystemen und Abmessungen auf Lager. In Kombination mit Hartstoffschichten können Schnittwerte und Standwerte erhöht werden.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rekord B-STEEL-L Für Stahlwerkstoffe mit niedriger Festigkeit • Rekord B-STEEL-M Für Stahlwerkstoffe mit mittlerer Festigkeit • Rekord B-STEEL-H Für Stahlwerkstoffe mit hoher Festigkeit 	<p>For steel materials</p> <p>Geometry with very good proper guidance for true-to-gauge thread cutting on all machines. Available ex stock in many thread systems and sizes. By combination with hard surface coatings, cutting data and tool life increases can be achieved.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rekord B-STEEL-L For low strength steels • Rekord B-STEEL-M For medium strength steels • Rekord B-STEEL-H For high strength steels
 <p>Rekord B Enorm</p>	<p>Für nichtrostende Stahlwerkstoffe und Stahlwerkstoffe</p> <p>Bei zähen, langspanenden Materialien muss der Span axial in eine Richtung geführt werden, um Spanverklümmungen zu vermeiden. Ein erhöhter Profilveriwinkel reduziert die Reibung und dadurch auch Kaltpressschweißungen.</p>	<p>For stainless steel materials and steel materials</p> <p>With tough and long-chipping materials, the chips must be transported in an axial direction in order to avoid chip jams. An increased profile relief angle reduces friction and with it, the danger of cold welding.</p>
 <p>Rekord A</p>	<p>Für Gusseisen</p> <p>Da Gusseisen ein sehr abrasiver Werkstoff ist, erhalten die Gewindebohrer neben geringerem Spanwinkel immer eine Oberflächenbehandlung zur Standwerterhöhung. Im Allgemeinen genügen für diese kurzspanenden Werkstoffe gerade Spannuten.</p>	<p>For cast iron</p> <p>Since cast iron is a very abrasive material, these taps are always provided with a surface treatment in addition to a low rake angle. In general, straight flutes are sufficient for such short-chipping materials.</p>
 <p>Rekord A</p>	<p>Für Gusseisen mit Vermiculargrafit</p> <p>Neu entwickelte Gusswerkstoffe weisen besondere Gefügestrukturen auf. In Verbindung mit erhöhter Nutenzahl und angepasster Geometrie ermöglichen diese Werkzeuge in diesen abrasiven Werkstoffen als auch in Gusseisen hohe Standwerte.</p>	<p>For cast iron with vermicular graphite</p> <p>Newly developed cast materials often show very special grain structures. In combination with an increased number of flutes and a specially adjusted geometry, these tools permit long tool life even in these highly abrasive materials as well as in normal cast iron.</p>
 <p>Rekord B Enorm</p>	<p>Für Aluminium-Knetlegierungen</p> <p>In langspanendem Aluminium ist es unbedingt notwendig, den Spänen eine axiale Richtung zu geben. Neben großem Spanwinkel haben diese Werkzeuge in der Regel eine Spannuten weniger, damit mehr Späne aufgenommen werden können. Dadurch wird ein Spänestau in der Nut vermieden.</p>	<p>For aluminium wrought alloys</p> <p>In the machining of long-chipping aluminium, it is absolutely necessary to provide chip transport in an axial direction. In addition to the large rake angle, these tools are made with a reduced number of flutes so that there is even more room for the swarf. This helps to avoid clogging of the flutes.</p>
 <p>Rekord A Rekord D</p>	<p>Für Aluminium-Gusslegierungen</p> <p>Um bei diesem sehr stark verschleißenden Material hohe Standwerte zu erzielen, erhalten die Werkzeuge eine Hartstoffschicht. Innere Kühlschmierstoff-Zuführung wirkt sich besonders vorteilhaft aus.</p>	<p>For aluminium cast alloys</p> <p>In order to achieve a long tool life in this highly abrasive material, all the tools are provided with a hard surface coating. Internal coolant supply also is very helpful.</p>

Product
Finder

Vc

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (STI)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- Vc
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info




1.4 EMUGE Geometriebezeichnungen

1.4 Our EMUGE geometries

 <p style="text-align: right;">Rekord A</p>	<p>Für Kupfer-Zink-Legierungen (Messing, kurzspanend)</p> <p>Ein geringer Spanwinkel bringt gute Lehrenhaltigkeit der Gewinde. Gerade Nuten sind in kurzspanendem Messing hervorragend geeignet.</p>	<p>For copper-zinc alloys (brass, short-chipping)</p> <p>A small rake angle ensures that true-to-gauge threads are produced. Straight flutes are perfectly suited for short-chipping brass.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right;">Rekord A</p>	<p>Für Magnesium-Legierungen</p> <p>Dieser Werkstoff gewinnt zunehmend auch in der Kfz-Industrie an Bedeutung. Durch die besondere Geometrie in Verbindung mit einer Gleit-Deckschicht kann dieses Werkzeug neben Öl- und Emulsionsschmierung auch trocken eingesetzt werden.</p>	<p>For magnesium alloys</p> <p>This workpiece material is gaining more and more importance, especially in the automotive industry. The special geometry, in combination with an anti-friction layer, makes it possible to use this tool for dry machining as well as for oil and emulsion lubrication.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right;">Rekord A</p>	<p>Für kurzspanende Kunststoffe</p> <p>In Verbindung mit Hartmetall werden durch hohe Freiwinkel in abrasiven Werkstoffen (Duroplaste, faserverstärkte Kunststoffe) hohe Standwerte erreicht. Für Werkstoffe mit einem Faseranteil kleiner 30% steht alternativ ein HSSE-Werkzeug zur Verfügung.</p>	<p>For short-chipping synthetics</p> <p>Large relief angles in combination with carbide material will help to achieve long tool life in abrasive materials (duroplastics, fibre-reinforced synthetics). For workpiece materials with a fibre content of less than 30%, an HSSE tool is available as an alternative.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right;">Rekord D</p>	<p>Für langspanende Kunststoffe</p> <p>Der Anschnitt dieses Werkzeugs wurde optimiert, um ein sicheres Abscheren der Restspanwurzel im Gewinde sicherzustellen. Eine erhöhte Toleranzlage sowie eine Hartstoffbeschichtung erzeugen in diesen elastischen Werkstoffen lehrenhaltige Gewinde.</p>	<p>For long-chipping synthetics</p> <p>The chamfer of this tool has been optimised in order to ensure a safe shearing off of the chip root in the thread. An elevated tolerance, combined with a hard surface coating, guarantees true-to-gauge threads in these elastic materials.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right;">Rekord C Rekord D</p>	<p>Für Titan</p> <p>Diese Werkstoffe sind meist sehr fest, langspanend und klemmend. Geringe Spanwinkel und sehr hohe Freiwinkel sind nötig. Häufig muss jedoch das Werkzeug speziell dem Werkstoff und den Einsatzbedingungen angepasst werden.</p>	<p>For titanium</p> <p>These alloys are usually very strong, long-chipping and clamping. Small rake angles and very high relief angles are necessary. Often, it is necessary also to specially adjust the tool to the individual alloy and the specific work conditions.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right;">Rekord DF</p>	<p>Für Titan-Legierungen</p> <p>Die Titanlegierungen nehmen einen immer höheren Stellenwert in der Industrie ein. Die Geometrie dieses Werkzeuges wurde speziell auf diese Werkstoffe abgestimmt. Hohe Freiwinkelwerte verhindern Kaltpressschweißungen. Eine Anteilung erzeugt kurzes Spanmaterial.</p>	<p>For titanium alloys</p> <p>Titanium alloys are becoming more and more popular in modern industry. The geometry of this tool has been specially adjusted to the machining of these materials. Cold welding is prevented by the extra high relief angle values. A helix correction provides short chips.</p>

1.4 EMUGE Geometriebezeichnungen

1.4 Our EMUGE geometries

 <p>Rekord C Rekord DF</p>	<p>Für Nickel-Legierungen</p> <p>Nickel-Legierungen sind meist sehr zäh, klemmend und hochfest wie z.B. Inconel 718. Negative Spanwinkel, sehr hohe Freiwinkel und eine Hartstoffschicht sind unerlässlich. Pasten- bzw. Ölschmierung ist meist notwendig.</p>	<p>For nickel alloys</p> <p>Nickel alloys are usually very tough, clamping and of high tensile strength, e.g. Inconel 718. Negative rake angles, very high relief angles and a hard surface coating are an unconditional necessity. Lubrication with paste or oil is necessary in most cases.</p>
 <p>Rekord A</p>	<p>Für hochfeste Werkstoffe</p> <p>Relativ große Freiwinkelwerte bringen in Verbindung mit einer Oberflächenbehandlung oder Hartstoffschicht in abrasiven Werkstoffen sehr hohe Standwerte.</p>	<p>For materials of high tensile strength</p> <p>Relatively high relief angle values in combination with a surface treatment or a hard surface coating ensure extra long tool life in abrasive materials.</p>
 <p>Rekord A</p>	<p>Für gehärtete Stähle</p> <p>Diese Geometrie mit speziell angepasster Nutenform sowie Span- und Freiwinkelwerten ermöglicht das Gewindebohren in gehärtetem Stahl. Mit Schneidstoff HSSE-PM für Härten von 44-55 HRC, mit Vollhartmetall für Härten von 55-63 HRC geeignet.</p>	<p>For hardened steels</p> <p>This geometry with its specially adjusted flute profiles and its special rake and relief angles makes thread cutting in hardened steel possible. Made of cutting material HSS-E-PM, these tools are suitable for a material hardness of 44-55 HRC, while solid carbide tools will work in a hardness of 55-63 HRC.</p>
 <p>Rekord A Rekord B Rekord D Enorm</p>	<p>Für CNC-gesteuerte Maschinen</p> <p>Diese sehr schneidfreudige Geometrie mit höherem Span- und Freiwinkel ist für zahlreiche langspanende Werkstoffe geeignet. Sie wurde speziell für CNC-gesteuerte Werkzeugmaschinen konstruiert. Bei synchron gesteuertem Vorschub kommt die Leistungsfähigkeit besonders in Verbindung mit unseren Spannanzgen-Aufnahmen der Typenreihe Softsynchro® zum Tragen.</p>	<p>For CNC-controlled machines</p> <p>This very keen cutting geometry with elevated rake and relief angles is suitable for a multitude of long-chipping materials. It is designed especially for CNC-controlled machine tools. Synchronous feed control, especially in connection with our collet holders of the Softsynchro® series, will bring out the full performance potential of these tools.</p>
 <p>Rekord A Rekord B Enorm</p>	<p>Zum Hochgeschwindigkeitsbohren</p> <p>CNC-Maschinen, besonders in Verbindung mit unserem Speedsynchro®, geben die Voraussetzung, hohe Drehzahlen zu fahren. Die spezielle Geometrie, in Verbindung mit einer Hartstoffschicht, bietet hier die Möglichkeit, auch hohe Schnittgeschwindigkeiten zu realisieren.</p>	<p>For high-speed tapping</p> <p>CNC machines, especially in combination with our Speedsynchro®, make very high speeds possible. The special geometry of these tools, combined with a hard surface coating, offers you the chance to do your machining at the highest speeds your machine can manage.</p>

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (STI)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

1.5 EMUGE Oberflächenbehandlungen und -Beschichtungen

1.5 Our EMUGE surface treatments and coatings

NE2



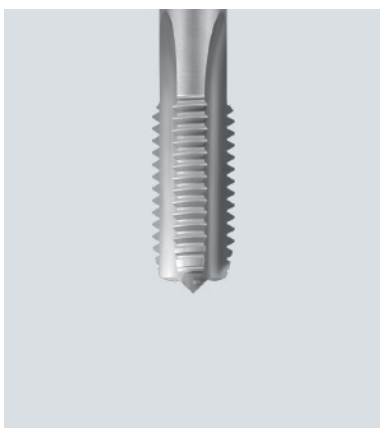
Oxidieren

In einer Anlage wird den Werkzeugen Wasserdampf zugeführt. Dadurch bildet sich auf der Werkzeugoberfläche eine dunkle Oxidschicht. Diese Oxidschicht bewirkt einen Schutz der Oberfläche. Sie wird ein guter Träger von Schmierstoffen. Kaltschweißungen, wie sie besonders mit kohlenstoffarmen, weichen Stählen auftreten, werden vermieden.

Oxidisation

In a special installation, the tools are exposed to hot steam. This leads to the formation of a dark oxide layer on the tool surface. This oxide layer protects the surface, and acts as a good carrier of lubricants. Cold welding which occurs especially with low-carbon, soft steels, can be prevented in this way.

NT



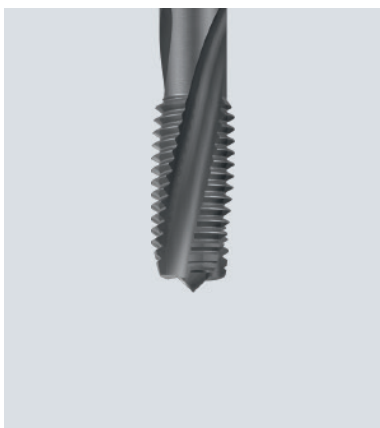
Nitrieren

Durch thermochemische Behandlung wird die Oberfläche im Bereich von ca. 0,03 bis 0,05 mm Eindringtiefe mit Stickstoff angereichert. Da die Oberfläche sehr hart (1000-1250 HV) und spröde wird, eignen sich nitrierte Werkzeuge nur bedingt für Grundlochgewinde bzw. im Umkehrschnitt. In abrasiven Werkstoffen wie Grauguss, Sphäroguss, Aluminiumguss sowie auch Duroplaste wird der Standwert entscheidend erhöht.

Nitriding

In a thermo-chemical treatment, the surface is enriched with nitrogen to a depth of approx. 0.03 to 0.05 mm. Since the surface becomes very hard (1000-1250 HV) and brittle, nitrided tools can be used with certain restrictions only in blind holes and in all work cases which necessitate reversing. In abrasive materials like cast iron, spheroidal cast iron, cast aluminium and duroplastics, tool life can be increased in a decisive manner.

NT2



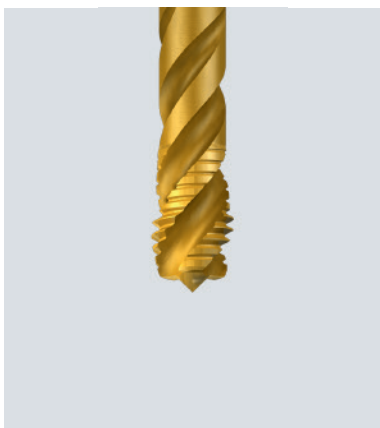
Nitrieren und Oxidieren

Die Oberfläche der Werkzeuge wird zunächst nitriert und anschließend oxidiert (NT + NE2). Dies ergibt eine Kombination aus erhöhter Oberflächenhärte und Schmierstoffträger.

Nitriding and oxidisation

The surface of the tools is first nitrided and then oxidised (NT + NE2). This treatment combines increased surface hardness with an improved lubricant-holding capacity.

TIN



Titannitrid (goldgelb)

Im PVD-Verfahren (500 °C) werden Schichtdicken von 3-7 µm erreicht. Die Schichten zeichnen sich durch hohe Schichthftung und TIN-typische Eigenschaften gegen Aufschweißungen aus.

TIN-Schichtsysteme mit Zusatzkennnummer (z.B. TIN-60, TIN-70) sind bezüglich Substrat, Werkzeuggeometrie und Anwendung optimiert.

Titanium nitride (gold-yellow)

In a PVD process (500 °C) a coating thickness of 3-7 µm can be realised. The coatings feature a high adhesion strength and TIN-typical properties against cold welding.

TIN coating systems with additional code number (e.g. TIN-60, TIN-70) are optimised with regard to substrate and application.

1.5 EMUGE Oberflächenbehandlungen
und -Beschichtungen

1.5 Our EMUGE surface treatments and coatings

TICN

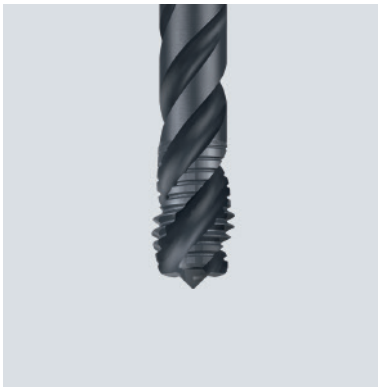
**Titan-Carbonitrid (blau-grau)**

Im PVD-Verfahren (500 °C) werden Schichtdicken von 2-4 µm erreicht. Die Härte beträgt hier ca. 3000 HV. Die TICN-Schicht bleibt bis ca. 400 °C beständig.

Titanium carbonitride (blue-grey)

In a PVD process (500 °C) a coating thickness of 2-4 µm can be realised. The hardness is approx. 3000 HV. The TICN coating will resist up to approx. 400 °C.

GLT-1

**Hartstoffschicht mit Gleit-Deckschicht (dunkelgrau)**

Im PVD-Verfahren (500 °C) werden Schichtdicken von 2-4 µm erreicht. Die Kombination einer Hartstoffschicht (ca. 3000 HV) mit einer darüberliegenden Gleit-Deckschicht bringt entscheidende Standortvorteile. Der Spanfluss wird positiv beeinflusst.

Achtung:

Vor dem Nachbeschichten müssen die Werkzeuge entschichtet werden!

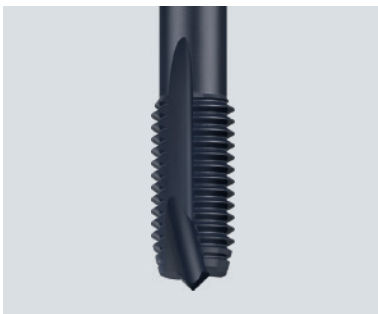
Hard surface coating with anti-friction layer (dark-grey)

In a PVD process (500 °C) a coating thickness of 2-4 µm can be realised. The combination of a hard surface coating (approx. 3000 HV) with a superimposed anti-friction layer yields decisive tool life advantages. Also, the chip flow can be very positively influenced.

Please note:

Before re-coating, tools need to be de-coated!

GLT-8

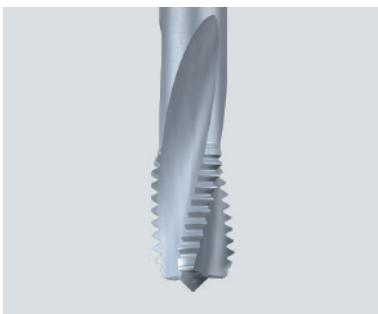
**Diamantähnliche, amorphe Kohlenstoffschicht (schwarz-grau)**

Im PVD-Verfahren werden Schichtdicken von ca. 1-2 µm erreicht. Die Härte beträgt ca. 2500 HV. Diese Monolayerschicht eignet sich hervorragend zur Bearbeitung von Buntmetallen und Aluminium mit niedrigem Si-Gehalt (< 7% Si). Durch den geringen Reibwert wird Werkstoffadhäsion stark vermindert. Die Schicht bleibt bis ca. 350 °C beständig.

Diamond-like, amorphous carbon coating (black-grey)

In a PVD process a coating thickness of 1-2 µm can be realised. The hardness is approx. 2500 HV. This mono-layer coating is an excellent choice for the machining of non-ferrous metals and aluminium with a low silicon content (< 7% Si). Thanks to the low friction, material adhesion is drastically reduced. This coating will remain resistant up to approx. 350 °C.

CRN

**Chromnitrid (silbergrau)**

Im PVD-Verfahren (500 °C) werden Schichtdicken von bis zu 6 µm erreicht. Bei einer Härte von 1750 HV werden durch hervorragende Gleiteigenschaften in Buntmetallen und Thermoplasten (auch bei hohen Temperaturen) hohe Standwerte erzielt.

Chromium nitride (silver-grey)

In a PVD process (500 °C) coating thicknesses of up to 6 µm can be realised. With a hardness of 1750 HV, the excellent sliding properties will help to achieve long tool life in non-ferrous metals and thermoplastics (even at high temperatures).

CRT

**Chrom-Titannitrid (silbergrau)**

Das CrTi-basierte, eigenspannungsoptimierte Schichtsystem mit Schichtdicken von 5-7 µm eignet sich primär für anspruchsvolle Zerspannungsaufgaben.

Chrome-Titanium nitride (silver-grey)

The CrTi-based layer system is optimised for residual stress and features a layer thickness of 5-7 µm, it is primarily suitable for demanding machining tasks.

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

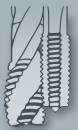
UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (STI)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- AZ
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- X
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

1.6 Sonstige EMUGE-Kurzbezeichnungen

1.6 Other EMUGE abbreviations

AZ



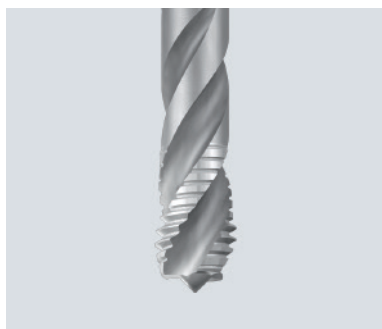
Mit ausgesetzten Zähnen

Durch „ausgesetzte“ Zähne wird Flankenreibung reduziert. Kühlschmierstoff kann ungehindert zwischen die Reibpartner fließen.

With alternating teeth

With “alternating teeth”, flank friction can be reduced. Coolant-lubricant can flow freely between the friction partners.

X



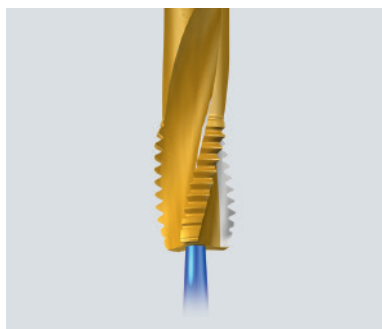
Mit konisch abgesetztem Führungsgewinde

Durch Abschleifen der Zahnspitzen im Führungsgewinde werden Zahnausbrüche auf Grund von Spanverklümmungen vermieden.

With back taper

Tooth chipping due to chip jams can be prevented by grinding off the tooth crests in the guide thread area.

BF



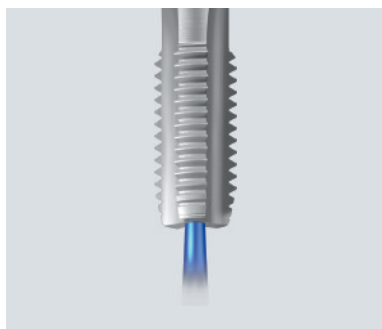
Mit blanker Spanbrust

Durch Abschleifen der Hartstoffschicht an der Spanbrust und spezieller Kantenpräparation, werden in Stahlwerkstoffen kürzere Späne erzeugt. Spanverwicklungen am Werkzeug werden vermieden.

With bright face

“Bright Face” grinding in combination with a special edge preparation ensures that chips will break in steel materials. Short chips will be evacuated without “birdnesting”.

IKZ



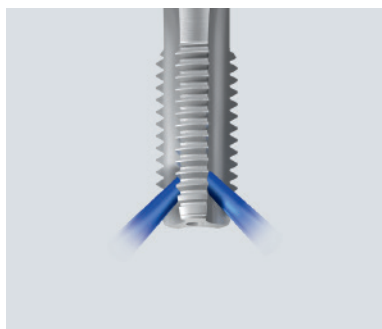
Innere Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr, axial (DIN-Bezeichnung: KA)

Axialer Austritt des Kühlschmierstoffes bietet optimale Kühlung im Anschnittbereich. Späne werden aus dem Grundloch gespült.

Internal coolant supply, axial (DIN designation: KA)

The axial exit of coolant-lubricant provides optimum cooling and lubrication in the chamfer area. Chips are evacuated easily from blind holes.

IKZN



Innere Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr, axial mit Austritt in den Nuten (DIN-Bezeichnung: KR)

Radialer Austritt bringt auch beim Durchgangsloch den Kühlschmierstoffprozesssicher in den Anschnittbereich.

Internal coolant supply, axial, with coolant exiting in the flutes (DIN designation: KR)

Radial exit of coolant-lubricant is the safest solution for providing coolant supply in the chamfer area even in through holes.

1.6 Sonstige EMUGE-Kurzbezeichnungen

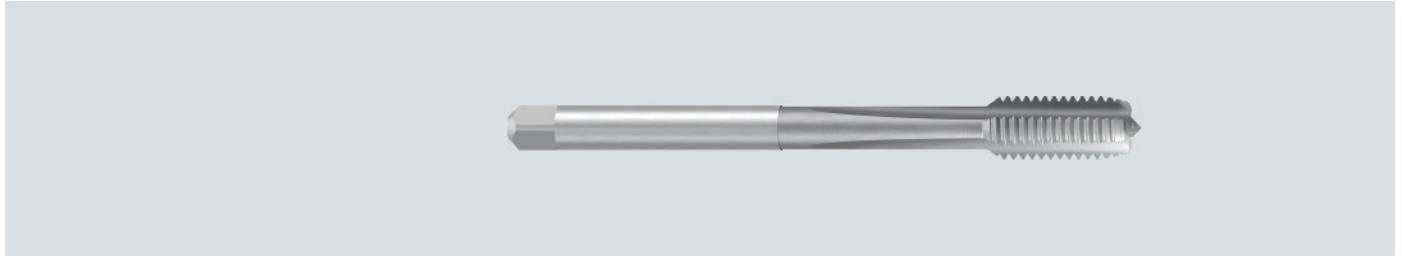
1.6 Other EMUGE abbreviations

LF**Maschinen-Gewindebohrer mit langen Nuten und langem Schaft**

Je nach Material können durch den längeren Schneidteil und lange Spannuten Gewindetiefen von bis zu $4 \times d_1$ erreicht werden.

Machine taps with long flutes and long shank

Depending on the workpiece material, thread depths of up to $4 \times d_1$ can be achieved with the extended thread part and the long flutes.

**LS****Maschinen-Gewindebohrer mit extra langem Schaft**

Schwer zugängliche Gewinde können problemlos mit diesen Werkzeugen bearbeitet werden.

Machine taps with extra long shank

Threads with bad access can be easily machined with these tools.

**LH****Linksgewinde**

Linksgewindebohrer sind spiegelbildlich zu Rechtsgewindebohrern.

Left-hand thread

Left-hand taps are mirror-image designs of the right-hand taps.

VHM**Vollhartmetall**

Werkzeuge mit einem Gewindenenddurchmesser $< 12,0$ mm werden aus Vollhartmetall (Gewinde- und Schaftteil) gefertigt.

Solid carbide

Tools with a thread diameter < 12.0 mm are made of solid carbide (thread part and shank).

KHM**Vollhartmetall-Kopf**

Bei Werkzeugen mit einem Gewindenenddurchmesser $\geq 12,0$ mm wird der Gewindeteil aus Vollhartmetall, der Schaftteil aus Werkzeugstahl gefertigt.

Solid carbide head

With tools with a thread diameter ≥ 12.0 mm, the head, or thread part, is made of solid carbide, the shank of tool steel.

„+0,1“**Übermaß**

Werden nach dem Gewindebohren die Innengewinde beschichtet oder das Bauteil warmbehandelt, muss häufig mit „Übermaß“ gebohrt werden.

Oversize

If an internal thread is coated, or the whole component heat-treated after the production of the thread, then it is often necessary to work with “oversize” tools.

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (STI)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

1.7 Anschnittformen

Anschnittformen und Anschnittlängen für Gewindebohrer nach DIN 2197.

1.7 Chamfer forms

Chamfer forms and chamfer lengths for taps acc. DIN 2197.

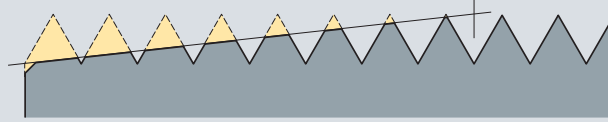
Form A

Anschnittlänge 6-8 Gänge

Für gerade Nuten

Chamfer length 6-8 threads

For straight flutes



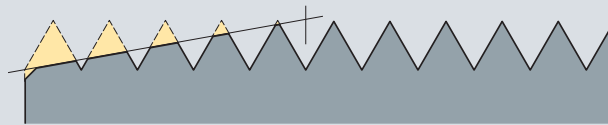
Form B

Anschnittlänge 3,5-5,5 Gänge

Für gerade Nuten mit Schälanschnitt

Chamfer length 3.5-5.5 threads

For straight flutes with spiral point



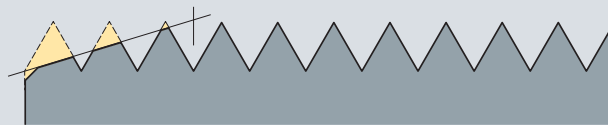
Form C

Anschnittlänge 2-3 Gänge

Für gerade oder gedrahlte Nuten

Chamfer length 2-3 threads

For straight or spiral flutes



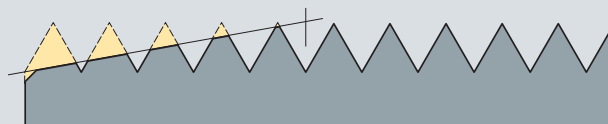
Form D

Anschnittlänge 3,5-5 Gänge

Für gerade oder gedrahlte Nuten

Chamfer length 3.5-5 threads

For straight or spiral flutes



Form E

Anschnittlänge 1,5-2 Gänge

Für gerade oder gedrahlte Nuten

Chamfer length 1.5-2 threads

For straight or spiral flutes



Form F

Anschnittlänge 1-1,5 Gänge

Für gerade oder gedrahlte Nuten

Chamfer length 1-1.5 threads

For straight or spiral flutes



Die Anschnittlänge der EMUGE-Gewindebohrer ist dem jeweiligen Werkstoff im Einzelfall angepasst.

The chamfer length of our EMUGE taps is adjusted to the workpiece material in each individual case.

1.8 Kühl- und Schmierstoffe

Dem Schmiermittel wird im Allgemeinen zu wenig Bedeutung geschenkt. Um vom Werkzeug die volle Leistung zu erhalten, muss der richtige Kühlschmierstoff verwendet werden.

Grundsätzlich unterscheiden wir folgende Arten der Kühlung und Schmierung:

A

Trocken, Druckluft, gekühlte Druckluft

Der reine „Trockenschnitt“ kommt meist nur in Grauguss zum Einsatz. Um Späne zu fördern wird Druckluft – auch gekühlt – eingesetzt.

E

Emulsion

(EMUGE-Gewindeschneidöl Nr. 3+ EMULSION)

Die gebräuchlichste Kühlschmierung auf Bearbeitungszentren.

M

Minimalmengenschmierung (MQL)

Durch die Möglichkeit Luft-Ölgemisch bei modernen Bearbeitungszentren durch die Spindel zu fördern, gewinnt diese Art der Kühlschmierung mehr und mehr an Bedeutung.

O

Gewindeschneidöl

(EMUGE-Gewindeschneidöle Nr. 1+ STEEL, Nr. 2+ CAST IRON, Nr. 4+ NON FERROUS, Nr. 5+ HIGH ALLOY)

Abgestimmt auf die zu bearbeitenden Werkstoffe werden hervorragende Gewindeoberflächen und Standwerte erreicht.

P

Gewindeschneidpaste

(EMUGE-Gewindeschneidpaste Nr. 6+ PASTE)

Zum Gewindeformen hervorragend geeignet. Besonders vorteilhaft bei waagrechtter Bearbeitung, großen Abmessungen und Durchgangslochgewinden. Kann nur für Pinselschmierung verwendet werden.

1.8 Cooling and lubrication agents

Lubricants are often, if not generally, given too little consideration. If you want to get the best performance out of your tool you have to take care to use the best coolant-lubricant available.

In general, we distinguish the following types of cooling and lubrication:

Dry machining, pressurised air, cold pressurised air

“Real” dry machining is mostly used only in cast iron. Pressurised air, sometimes cooled, is used in some cases for chip removal.

Emulsion

(EMUGE thread cutting oil no. 3+ EMULSION)

The most common type of coolant-lubricant on machining centres.

Minimum-quantity lubrication (MQL)

Due to the more and more common option of supplying aerosol through the spindle on modern machining centres, this type of cooling and lubrication is gaining more and more popularity.

Thread cutting oil

(EMUGE thread cutting oils no.1+ STEEL, no. 2+ CAST IRON, no. 4+ NON FERROUS, no. 5+ HIGH ALLOY)

With these oils which are perfectly adjusted to specific materials, excellent thread surfaces and tool life can be achieved.

Thread cutting paste

(EMUGE thread cutting paste no. 6+ PASTE)

Perfectly suitable for the cold forming of threads. Especially useful in horizontal machining, with large thread sizes and through hole threads. To be used only for brush lubrication.

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (STI)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

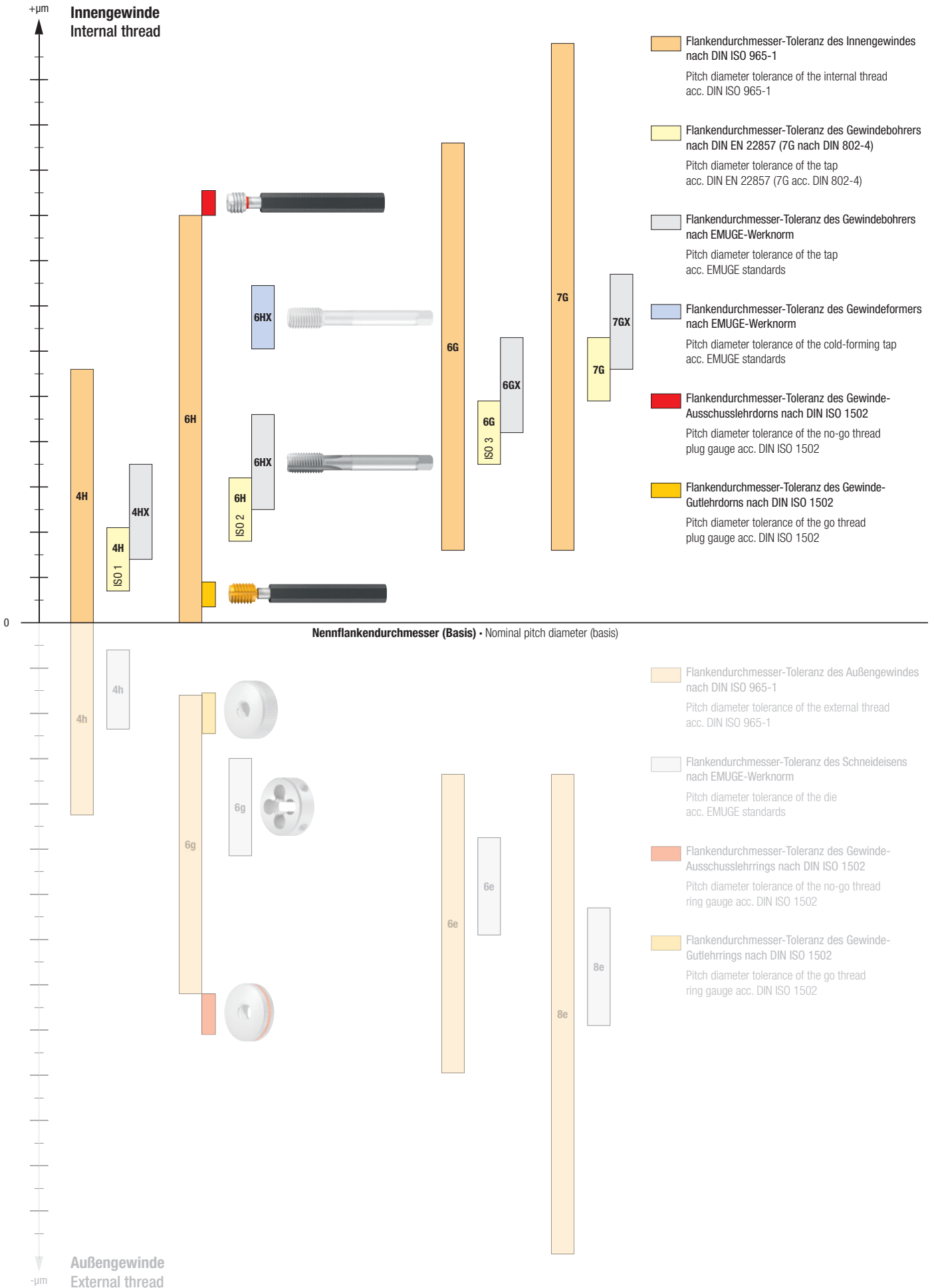
Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

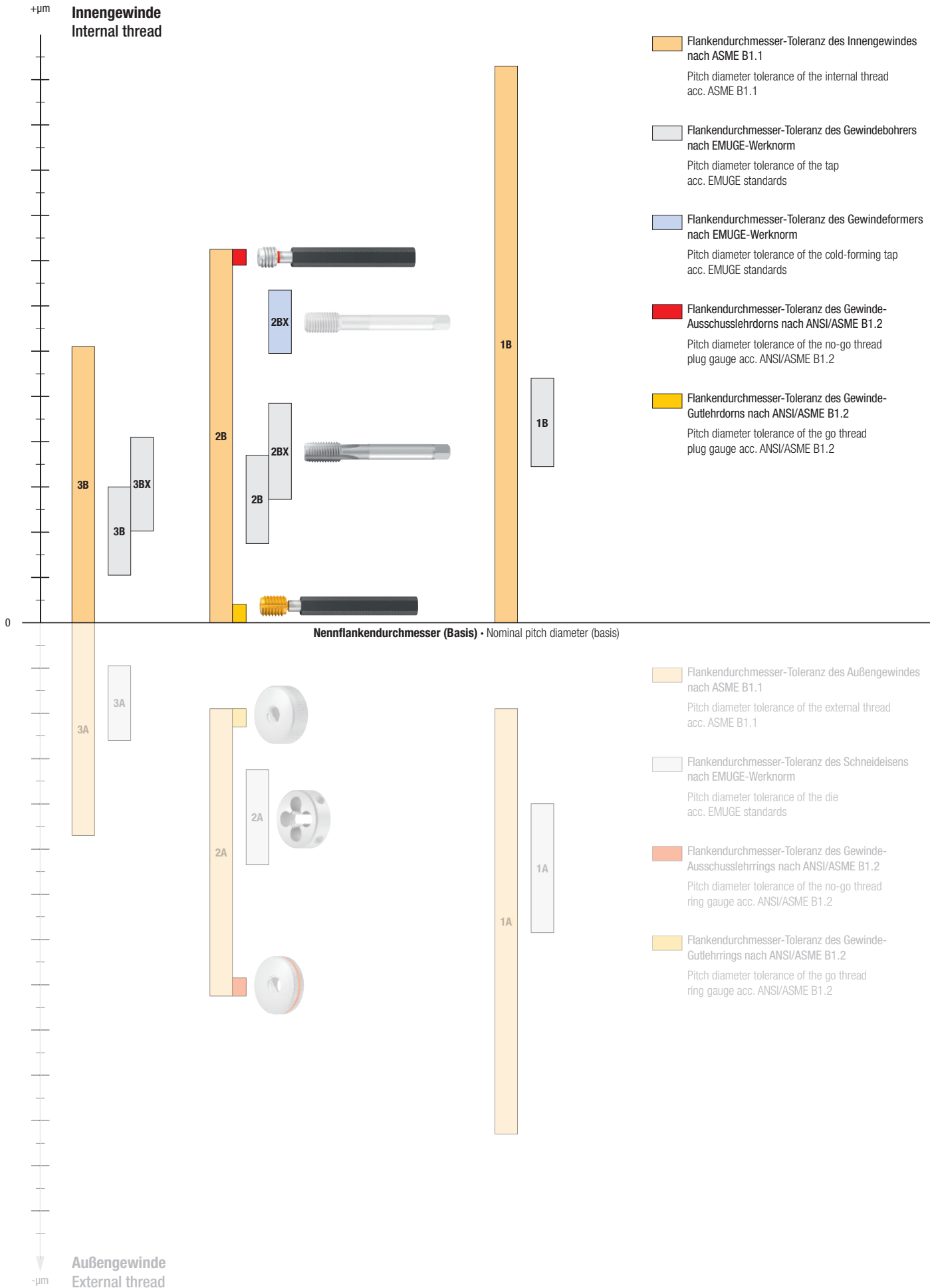
1.9 Toleranzfelder des Flankendurchmessers beim Metrischen Gewinde (schematische Darstellung)

1.9 Tolerance zones of the pitch diameter on the Metric thread (graphic representation)



1.10 Toleranzfelder des Flankendurchmessers beim Unified-Gewinde (schematische Darstellung)

1.10 Tolerance zones of the pitch diameter on the Unified thread (graphic representation)



Product Finder

V_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- v_c**
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info**

1.11 Berechnung der Schnittdaten

1.11 Calculation of cutting data

	$n = \frac{v_c \cdot 1000}{d_1 \cdot \pi} \text{ [min}^{-1}\text{]}$	<p>Drehzahl n in min⁻¹ d₁ = Gewinendenndurchmesser in mm v_c = Schnittgeschwindigkeit in m/min</p>	<p>Speed n in min⁻¹ (rpm) d₁ = Major diameter of thread in mm v_c = Cutting speed in m/min</p>
	$v_c = \frac{d_1 \cdot \pi \cdot n}{1000} \text{ [m/min]}$	<p>Schnittgeschwindigkeit v_c in m/min d₁ = Gewinendenndurchmesser in mm n = Drehzahl in min⁻¹</p>	<p>Cutting speed v_c in m/min d₁ = Major diameter of thread in mm n = Speed in min⁻¹ (rpm)</p>
	$M_c = \frac{k_c \cdot P^2 \cdot d_1}{8000} \text{ [Nm]}$	<p>Schnittmoment am Gewindebohrer M_c in Nm (für Spitzgewinde M, MF, UNC, UNF, usw.) k_c = Spezifische Schnittkraft in N/mm² P = Gewindesteigung in mm d₁ = Gewinendenndurchmesser in mm</p>	<p>Cutting torque on the tap M_c in Nm (for tapered threads M, MF, UNC, UNF etc) k_c = Specific cutting force in N/mm² P = Thread pitch in mm d₁ = Major diameter of thread in mm</p>
	$P_c = \frac{M_c \cdot n}{9550 \cdot \eta} \text{ [kW]}$	<p>Maschinenantriebsleistung P_c in kW M_c = Schnittmoment am Gewindebohrer in Nm n = Drehzahl in min⁻¹ η = Wirkungsgrad der Maschine</p>	<p>Machine drive power P_c in kW M_c = Cutting torque on the tap in Nm n = Speed in min⁻¹ (rpm) η = Efficiency of the machine</p>



Beispiel für Drehmoment- und Leistungsberechnung

Gewinde: M64x4-6H
 Material: St52 (680 N/mm²)
 Schnittgeschwindigkeit v_c: 6 m/min
 Drehzahl n: 30 min⁻¹
 Wirkungsgrad der Maschine η: 0,6

Sample calculation of torque and performance

Thread: M64x4-6H
 Material: St52 (680 N/mm²)
 Cutting speed v_c: 6 m/min
 Speed n: 30 rpm
 Efficiency of the machine η: 0.6

$$M_c = \frac{2500 \cdot 4^2 \cdot 64}{8000} \text{ [Nm]}$$

Schnittmoment am Gewindebohrer M_c in Nm

(für Spitzgewinde M, MF, UNC, UNF, usw.)
 M_c = 320 Nm

Cutting torque on the tap M_c in Nm

(for tapered threads M, MF, UNC, UNF etc)
 M_c = 320 Nm

$$P_c = \frac{320 \cdot 30}{9550 \cdot 0,6} \text{ [kW]}$$

Maschinenantriebsleistung P_c in kW

(Gewindebohrer im Neuzustand)
 P_c = 1,67 kW

Machine drive power P_c in kW

(tap in new condition)
 P_c = 1.67 kW

Durch Verschleiß am Gewindebohrer, oder auch kurzzeitige Spanverklümmungen, sollte der **dreifache Wert** als Berechnungsgrundlage verwendet werden. Einfluss auf Schnittmoment und Leistung haben neben Spanablauf auch Geometrie und Beschichtung am Werkzeug, sowie die Schmierung.

Due to wear of the tap and temporarily jammed chips, **three times** the value should be used as calculation basis. Influential factors besides chip evacuation affecting cutting torque and performance are geometry and coating of the tool as well as the lubrication.

Somit sollte bei diesem Beispiel die Antriebsleistung 3 x 1,67 kW = **5 kW** betragen.

Therefore the drive power in our example should be 3 x 1,67 kW = **5kW**.

1.11 Berechnung der Schnittdaten

1.11 Calculation of cutting data

Spezifische Schnittkraft k_c in N/mm²Specific cutting force k_c in N/mm²

Einsatzgebiete – Material Applications – material			Spezifische Schnittkraft k_c in N/mm ² Specific cutting force k_c in N/mm ²	
	Stahlwerkstoffe Steel materials			
P	1.1 Kaltfließpressstähle, Baustähle, Automatenstähle, u.a.	Cold-extrusion steels, Construction steels, Free-cutting steels, etc.	≤ 600 N/mm ²	2300
	2.1 Baustähle, Einsatzstähle, Stahlguss, u.a.	Construction steels, Cementation steels, Steel castings, etc.	≤ 800 N/mm ²	2500
	3.1 Einsatzstähle, Vergütungsstähle, Kaltarbeitsstähle, u.a.	Cementation steels, Heat-treatable steels, Cold work steels, etc.	≤ 1000 N/mm ²	2600
	4.1 Vergütungsstähle, Kaltarbeitsstähle, Nitrierstähle, u.a.	Heat-treatable steels, Cold work steels, Nitriding steels, etc.	≤ 1200 N/mm ²	3000
	5.1 Hochlegierte Stähle, Kaltarbeitsstähle, Warmarbeitsstähle, u.a.	High-alloyed steels, Cold work steels, Hot work steels, etc.	≤ 1400 N/mm ²	3600
M	Nichtrostende Stahlwerkstoffe Stainless steel materials			
	1.1 Ferritisch, martensitisch	Ferritic, martensitic	≤ 950 N/mm ²	3200
	2.1 Austenitisch	Austenitic	≤ 950 N/mm ²	3200
	3.1 Austenitisch-ferritisch (Duplex)	Austenitic-ferritic (Duplex)	≤ 1100 N/mm ²	3200
4.1 Austenitisch-ferritisch hitzebeständig (Super Duplex)	Austenitic-ferritic heat-resistant (Super Duplex)	≤ 1250 N/mm ²	4000	
K	Gusswerkstoffe Cast materials			
	1.1 Gusseisen mit Lamellengrafit (GJL)	Cast iron with lamellar graphite (GJL)	100-250 N/mm ²	1600
	1.2		250-450 N/mm ²	1600
	2.1 Gusseisen mit Kugelgrafit (GJS)	Cast iron with nodular graphite (GJS)	350-500 N/mm ²	2400
	2.2		500-900 N/mm ²	2400
	3.1 Gusseisen mit Vermiculargrafit (GJV)	Cast iron with vermicular graphite (GJV)	300-400 N/mm ²	2500
	3.2		400-500 N/mm ²	2500
4.1 Temperguss (GTMW, GTMB)	Malleable cast iron (GTMW, GTMB)	250-500 N/mm ²	2700	
4.2		500-800 N/mm ²	2700	
N	Nichteisenwerkstoffe Non ferrous materials			
	Aluminium-Legierungen Aluminium alloys			
	1.1		≤ 200 N/mm ²	680
	1.2 Aluminium-Knetlegierungen	Aluminium wrought alloys	≤ 350 N/mm ²	680
	1.3		≤ 550 N/mm ²	680
	1.4		Si ≤ 7%	680
	1.5 Aluminium-Gusslegierungen	Aluminium cast alloys	7% < Si ≤ 12%	680
	1.6		12% < Si ≤ 17%	680
	Kupfer-Legierungen Copper alloys			
	2.1 Reinkupfer, niedriglegiertes Kupfer	Pure copper, low-alloyed copper	≤ 400 N/mm ²	1100
	2.2 Kupfer-Zink-Legierungen (Messing, langspanend)	Copper-zinc alloys (brass, long-chipping)	≤ 550 N/mm ²	720
	2.3 Kupfer-Zink-Legierungen (Messing, kurzspanend)	Copper-zinc alloys (brass, short-chipping)	≤ 550 N/mm ²	720
	2.4 Kupfer-Aluminium-Legierungen (Alubronze, langspanend)	Copper-aluminium alloys (alu bronze, long-chipping)	≤ 800 N/mm ²	1900
	2.5 Kupfer-Zinn-Legierungen (Zinnbronze, langspanend)	Copper-tin alloys (tin bronze, long-chipping)	≤ 700 N/mm ²	1900
	2.6 Kupfer-Zinn-Legierungen (Zinnbronze, kurzspanend)	Copper-tin alloys (tin bronze, short-chipping)	≤ 400 N/mm ²	1900
	2.7		≤ 600 N/mm ²	1400
	2.8 Kupfer-Sonderlegierungen	Special copper alloys	≤ 1400 N/mm ²	1400
	Magnesium-Legierungen Magnesium alloys			
	3.1 Magnesium-Knetlegierungen	Magnesium wrought alloys	≤ 500 N/mm ²	750
	3.2 Magnesium-Gusslegierungen	Magnesium cast alloys	≤ 500 N/mm ²	750
Kunststoffe Synthetics				
4.1 Duroplaste (kurzspanend)	Duroplastics (short-chipping)		500	
4.2 Thermoplaste (langspanend)	Thermoplastics (long-chipping)		500	
4.3 Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe (Faseranteil ≤ 30%)	Fibre-reinforced synthetics (fibre content ≤ 30%)		500	
4.4 Faserverstärkte Kunststoffe (Faseranteil > 30%)	Fibre-reinforced synthetics (fibre content > 30%)		500	
Besondere Werkstoffe Special materials				
5.1 Grafit	Graphite		480	
5.2 Wolfram-Kupfer-Legierungen	Tungsten-copper alloys		480	
5.3 Verbundwerkstoffe	Composite materials		480	
S	Spezialwerkstoffe Special materials			
	Titan-Legierungen Titanium alloys			
	1.1 Reintitan	Pure titanium	≤ 450 N/mm ²	4000
	1.2		≤ 900 N/mm ²	4000
	1.3 Titan-Legierungen	Titanium alloys	≤ 1250 N/mm ²	4000
	Nickel-, Kobalt- und Eisen-Legierungen Nickel alloys, cobalt alloys and iron alloys			
	2.1 Reinnickel	Pure nickel	≤ 600 N/mm ²	4000
	2.2		≤ 1000 N/mm ²	4000
	2.3 Nickel-Basis-Legierungen	Nickel-base alloys	≤ 1600 N/mm ²	4000
	2.4		≤ 1000 N/mm ²	4000
2.5 Kobalt-Basis-Legierungen	Cobalt-base alloys	≤ 1600 N/mm ²	4000	
2.6 Eisen-Basis-Legierungen	Iron-base alloys	≤ 1500 N/mm ²	4000	
H	Harte Werkstoffe Hard materials			
	1.1		44 - 50 HRC	4100
	1.2		50 - 55 HRC	4700
	1.3 Hochfeste Stähle, gehärtete Stähle, Hartguss	High strength steels, hardened steels, hard castings	55 - 60 HRC	5000
	1.4		60 - 63 HRC	5200
1.5		63 - 66 HRC	5200	

Product
FinderV_c

M

MF

UNC
UN-8UNF
UNEFG, Rp
NPSM, NPSFNPT, NPTF
Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ
UNJC, UNJFEG (ST)
SELF-LOCKTr, Tr-F
RdZubehör
Accessories

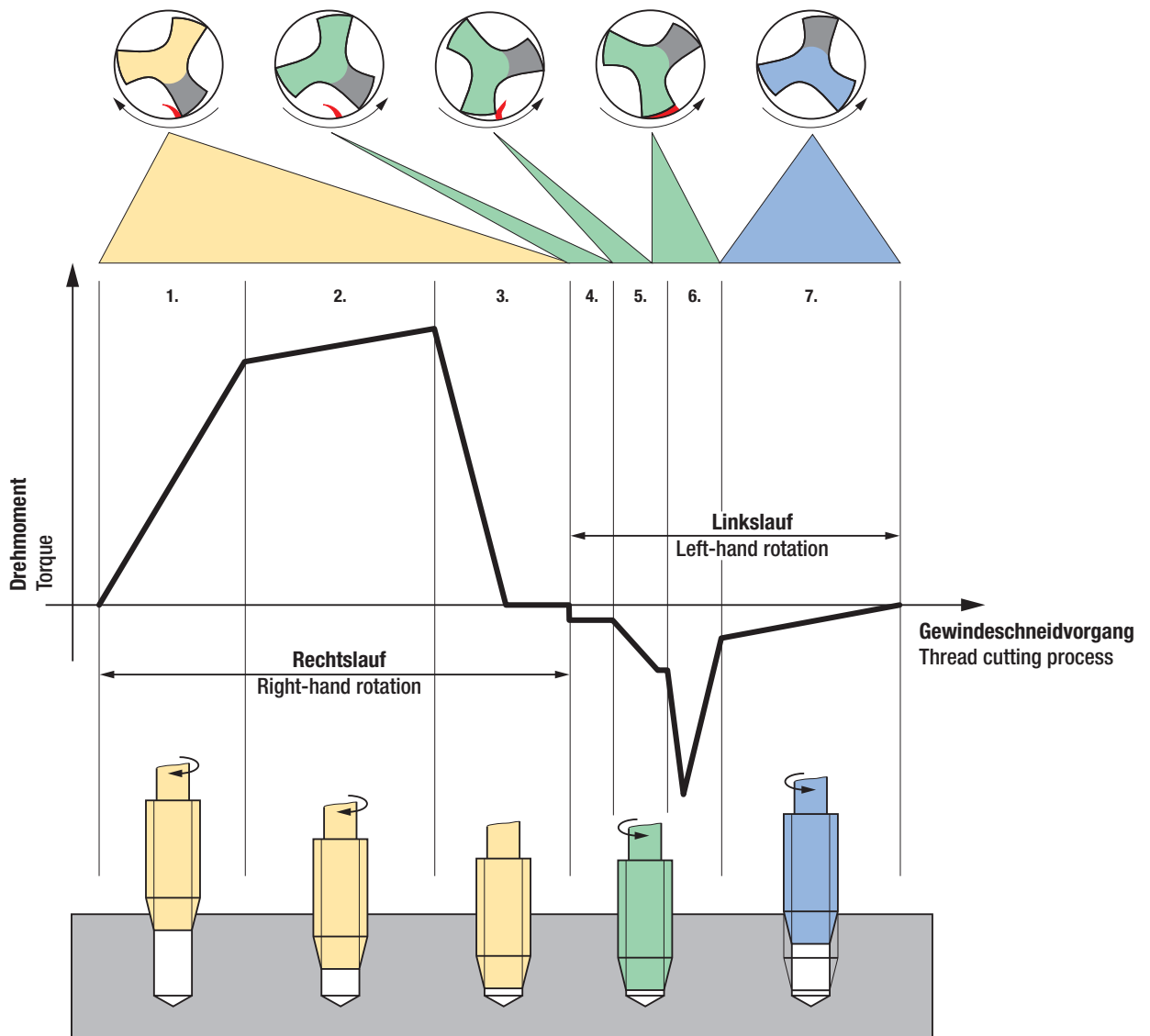
Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd
- Zubehör Accessories
- Tech. Info

1.12 Schematischer Drehmomentverlauf beim Gewindebohren

1.12 Schematic of torque curve during a thread cutting process



1. Anschneiden des Gewindebohrers bis zum Eingriff aller Anschnittzähne

2. Schnittmomente des jetzt mit allen Anschnittzähnen schneidenden Gewindebohrers

3. Abbremsen der Maschinenspindel bis zum Stillstand

4. Beginnender Rücklauf der Spindel bis zum Kontakt des Zahnstegrückens mit dem in der Bohrung stehenden Span der Folgeschneide

5. Abscheren des Spans

6. Zurückquetschen der nach der Spanabscherung stehengebliebenen Spanwurzel (Größe abhängig vom Anschnitt-Freiwinkel des Gewindebohrers sowie des Rückenschnittwinkels)

7. Gleitreibung zwischen Gewindebohrer und Werkstück

1. Beginning of cut to full contact of all chamfer teeth

2. Cutting torque of the tap which is now cutting with all its chamfer teeth

3. Braking the machine spindle to a stop

4. Beginning reversal of the spindle to contact of the tooth back with the chip root left standing by the next cutting tap tooth

5. Shearing off the chip root

6. Squashing back the chip root remains left after the shearing off of the chip root (size depending on the chamfer relief angle of the tap and on the rear cutting angle of the tap tooth)

7. Sliding friction between tap and workpiece

1.13 Technischer Fragebogen: Gewindebohren

Firma:
 Ansprechpartner:
 Telefon:
 Fax:
 E-Mail:

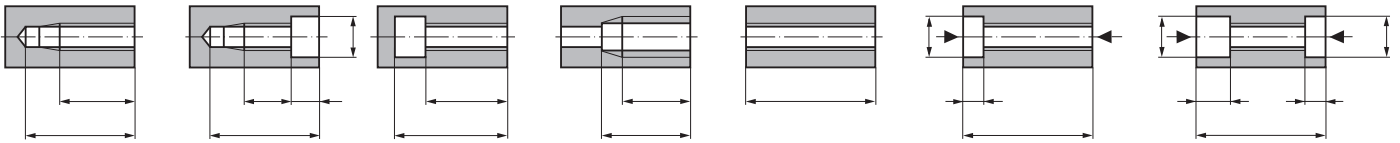
Abmessung:
 Ausführung:
 Artikel-Nr.:
 Projekt:

Werkstückbezeichnung:

Kernlochdurchmesser:

- gebohrt geräumt gestanzt
 gegossen gezogen

Kernlochform (bitte Maße eintragen):



Maschine:

Hersteller:
 Typ:
 Antriebsleistung: kW

- horizontal Werkzeug rotierend
 vertikal Werkzeug stehend

Schnittdaten:

Drehzahl n: min⁻¹
 Schnittgeschwindigkeit v_c: m/min

Vorschub:

- Andruckkurve Sonstige:
 Hydraulik
 Leitpatrone
 NC-gesteuert
 Synchronspindel
 Zahnräder

Werkzeugaufnahme:

- starr (Spannzange)
 Gewindeschneidapparat } Hersteller:
 Gewindeschneidfutter } Typ:
 mit Überlastkupplung
 mit Längenausgleich
 mit achsparalleler Pendelung
 mit innerer Kühlschmierstoff-Zufuhr Druck: bar

Spindelaufnahme:

MK / SK / HSK / TR / andere:
 DIN / ANSI / JIS / andere:

Werkstückwerkstoff:

Bezeichnung:
 Behandlungszustand:
 Festigkeit: N/mm²
 Härte: Dehnung: %
 kurzspanend langspanend

Kühlung:

- Öl Emulsion % Trocken
 Umlauf Pinsel Nebel Sonstige:

Werkzeug-Empfehlung:

Ausführung:
 Artikel-Nr.:
 Schaftdurchmesser: DIN:
 Besonderheit:
 Bisher verwendete Werkzeuge (Hersteller):
 Standwert: (Anzahl der Gewinde)

Aufgenommen von:

Datum / Unterschrift:

Product Finder

v_c

M

MF

UNC UN-8

UNF UNEF

G, Rp NPSM, NPSF

NPT, NPTF Rc, W

BSW, BSF

Pg

MJ UNJC, UNJF

EG (ST) SELF-LOCK

Tr, Tr-F Rd

Zubehör Accessories

Tech. Info



- Product Finder
- V_c
- M
- MF
- UNC UN-8
- UNF UNEF
- G, Rp NPSM, NPSF
- NPT, NPTF Rc, W
- BSW, BSF
- Pg
- MJ UNJC, UNJF
- EG (STI) SELF-LOCK
- Tr, Tr-F Rd

1.13 Technical questionnaire: Tapping of threads

Company: Size:

Contact: Design:

Phone: Article no.:

Fax: Project:

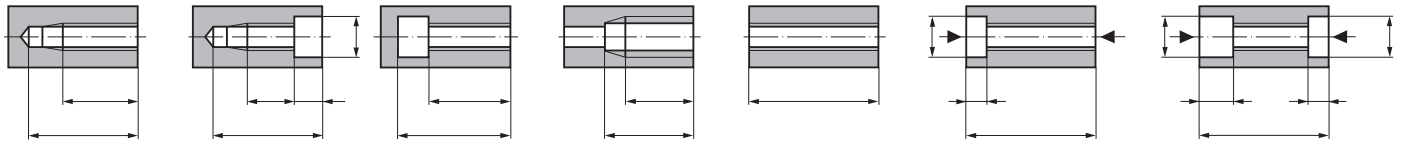
E-mail:

Workpiece description: Thread hole diameter:

drilled broached stamped

cast drawn

Hole type (please enter dimensional specifications):



Machine:

Manufacturer:

Type:

Power: kW

- horizontal rotating tool
- vertical standing tool

Cutting data:

Speed n: rpm

Cutting speed v_c: m/min

Feed:

- Pressure cam Others:
- Hydraulics
- Lead screw
- NC-controlled
- Synchronous spindle
- Gear wheels

Tool holder:

- rigid (collet)
- Tapping attachment } Manufacturer:
- Tap holder } Type:
- with overload clutch
- with length compensation
- with axial parallel floating
- with internal coolant supply Pressure: bar

Spindle adaptation:

MT / ISO taper / HSK / TR / others:

DIN / ANSI / JIS / others:

Workpiece material:

Description:

Condition during work:

Tensile strength: N/mm²

Hardness: Elongation: %

short-chipping long-chipping

Cooling/lubrication:

- Oil Emulsion % Dry
- Circulation Brush Mist Others:

Tool recommendation:

Design:

Article no.:

Shank diameter: DIN:

Special features:

Tools used until now (manufacturer):

Tool life: (no. of threads)

Filled in by:

Date / signature: